HAWORTH®

Haworth prices in this book will increase on June 1, 2014 by 4%

workware™

North America Specification Guide / Price List – March 2013

Electronic Update Page – workware Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

Link	Date	Page	Description
Click Here	September 2013	155-195	**Update** – New Mobile Monitor Easel and view Dual Monitor Price List Pages were consolidated with the original workware Price List Pages.
Click Here	September 2013	3-154	**Update** – New Mobile Monitor Easel and view Dual Monitor Specification Guide Pages were consolidated with the original Specification Guide.
Click Here	October 2013	3-195	**Update** – Page numbering of the Specification Guide and the Price List was updated to provide successive page numbering throughout the document.
Click Here	October 2013	61	**Update** – Illustration dimensions updated, "Dual" changed to "Single" in heading.
Click Here	October 2013	63	**Update** – "Center" changed to "Side Rail" in heading and bullet points.
Click Here	October 2013	66	**Update** – Page showing clearance requirements for monitor installation added.
Click Here	October 2013	157	**Update** – "D - Dual" option added to the catalog logic page.
Click Here	October 2013	161-162, 165-166	**Update** – Additional port configurations added to the Interface Module price pages.
Click Here	October 2013	48-49, 53-54, 169-170	**Update** – The range of monitor hole patterns that the wall mounted workware view units can accommodate was updated.
Click Here	October 2013	57	**Update** – Monitor dimensions on the workware view No Shroud illustration were updated.
Click Here	December 2013	155-195	**Update** – RUSH symbols added to the Price List.
Click Here	January 2014	71	**Update** – Additional dimensions added to the Cable Base Cable Retractor. Cable Base Cable Retractor cable travel dimension was changed to 34"(864mm).
Click Here	January 2014	173	**Update** – Depth dimensions added to the Cable Base Cable Retractor. Cable Base Cable Retractor cable travel dimension was changed to 34"(864mm).
Click Here	January 2014	13, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52	**Update** – workware view 4" depth Radius Shelf was changed to 3 1/8" depth. Tip was updated to reflect that the workware view 3 1/8" depth Radius Shelf meets ADA compliance.
Click Here	January 2014	169-170	**Update** – workware view 4" depth Radius Shelf was changed to 3 1/8" depth.
Click Here	March 2014	169-170	**Update** – Ranges of VESA® mounting patterns changed to 300mm-600mm width x 200mm-400mm depth.
Click Here	March 2014	1A-3A	**New** – Mounting guidelines for Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables added.
Click Here	March 2014	39	**Update** – New mounting guidelines for Faux Thickness Edge Band Tabletops added.
Click Here	June 2014	All Price List Pages	**Update** – Haworth prices in this book will increase on June 1, 2014 by 4%
Click Here	November 2014	9, 76, 77, 94, 98, 102, 106, 134	**Update** – Maximum number of users for the wireless module was changed to 250.
Click Here	November 2014	10, 113	**Update** – Wireless Module illustration was removed.
Click Here	November 2014	10, 15, 71, 74, 173	**Update** – Cable Retractor illustration updated.
Click Here	November 2014	12, 23, 86, 90, 94-109, 136-142, 146, 147	**Update** – Component change: VGA+Audio Cable used to connect the Wireless Module to the Monitor was replaced with an HDMI Cable.
Click Here	November 2014	12, 29, 167	**Update** – Original Wireless Module replaced with of new Wireless Module Model 310.
Click Here	November 2014	15, 176	**Update** – Monitor Arm Illustration Updated.
Click Here	November 2014	27	**Update** – Ports names were updated on the Processor.
Click Here	November 2014	37, 38, 53, 54, 127	**Update** – Chart showing Minimum/Maximum Dimensions for monitors added.
Click Here	November 2014	53, 54	**Update** – Warning about mounting patterns smaller than 300mm x 300mm added.
Click Here	November 2014	78-109	**Update** – Planes Conference Table - Perimeter Leg added as table option.
Click Here	November 2014	94-109, 114-116, 120, 134, 136-141	**Update** – Original illustration of Wireless Module replaced with Generic Wireless Module due to frequent model changes.
Click Here	November 2014	94-109, 120, 136-141	**Update** – Wireless Module Catalog number replaced with this text "see Price List for Current Model".
Click Here	November 2014	150	**Update** – Technical Specifications were updated for the new Wireless Module.
Click Here	November 2014	125	**Update** – Dimension from bottom of the easel base to the floor added.
Click Here	November 2014	160, 164, 173, 174	**Update** – Spec Tips updated.
Click Here	November 2014	175	**Update** – Clip quantities were updated.
Click Here	November 2014	177-179, 182-183	**Update** – Correction to monitor width and monitor size.
Click Here	November 2014	185	**Update** – 10' HDMI Cable switched to 12' HDMI Cable.
Click Here	December 2014	165, 166	**Update** – Top Depth of 6-Port Interface Modules were corrected to 15 ⅝" (398mm).

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

HAWORTH

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

workware™ Specification Guide – Table of Contents

workware Product Overview

Welcome to workware. . . . 6
Technology Enabled Spaces 8
Choosing the right workware Application. . . . 9
Steps for Specifying workware connect and workware view 10

workware – Statement of Line

workware connect 12
workware view. . . . 13
workware Accessories 14
workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel 16
workware connect – for the Mobile Monitor Easel. . . . 18

Product Details – workware connect

Interface Modules – Non-Switching 20
- Port Options 21
- Dimensions and Cutout Sizes 22

Interface Module – Switching. . . . 23
- Port Options 24
- Dimensions and Cutout Sizes 25
- Touch Control 26
- Processor 27
- Power Relay Cord. . . . 28

Wireless Module 29
- Network Configurations 30

Product Details – workware view

Table Mount 32-34
- Dimensions 34-36
- Monitor Considerations 37-38
- Table Mounting Guidelines 39-41
- Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes 42-46

Wall Mount 48-49
- Dimensions 50-52
- Monitor Considerations 53-54
- Enclose Wall – Mounting Applications 55
  - Center Mount Application 56-59
  - Side Rail Mount Application 60-63
- Structural Wall – Mounting Application 64-65
- Clearance For Monitor Installation 66

Product Details – workware Accessories

Camera Mount Shelf (T) – Table Mount 68
Camera Mount Shelf (W) – Enclose Wall / Structural Wall Mount 69
Cable Base 70
Cable Base Cable Retractor 71
Cable Column. . . . 72
Wire Manager – Horizontal 73
Processor Mounting Bracket. . . . 74

workware Specification Guide – Table of Contents

Product Applications – workware connect / workware view

Technology Applications Overview 76-77
Cable Sharing Application 78-85
Cable Sharing with Touch Control Application 86-93
Wireless Sharing Application 94-101
Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup Application 102-109

Product Overview – Mobile Monitor Easel

Using Mobile Monitor Easels in Technology Enabled Spaces 112
Separately Specified Components 113
workware connect Technology Applications for Mobile Monitor Easels 114
Switching, Non-Switching and No Interface Module Components 115
Steps to Specify a Complete Mobile Monitor Easel 116

Product Details – workware connect for the Mobile Monitor Easel

Interface Modules – Non-Switching 118
Port Options 119
Interface Module – Switching 120
Port Options 121

Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

Mobile Monitor Easel 122-124
Dimensions 125
Seated/Standing Heights 126
Monitor Considerations 127
Tiles and Shelf Tiles 128-129
Dimensions 130-131
workware Accessories – Camera Mount Shelf (T) for Table Mount or Mobile Monitor Easel 132

Product Applications – workware Mobile Monitor Easel

Technology Applications Overview 134-135
Wireless Sharing Application (option 1) 136-137
Wireless Sharing Application (option 2) 138-139
Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup Application 140-141
Cable Sharing with Touch Control Application 142-143
Cable Sharing Application 144-145
Digital Signage Application 146-147

Glossary

Glossary – workware 148-149

Technical Specifications 150-153

Price List 155

Product Overview – Introduction to workware

Product Overview – Introduction to workware

Welcome to workware™

Adaptable technology solutions to collaborate and share in a digital world.

Easy Digital Sharing

- **Freedom To Share**

  The introduction of new technology makes us all work better and at times can bring new frustration into the workplace. workware™ is unique in that it makes digital sharing and collaboration with technology easy. workware is fully digital and self-configuring to most monitors (single or dual), laptops, tables and cables bringing new freedom to share and connect. Easily switch presenters, enable video conferencing, work in quad view, and make side by side comparisons. With workware many of the hassles that come along with technology are eliminated.

- **Share Wirelessly**

  The workware wireless feature allows for even more digital sharing possibilities. An unlimited number of users can spontaneously share data when using wireless, opening up new possibilities in the way we work, share and collaborate. Additionally with quad view, up to four users can share one monitor all displaying their own digital content. Wireless sharing can be done whether in the same room or from locations around the world.

- **Easy Switching**

  When you are collaborating with technology, switching between digital devices is essential but sometimes baffling. Workware offers several unique features that make sharing data easier. Switching can now be done with a touch screen on the interface module when in wired mode or by using a digital interface when in wireless mode. This eliminates the need for passing cables around a table. Workware also offers a video conference mode. This mode utilizes two monitors giving users the ability to use one screen for remote participants and the other screen to share local content.

Integrates Anywhere

- **A Go Anywhere Solution**

  Whether it's used in an informal café setting, open plan workspaces, project rooms, conference rooms or learning environments, the impact on the way we work and collaborate together is powerful.

- **Adapts To Existing Furniture Applications**

  With other technology sharing products, you are required to upgrade furniture systems to be compatible, with workware, getting up and running is not dependent upon new furniture purchases. workware can retrofit into many existing furniture applications if purchasing new is not an option or needs to be delayed. workware's combined software and hardware capabilities make your existing office work harder and smarter.

- **Versatile Solutions**

  We understand that different users need different solutions. workware was designed to be flexible to those changing needs. The workware interface module allows for 4 levels of connectivity to monitor displays. The solutions are scalable for wired or wireless environments.

Product Overview – Introduction to workware

Welcome to workware (Continued)

A Secure And Fully Supported Solution For Digital Sharing That Works Within Your Infrastructure.

- **Works within your existing infrastructure**
  - Works with existing technology – including wireless, video conferencing, monitors and a wide variety of user input devices.
  - Full platform of connectivity options .
  - Self configuring to most monitors.
  - Applications using the Processor can upgrade analog signals into digital signals.
  - Most workware applications natively incorporates HDMI so no conversions are needed.
  - Future proofing and adaptability mean you get updates not replacements.
  - Evolves with your needs – the system can easily upgrade the hardware and software of the system without disturbing work settings or reconfigurations.
- **A Secure Environment**
  - As secure as your wireless network –physically plugs into your network to leverage the current infrastructure.
  - Passwords and login codes create a secure environment.
  - One way communication for remote users ensures no eavesdropping.
  - Each meeting is secured by a rolling 4 digit code so only those invited can view and share. – two levels of security.
- **Fully Supported Beyond Installation**
  - Easy to set up and install.
  - 7am - 7 pm PST (west coast) and EST (east coast) M-F toll technical call center support line.
  - Modular design is adaptable and provides future proofing for upgrades not replacements.
  - 3 year warranty offered upon registration.
  - Free software updates available on line.
  - Trained certified installers available.
  - On-line documents and help.

Elegantly Designed

- **Blends Seamlessly With Any Environment**

  Designed by the Haworth Design Studio, workware incorporates a clean elegant design into technology rich spaces. The sleek and low profile sliding door is compatible with most tables or desks whether new or existing. workware's elegant design seamlessly blends into all work environments without detracting from the aesthetic appearance of a facility.
- **Numerous Design Choices**

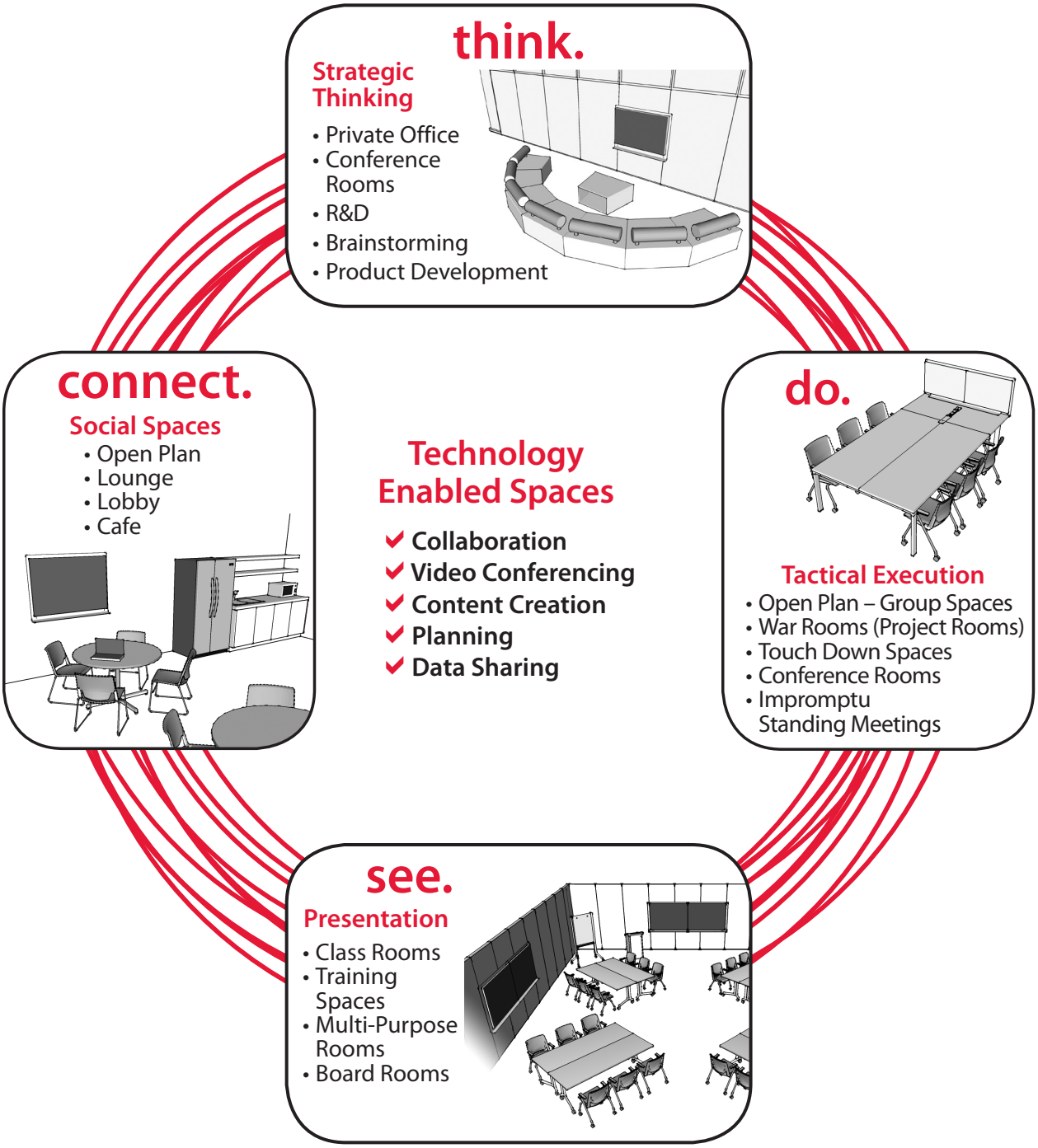
  workware offers many design choices to meet a variety of interior design needs across facilities. It can be painted, or anodized for a customized aesthetic in any environment and is available in two sizes including a wide and narrow version.
- **Tames Technology Chaos**

  The video switching technology has hidden cables that are installed under the table. Cables are tucked away in the unit creating a clutter free space. This design features work to tame the chaos that is often introduced with technology.

Product Overview – Introduction to workware

Technology Enabled Spaces

A space that encourages the use of emerging technologies for a variety of activities including collaboration, audio / video conferencing, content creation, planning and data sharing.



Product Overview – Introduction to workware

Choosing the Right workware Technology Application

We understand that different users need different solutions. Workware was designed to be flexible to those changing needs. The workware interface module allows for 4 levels of connectivity to monitor displays. The solutions are scalable for wired or wireless environments.

workware connect Applications:

Features:	cable sharing	cable sharing with touch control	wireless sharing	wireless sharing with cable backup
Sharing Method How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Cable Sharing** • Presenters use a single audio/video cable connected directly to a monitor. This provides audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.	**Cable Sharing With Touch Control** • Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting audio/video cables to their device and activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.	**Wireless Sharing** • Presenters use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.	**Wireless Sharing With Touch Control** • Using the Touch Control, users may switch the system to wireless mode and use workware's Wireless Presentation Software which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations. **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** • Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting audio/video cables to their device and activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.
Switching Method How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Physical Cable Switching** • Users switch between presenters by disconnecting the audio/video cable from the first user's device and connecting it to the second user's device.	**Touch Control Switching** • Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.	**Wireless Switching** • Users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's Wireless Presentation Software.	**Touch Control Switching** • Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control. **Wireless Switching** • When the Wireless Mode is active, users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's wireless presentation software.
Maximum Number of User Connections to the Monitor	**1 Cabled Connection (Maximum per Monitor)** • **Single Monitor Applications** have one audio/video cable directly wired to the monitor providing one connection to the monitor for presentations. • **Dual Monitor Applications** have one audio/video cable directly wired to each monitor providing two separate connections for presentations.	**4 Cabled Connections (Maximum per Interface Module)** • Each Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of 4 cabled connections.	**250 Wireless Connections (Maximum per wireless session)** • A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).	**4 Cabled Connections (Maximum per Interface Module)** • Each Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of 4 cabled connections. **Wireless Connections (Maximum of 250 wireless connections per wireless session)** • A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).
Power Control How to turn on monitor/system.	**Monitor Remote Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or with the power button on the monitor.	**Touch Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.	**Monitor Remote Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or with the power button on the monitor.	**Touch Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.
Quad View Feature Displays four user presentations on one screen.	**Quad View is not available for cabled users.**	**Quad View is not available for cabled users.**	**Quad View is available for wireless users.**	**Quad View is available for wireless users only (not available for cabled users).**
Other Advantages	• Simple configuration. • Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed).	• Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed). • Touch Pad allows easy switching between cabled presenters and presentation modes. • Touch Pad/Processor supports Video Conferencing Mode.	• Simple configuration. • Mobility for wireless users. • Wireless Presentation Software makes switching between presenters quick and easy.	• Mobility for wireless users. • Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed). • Touch Pad allows easy switching between cabled presenters and presentation modes. • Touch Pad/Processor supports Video Conferencing Mode.

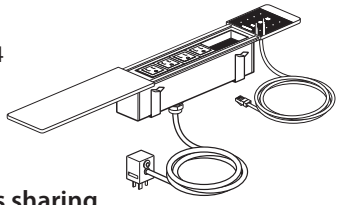
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Overview – Introduction to workware

Steps for Specifying workware connect and workware view

Step 1 - Technology – workware connect:

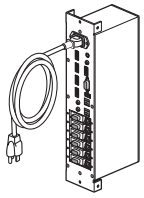
workware connect products provide wireless and/or cabled sharing for monitor presentations, easy methods for switching between presenters and user access for power, data and communications.



workware connect applications:

- To meet the needs of different users workware connect may be specified using any of these 4 levels of connectivity. The applications are flexible and scalable, offering a variety choices for either cabled sharing or wireless sharing or a combination of both.
- Examine the capabilities of each application and determine which best fits the needs of the project. The application will determine which workware components need to be specified.

cable sharing | **cable sharing with touch control** | **wireless sharing** | **wireless sharing with cable backup**

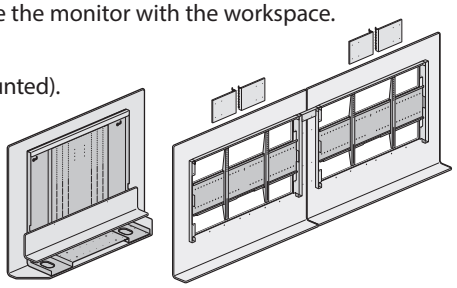


When specifying workware connect components, consider the following:

- External devices and equipment that will be used (PC/Mac Laptops, Tablets, Smart Phones, Conference Phone, Video Conferencing Equipment) and how they will connect to workware.
- Number of users who need to share a presentation on the monitor and the need to switch between different presenters.
- User requirements for power and data (power receptacles or USB charging ports, data jack adapters).
- Access to building power for workware connect components (Wireless Module, Interface Module, Processor, Power Relay Cord) and field supplied equipment (Monitor, Video Conferencing Equipment).
- Access to the building data and communications network for workware connect components (Wireless Module, Data Jack Adapters) and field supplied equipment (Conference Phone, Video Conferencing Equipment).

Step 2 - Monitor Support – workware view:

workware view products are designed to provide monitor support and integrate the monitor with the workspace.

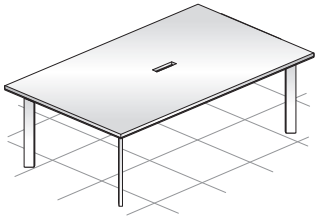


When specifying workware view consider the following:

- Mounting solution (table mounted, Enclose wall mounted or structural wall mounted).
- Single monitor or dual monitors.
- Monitor size and weight.
- With shroud or with no shroud.
- Do tables and walls meet all specification requirements for mounting units.

Step 3 - Table:

workware connect and view products are designed to be installed on most new or existing tables that meet specification requirements for installing workware (tables are not required in all applications).

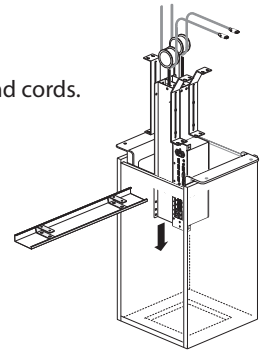


When specifying a table consider the following:

- Tabletop thickness and construction (minimum 1⅛" thick and a maximum of 2" thick solid tabletops).
- workware connect cutout size and location in the tabletop.
- Tabletop shape (workware view only mounts on straight edges).
- Table size (table must be large enough to accommodate users, support optional workware view and provide knee clearance for any wire management under the tabletop).
- Table leg location (ensure table legs do not interfere with workware view mounting locations or workware connect cutout locations).
- workware view table mount units are recommended for use with certain sizes of Planes Interior Leg Conference Tables (square, rectangular and hexagon shapes only) or Reside Tables (square or rectangular only).

Step 4 - Cable Management:

Cable management products are recommended to manage workware components, cables and cords.



When specifying cable management components, consider the following:

- Location and number of components, cables and cords required for an application and how they will be routed.
- Cable Bases are recommended for housing components, cables and cords.
- The Cable Base Cable Retractor is for use with the Cable Base to provide easy access and storage of user audio/video cables without tangling.
- Processor Bracket may be used to mount the processor under the tabletop.
- Horizontal Wire Manager for routing cables horizontally under the tabletop.
- Cable Column for routing cables vertically under a tabletop.

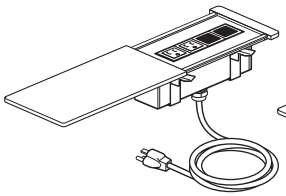
Statement of Line – workware

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

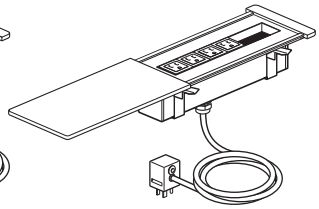
Statement of Line – workware connect

workware connect

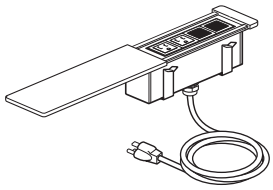
Interface Module – Non-Switching



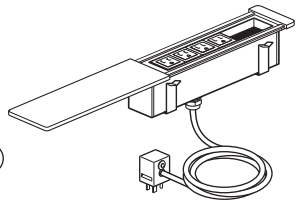
Non-Switching - 4 Port – Wide
EWCA-_____-NPS_BN



Non-Switching - 6 Port – Wide
EWCA-_____-NPS_BN

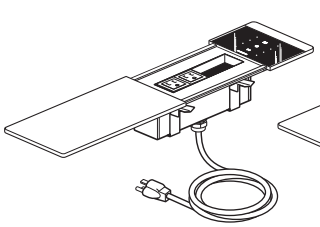


Non-Switching - 4 Port – Narrow
EWCB-_____-NPS_BN

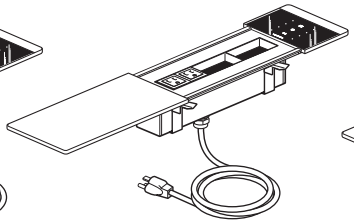


Non-Switching - 6 Port – Narrow
EWCB-_____-NPS_BN

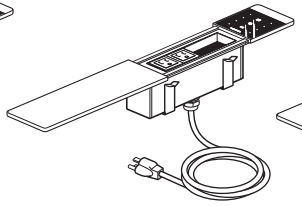
Interface Module– Switching



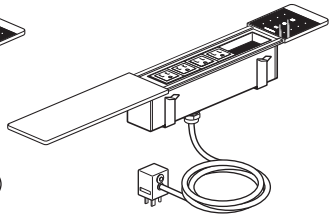
Switching - 4 Port – Wide
EWCA-_____-CPS_BN



Switching - 6 Port – Wide
EWCA-_____-CPS_BN

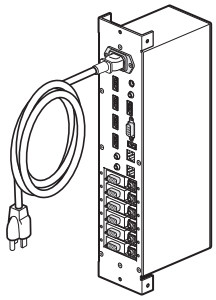


Switching - 4 Port – Narrow
EWCB-_____-CPS_BN

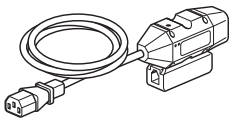


Switching - 6 Port – Narrow
EWCB-_____-CPS_BN

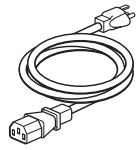
Components Included with the Interface Module – Switching:



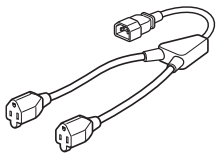
Processor
- Processor is standard in black.
- Detachable Processor power cord is 6' long (black).



Power Relay Cord
- The cord is 5' long (black).
- Connects to the power receptacle and the Monitor using Adapter Cable A and B.
- Connects to the Processor using the Power Relay Data Cable.



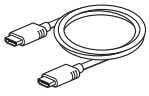
Power Relay Adapter Cord A
- The cable is 6' long (black).
- Connects the Power Relay Cord to a Power Receptacle.



Power Relay Adapter Cord B
- The cable is 1' long (black).
- Connects the Power Relay Cord to the monitor power cable.

Power Relay Data Cable
- The Cable is 6' long (black).
- Connects the Power Relay Cord to the Processor.

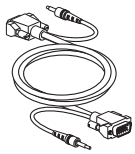
Touch Control Data Cable
- Cable is 6' long (black) with RJ-12 connector heads.
- Connects the processor to the Touch Control.



HDMI Cable
- Cable is 6' long (black).
- Connects the processor to the Wireless Module.

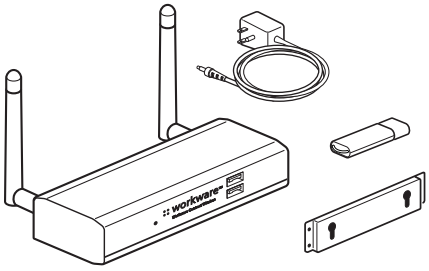
User Audio/Video Cable Options:

HDMI Cable
- The HDMI Cable is 10' long (black).
- Connects the user's device to the Processor.



VGA+Audio Cable
- Cable is 12' long (black).
- Connects the user's device to the Processor.

Wireless Module



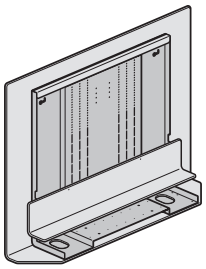
EWCW-H000

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

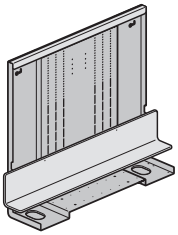
Statement of Line – workware view

workware view

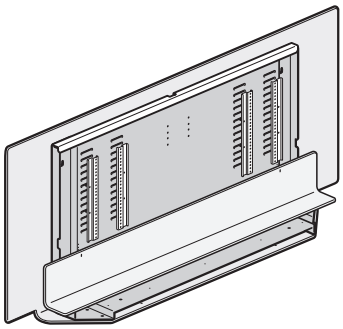
Table Mount



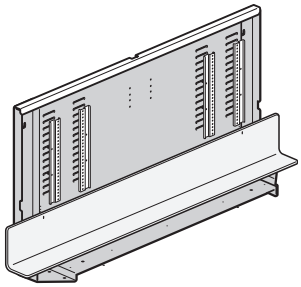
With Shroud
Single Monitor
EWVT-S_SD-P



Without Shroud
Single Monitor
EWVT-S_ND-P

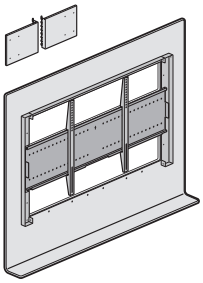


With Shroud – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DCSD-P

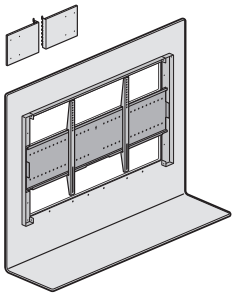


Without Shroud – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DCND-P

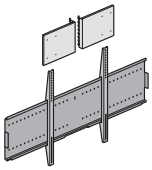
Enclose Walls – Proud Mount



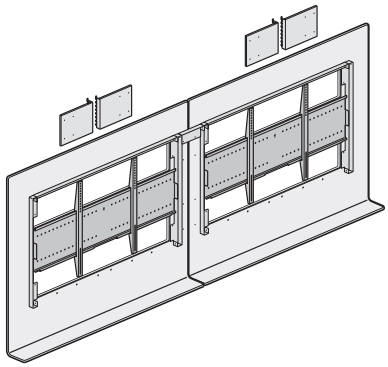
Single Monitor With Shroud
3 ⅛" Deep Radius Edge Shelf
EWVE-S_SS-PP



Single Monitor With Shroud
12" Deep Radius Edge Shelf
EWVE-S_SD-PP

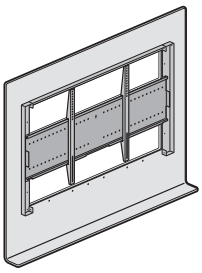


Single Monitor
Without Shroud
EWVE-SNNN-PN

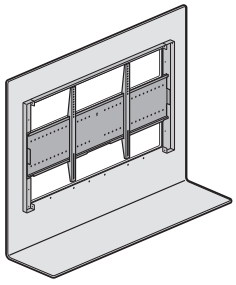


Dual Monitor With Shroud
3 ⅛" Deep Radius Edge Shelf
EWVE-D_SS-PP

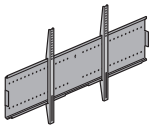
Structural Walls – Proud Mount



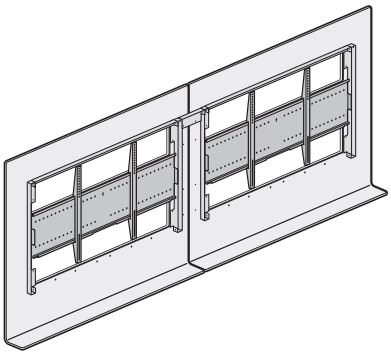
Single Monitor With Shroud
3 ⅛" Deep Radius Edge Shelf
EWVD-S_SS-PP



Single Monitor With Shroud
12" Deep Radius Edge Shelf
EWVD-S_SD-PP



Single Monitor
Without Shroud
EWVD-SNNN-PN

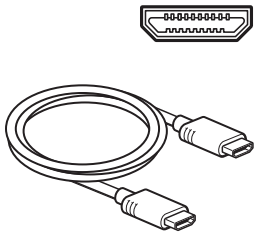


Dual Monitor With Shroud
3 ⅛" Deep Radius Edge Shelf
EWVD-D_SS-PP

Statement of Line – workware Accessories

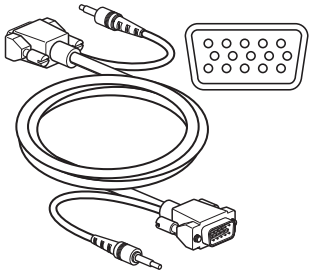
workware Accessories

HDMI Cable



EWCX-__01-H

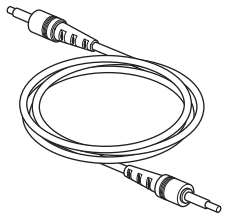
VGA+Audio Cable



EWCX-__ 01-V

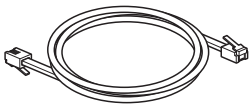
Note • 50′ VGA Cable does not include integrated Audio cable.

Audio Cable



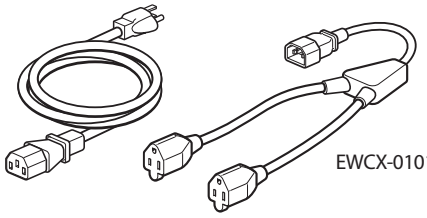
EWCX-__01-A3

Power Relay Data Cable



EWCX-__ 01-PR

Power Relay Adapter Cords



EWCX-0101-PA

Camera Mount Shelf

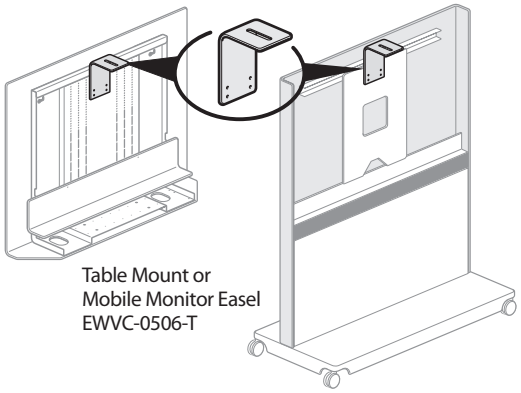
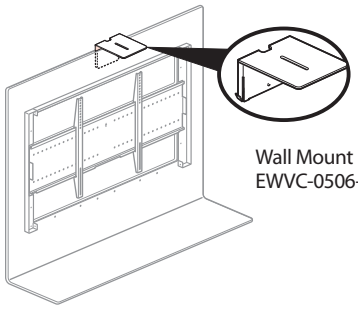


Table Mount or Mobile Monitor Easel
EWVC-0506-T



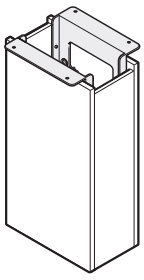
Wall Mount
EWVC-0506-W

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

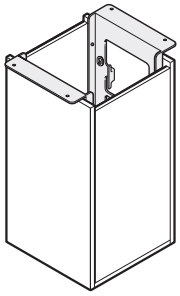
Statement of Line – workware Accessories

workware view – Accessories

Planes Cable Base

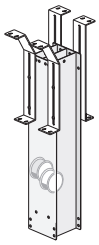


TA01-0814-_

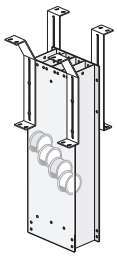


TA01-1414-_

Cable Retractor



EWCX-BRWM-2A

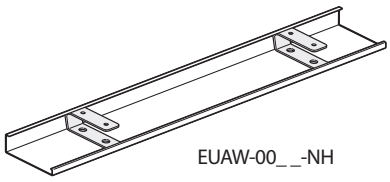


EWCX-BRWM-4A

Cable Column

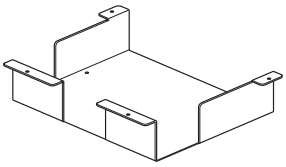
TA01-0217

Wire Manager – Horizontal



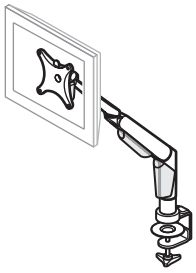
EUAW-00_ _-NH

Processor Mounting Bracket



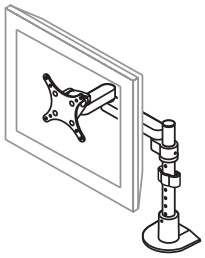
EWCX-BRPR

Advanced Adjustable Monitor Arms

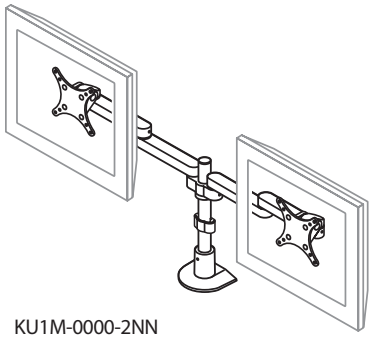


KU4M-0000-1NN

Post and Link Monitor Arms

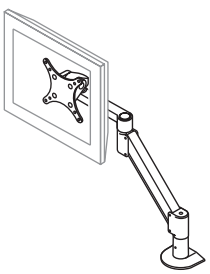


KU1M-0000-1NN

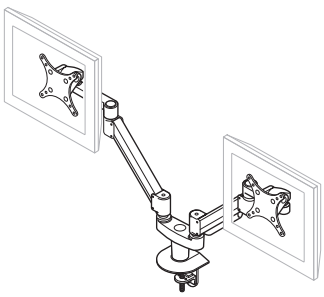


KU1M-0000-2NN

Heavy Duty Adjustable Monitor Arms



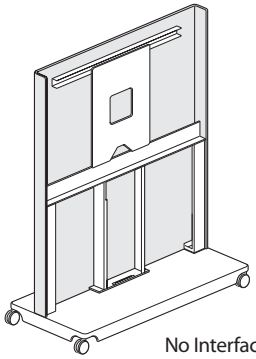
KU3M-0000-1NN



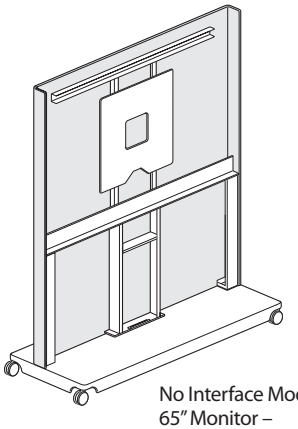
KU3M-0000-2NN

Statement of Line – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

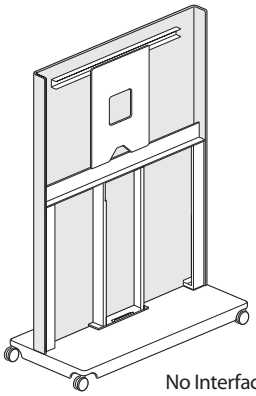
Mobile Monitor Easel - No Interface Module



No Interface Module
52″-55″ Monitor –
Seated Height
EWVM-SB4P-N

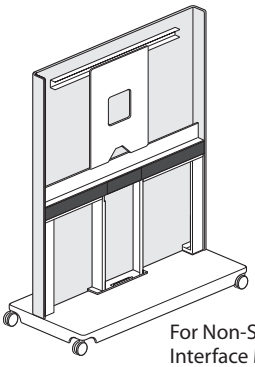


No Interface Module
65″ Monitor –
Seated Height
EWVM-SC4P-N

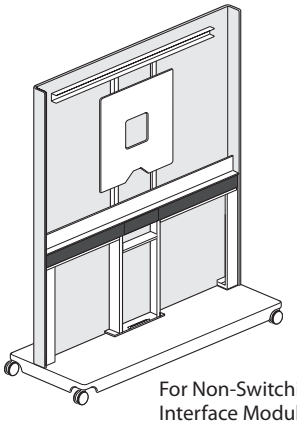


No Interface Module
52″-55″ Monitor –
Standing Height
EWVM-SB7P-N

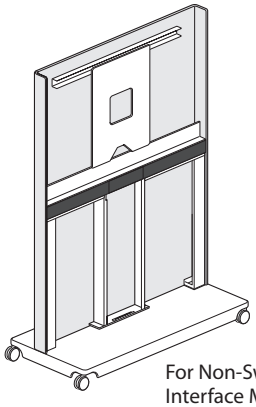
Mobile Monitor Easel - For Non-Switching Interface Module



For Non-Switching
Interface Module
52″-55″ Monitor –
Seated Height
EWVM-SB4P-P

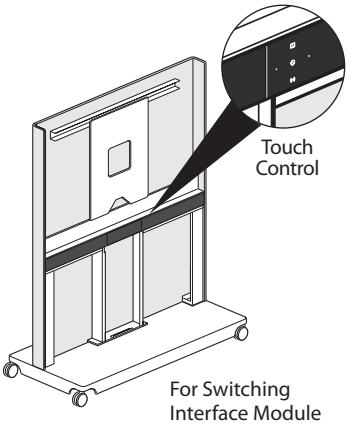


For Non-Switching
Interface Module
65″ Monitor –
Seated Height
EWVM-SB4P-P

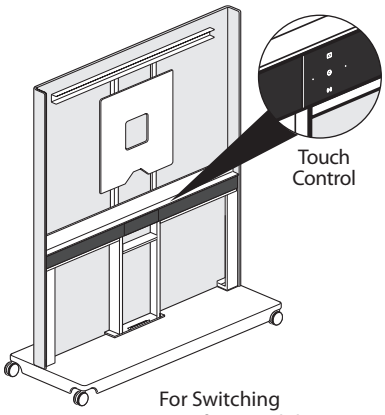


For Non-Switching
Interface Module
52″-55″ Monitor –
Standing Height
EWVM-SB7P-P

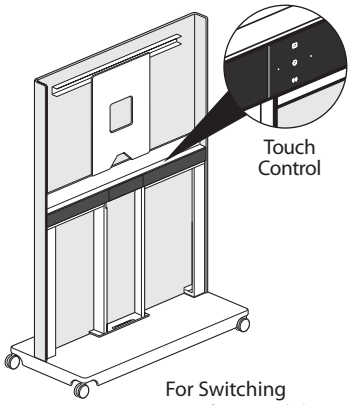
Mobile Monitor Easel - For Switching Interface Module



For Switching
Interface Module
52″-55″ Monitor –
Seated Height
EWVM-SB4P-C



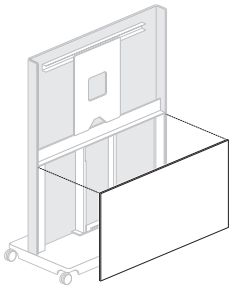
For Switching
Interface Module
65″ Monitor –
Seated Height
EWVM-SB7P-C



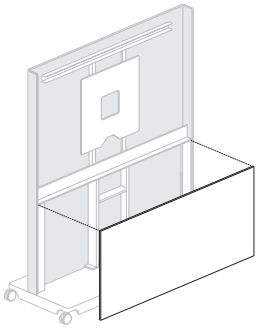
For Switching
Interface Module
52″-55″ Monitor –
Standing Height
EWVM-SB7P-C

Statement of Line – workware view – Tile / Shelf Tile

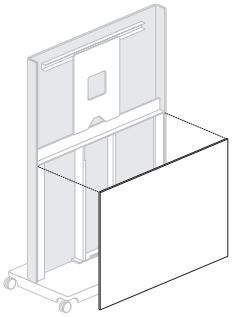
Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module



52″-55″ Monitor
Seated Height
No Interface
EWVX-PB4_-NN

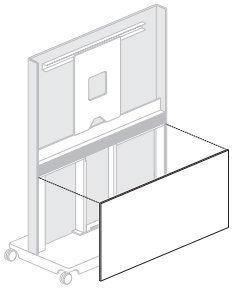


65″ Monitor
Seated Height
No Interface
EWVX-PC4_-NN

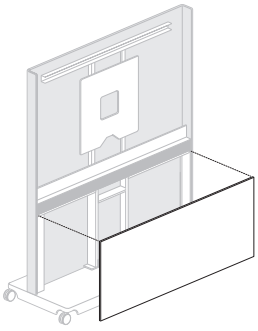


52″-55″ Monitor
Standing Height
No Interface
EWVX-PB7_-NN

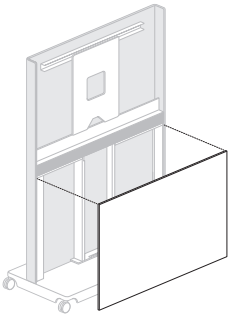
Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module



52″-55″ Monitor
Seated Height
Non-Switching
EWVX-PB4_-PN

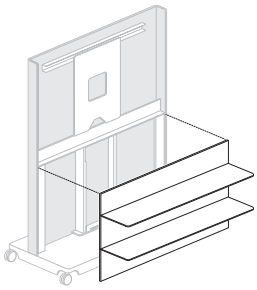


65″ Monitor
Seated Height
Non-Switching
EWVX-PC4_-PN

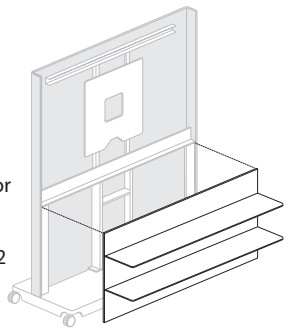


52″-55″ Monitor
Standing Height
Non-Switching
EWVX-PB7_-PN

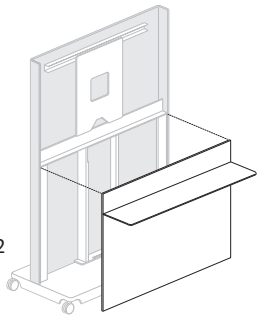
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module



52″-55″ Monitor
Seated Height
No Interface
EWVX-SB4P-N2

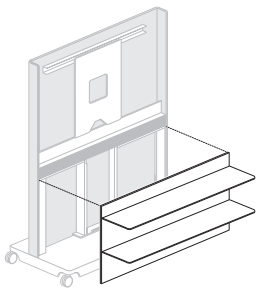


65″ Monitor
Seated Height
No Interface
EWVX-SB7P-N2

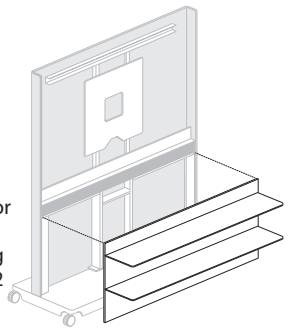


52″-55″ Monitor
Standing Height
No Interface
EWVX-SC4P-N1

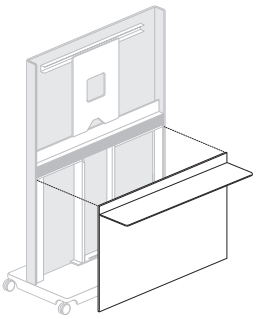
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module



52″-55″ Monitor
Seated Height
Non-Switching
EWVX-SB4P-P2



65″ Monitor
Seated Height
Non-Switching
EWVX-SB7P-P2



52″-55″ Monitor
Standing Height
Non-Switching
EWVX-SC4P-P1

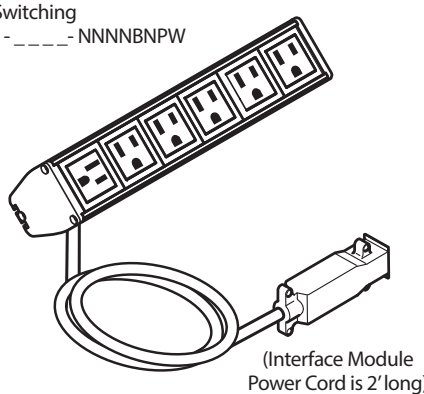
Note • **Tile shelves are only available in painted steel.**

Statement of Line – workware connect – for Mobile Monitor Easel

workware connect – for the Mobile Monitor Easel

Interface Module For Easel – Non-Switching – 6-Port

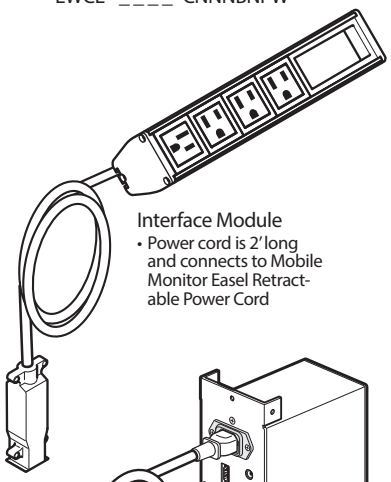
Non-Switching
EWCE - _ _ _ _- NNNNBNPW



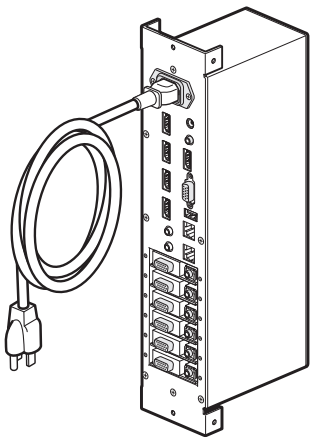
(Interface Module
Power Cord is 2' long)

Interface Module Fore Easel– Switching – 6-Port

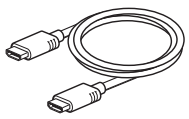
Switching
EWCE - _ _ _ _- CNNNBNPW



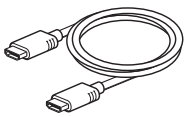
Interface Module
- Power cord is 2' long and connects to Mobile Monitor Easel Retractable Power Cord



Processor and
Processor Power Cord
- Processor Power cord is 6' long and connects to Mobile Monitor Easel Retractable Power Cord

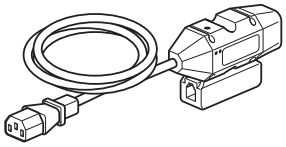


HDMI Cable
- Cable is 10' long and connects the processor to the Monitor.

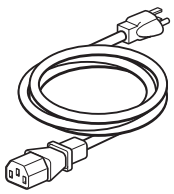


HDMI Cable
- Cable is 6' long and connects the processor to the Wireless Module.

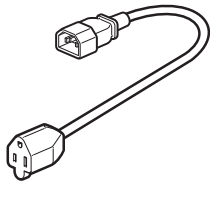
Touch Control Data Cable
- Cable is 6' long and connects the processor to the Touch Control.



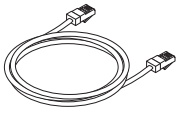
Power Relay Cord
- The cord is 5' long and with connections to the Monitor, Processor and Power Receptacle



Power Relay Adapter Cable A
- The cable is 6' long and connects the Power Relay Cord to a Power Receptacle.

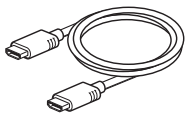


Power Relay Adapter Cable B
- The cable is 1' long and connects the Power Relay Cord to the monitor power cable.

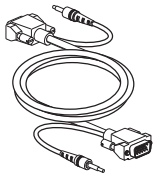


Power Relay Data Cable
- The Cable is 6' Long and connects the Power Relay Cord to the Processor.

User Audio/Video Cable Options:



HDMI Cable
- The HDMI Cable is 10' long (black).
- Connects the user's device to the Processor.



VGA+Audio Cable
- Cable is 12' long (black).
- Connects the user's device to the Processor.

Product Details – workware connect

Product Details – workware connect Interface Module – Non-Switching

Non-Switching – Interface Module – Components

- Provides power, data, communication and audio/video access for users.
- Order wide or narrow widths with four or six port configurations.
- May be specified with a variety of port configurations to fit user requirements.
- Mounts on table top cutouts.

Specify For the following workware applications:

- cable sharing
- wireless sharing

What's Included:

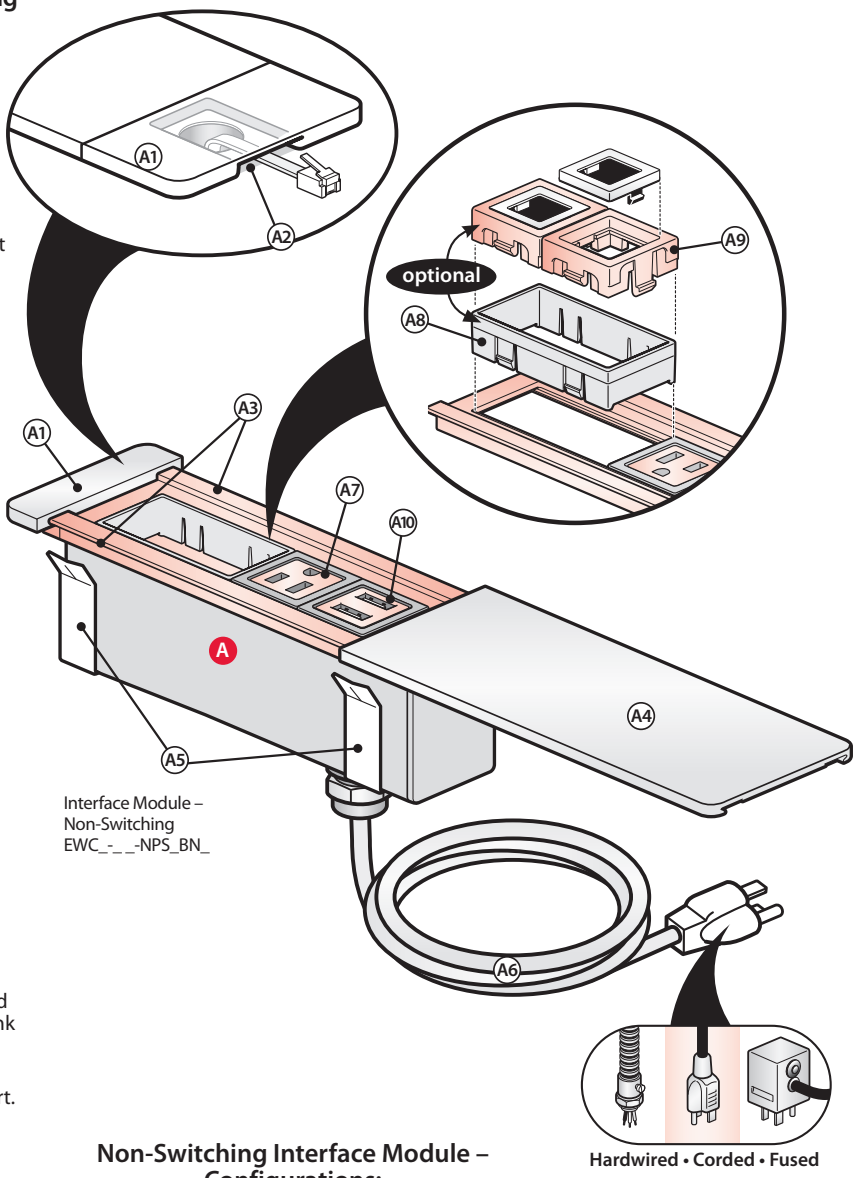
A Interface Module – Non-Switching

Includes the following components:

- (A1) **End Trim (Anodized or Painted Finish)** – Stationary component that provides phone cable pass through.
- (A2) **Communication Opening** – Opening in the End Trim that allows routing of a field supplied phone cable.
- (A3) **Bezel (clear anodized aluminum)** – Frame that fits in the table top cutout and includes the track for the sliding door.
- (A4) **Sliding Door (anodized or painted finish)** – Conceals and provides user access to power receptacles, cables and ports. Slides open or closed 1/8" above the table .
- (A5) **Attachment Hardware –** Attaches Interface Module inside the cutout in the table top.
- (A6) **Processor Power Cord/Conduit – Corded option** – includes 12' (black) 15 Amp cord with plug. Units with 4 power receptacles or more will include a fused plug.
  Hardwire Option – includes 6 foot flexible metal conduit feed with wires for hardwire connection.
- (A7) **Power Receptacle (black)** Conventional three prong power receptacle - 15 Amp NEMA 5-15R configuration.

Optional Components:

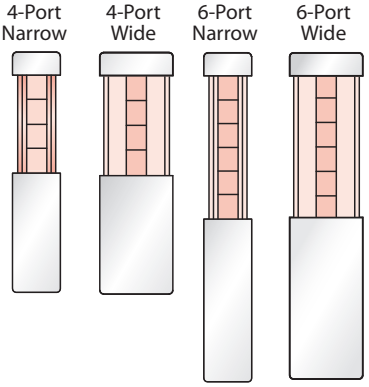
- (A8) **Cable Bay (black) –** Reservoir that houses user Audio/Video Cables (HDMI or VGA+Audio). Each Cable Bay occupies two ports in the Interface Module. Each Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two audio/video cables.
- (A9) **Data Jack Adapters (black)** – Accommodates most varieties of field supplied data jacks and includes blank data covers.
- (A10) **USB Charging Receptacles (black)** – Includes two USB receptacles per port. USB ports are for charging only (no data) and share a 2000 mA supply.



Interface Module – Non-Switching
EWC_-_ _-NPS_BN_

Hardwired • Corded • Fused

Non-Switching Interface Module – Configurations:



Product Details – workware connect Interface Module – Non-Switching

Non-Switching Interface Module – Port Options

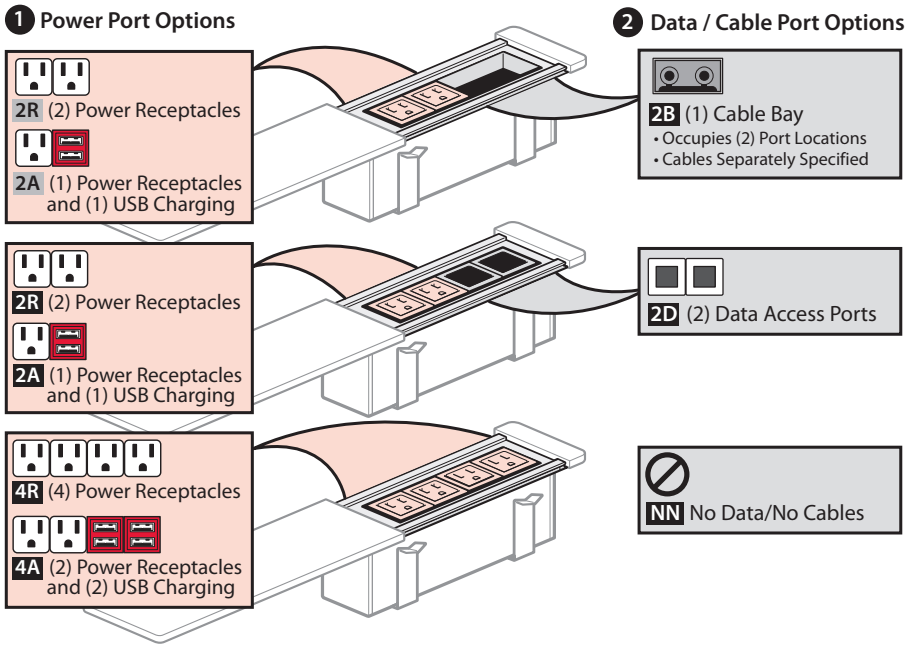
4 Port – Non-Switching – Port Options

1 Power Port Options

- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles and (1) USB Charging
- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles and (1) USB Charging
- **4R** (4) Power Receptacles
- **4A** (2) Power Receptacles and (2) USB Charging

2 Data / Cable Port Options

- **2B** (1) Cable Bay
  - Occupies (2) Port Locations
  - Cables Separately Specified
- **2D** (2) Data Access Ports
- **NN** No Data/No Cables



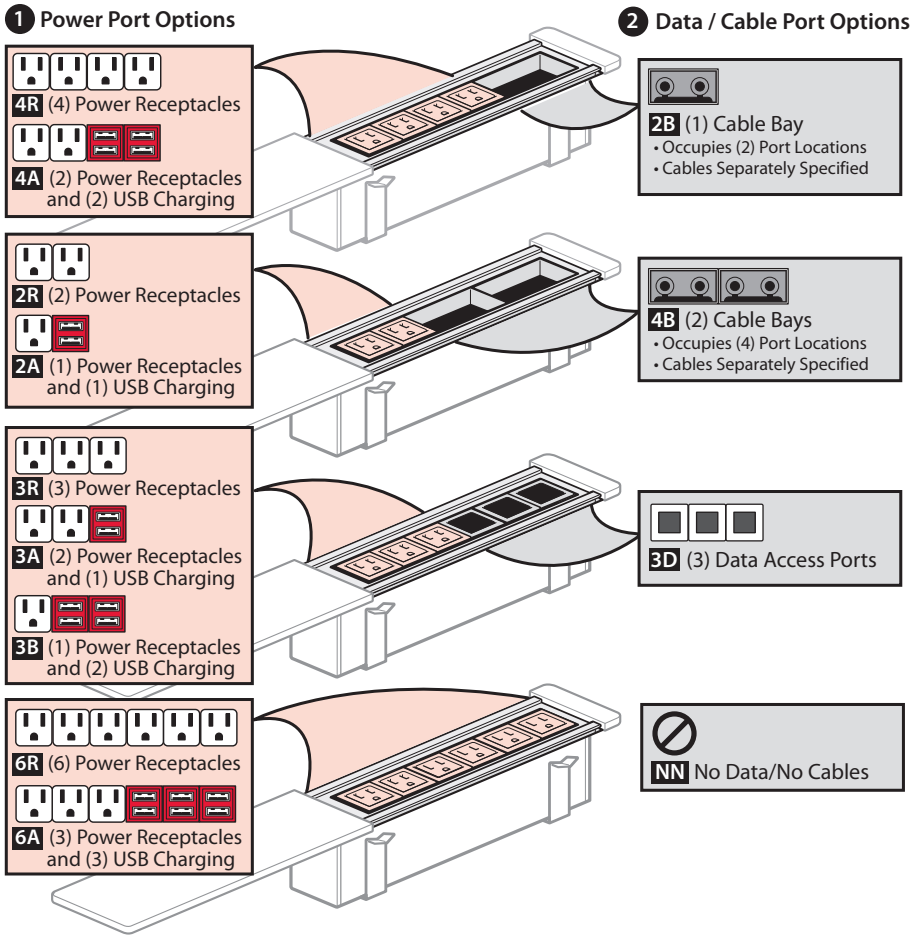
6 Port – Non-Switching – Port Options

1 Power Port Options

- **4R** (4) Power Receptacles
- **4A** (2) Power Receptacles and (2) USB Charging
- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles and (1) USB Charging
- **3R** (3) Power Receptacles
- **3A** (2) Power Receptacles and (1) USB Charging
- **3B** (1) Power Receptacles and (2) USB Charging
- **6R** (6) Power Receptacles
- **6A** (3) Power Receptacles and (3) USB Charging

2 Data / Cable Port Options

- **2B** (1) Cable Bay
  - Occupies (2) Port Locations
  - Cables Separately Specified
- **4B** (2) Cable Bays
  - Occupies (4) Port Locations
  - Cables Separately Specified
- **3D** (3) Data Access Ports
- **NN** No Data/No Cables



Note

- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports can not be modified in the field.
- Audio/Video Cables are separately specified for Non-Switching Interface Units. Cables must be specified at the proper length required to reach from the users device to the Monitor.

1 Power Port Options:

Power Receptacles

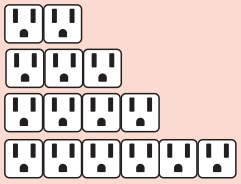
- Conventional 3 prong Power Receptacle (black)

USB Charging Receptacles

- Includes 2 USB receptacles per port. (black)
- USB charging only – No data.

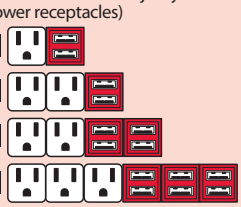
R Power Receptacles Only

- **2R**
- **3R**
- **4R**
- **6R**



A Both Power Receptacles and USB Charging Receptacles
(even numbers or majority power receptacles)

- **2A**
- **3A**
- **4A**
- **6A**



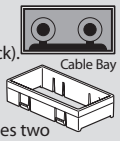
B Both Power Receptacles and USB Charging Receptacles
(majority USB charging receptacles)

- **3B**

2 Data/Cable Port Options:

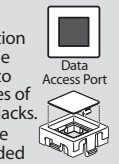
Cable Bay

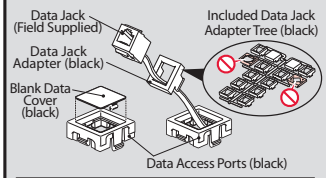
- A reservoir that holds audio/video cables (black).
- A single Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two video cables and occupies two ports in the Interface Module.



Data Access Ports

- The Data Access Port option includes a tree of multiple data jack adapters used to accommodate most types of field supplied RJ45 data jacks.
- The VGA and microphone data jack adapters, included with the Data Jack Adapter Tree, may not be used because of clearance issues.
- Blank data covers are also included if data access is not required.
- Additional data jack adapters are available through eParts.





B Cable Bay (No Cables)

- **2B**
- **4B**

D Data Access Port

- **2D**
- **3D**

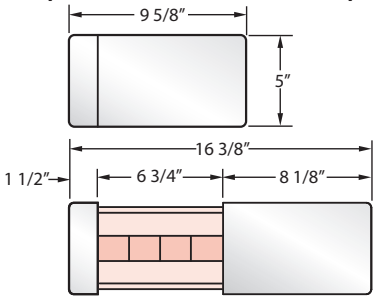
NN No Data/No Cables

Product Details – workware connect Interface Module – Non-Switching

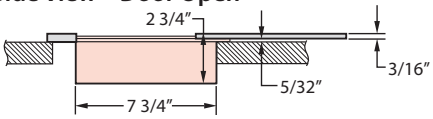
Non-Switching Interface Module – Dimensions and Cutout Sizes

4-Port/Wide/Non-Switching – Interface Modules

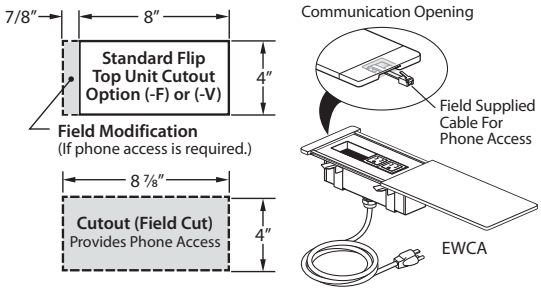
Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Door Open



Top View – Table Cutout Size

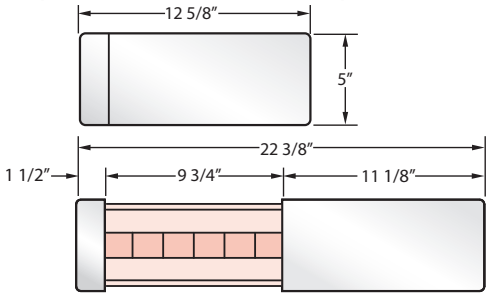


Specifying Cutouts

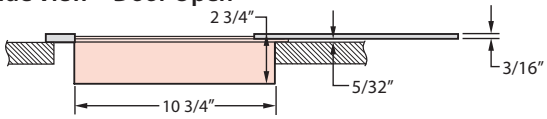
- 4-Port/Wide /Non-Switching – Interface Modules may be installed on tables specified with the standard Flip Top Unit cutout options (-F) or (-V). These standard cutout options do not provide access for the communication opening to run a phone cable.
- If access to the communication opening is required to run a phone cable, then the standard flip top unit cut-out option (-F) or (-V) must be field modified to accommodate it. The table top will be defaced.
- Tables that can't be specified with standard fliptop unit cutouts will have to be field cut. The table top will be defaced.

6-Port/Wide/Non-Switching – Interface Modules

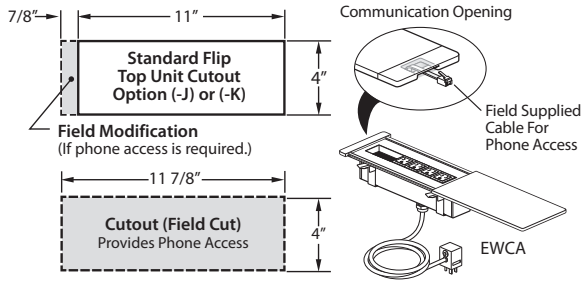
Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Door Open



Top View – Table Cutout Size

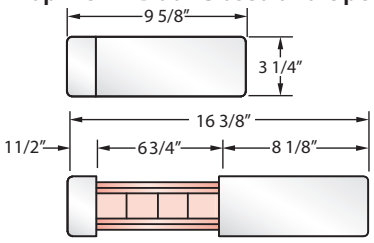


Specifying Cutouts

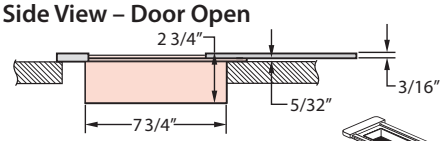
- 6-Port / Wide / Non-Switching – Interface Modules may be installed on tables specified with the standard Flip Top Unit cutout options (-J) or (-K). These standard cutout option do not provide access for the communication opening to run a phone cable.
- If access to the communication opening is required to run a phone cable, then the standard flip top unit cut-out option (-J) or (-K) must be field modified to accommodate it. The table top will be defaced.
- Tables that can't be specified with standard fliptop unit cutouts will have to be field cut. The table top will be defaced.

4-Port / Narrow / Non-Switching – Interface Module

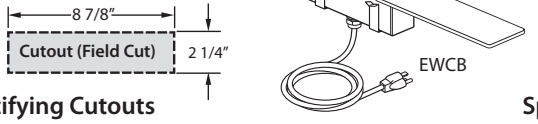
Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Door Open



Top View – Table Cutout Size

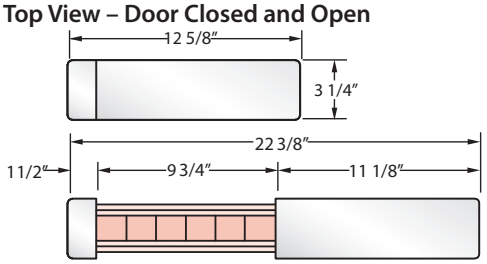


Specifying Cutouts

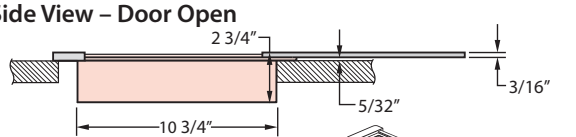
- Cutouts for the 4-Port / Narrow / Non-Switching – Interface Modules must be field cut (standard fliptop unit cutouts options are too wide). The table top will be defaced.

6-Port / Narrow / Non-Switching – Interface Module

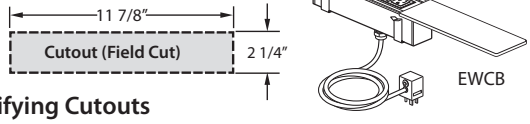
Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Door Open



Top View – Table Cutout Size



Specifying Cutouts

- Cutouts for the 6-Port / Narrow / Non-Switching – Interface Modules must be field cut (standard fliptop unit cutouts options are too wide). The Table top will be defaced.

Product Details – workware connect – Interface Module – Switching

Interface Modules – Switching

- Provides power, data, communication and audio/video access for users.
- Order wide or narrow widths with four or six port configurations.
- Standard with Touch Control interface which controls monitor power, switching between cabled users and presentation modes.
- May be specified with a variety of port configurations to fit user requirements.
- Mounts on table top cutouts.

Specify For the following workware applications:

cable sharing with touch control

wireless sharing with cable backup

Switching Interface Module includes the following components:

A Interface Module

- (A1) **End Trim (Anodized or Painted Finish)** – Stationary component that provides phone cable pass through.
- (A2) **Communication Opening** – Space in the End Trim that allows routing of a field supplied phone cable.
- (A3) **Bezel (clear anodized aluminum)** – Frame that fits in the table top cutout with a track for the sliding door.
- (A4) **Sliding Door (anodized or painted finish)** – Conceals and provides user access to power, cables and ports. Slides open and closed 1/8" above the table.
- (A5) **Attachment Hardware –** Attaches Interface Module inside the cutout in the table top.
- (A6) **Interface Module Power Cord/Conduit:**
  Corded option – includes 15 Amp cord with plug (12' long - black). Units with 4 power receptacles or more will include a fused plug.
  Hardwire Option – includes 6 foot flexible metal conduit feed with wires for hardwire connection.
- (A7) **Power Receptacle (black)** – Conventional three prong power receptacle - 15 Amp NEMA 5-15R configuration.
- (A8) **USB Charging Receptacles (black)** – Optional USB Charging Receptacle Includes two USB receptacles per port. USB ports are for charging only (no data) and share a 2000 mA supply.
- (A9) **Cable Bay (black) –** Reservoir that houses user Audio/Video Cables (HDMI or VGA+Audio). Each Cable Bay occupies two ports in the Interface Module. Each Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two audio/video cables.
- (A10) **Touch Control Data Cable (6' long - black)** – Cable with RJ-12 Connectors that sends data between the Touch Control and the Processor.

B User Audio/Video Cables – A/V Cables connect the user's device to the Processor for cabled presentations (the switching Interface Module is specified with a choice of two or four audio/video cables – See the port options page for available configurations).

- (B1) **HDMI Cable** (10' long - black) – Digital audio video cable that users pull out and connect their devices to for presentations.
- (B2) **VGA+Audio Cable** (12' long - black) – Analog audio video cable that users pull out and connect their devices to for presentations.

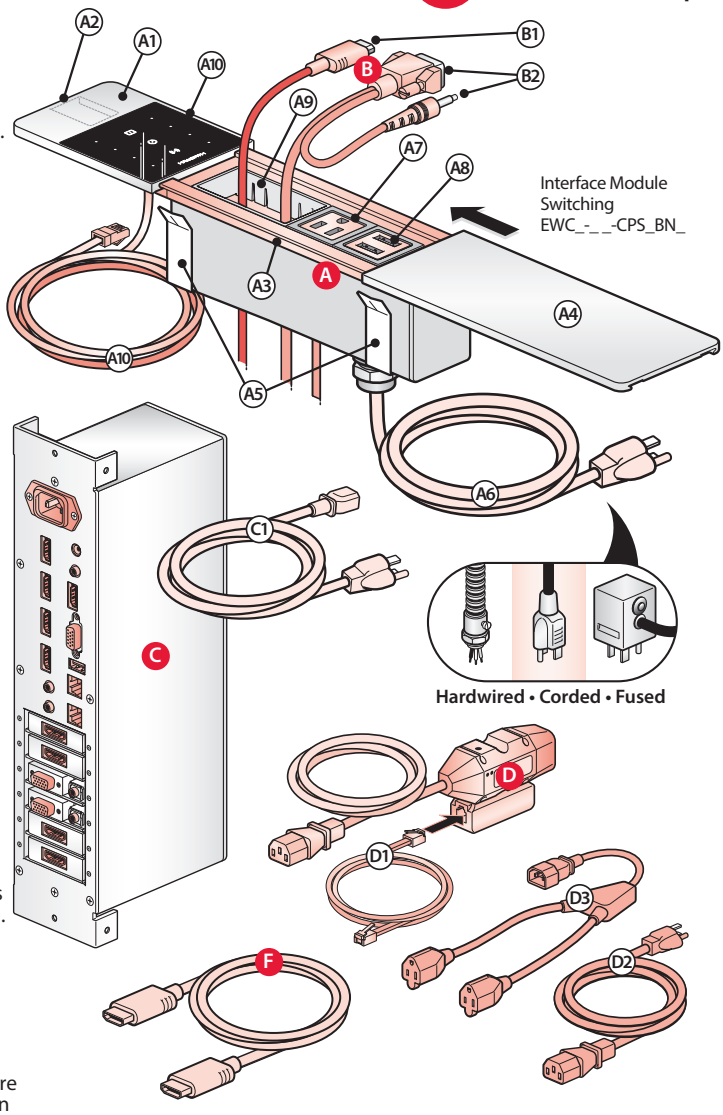
C Processor (black)**–** The central core (brain) of workware that controls switching between presenters, presentation modes and system power.

- (C1) **Processor Power Cord** (6' long - black) – provide power to the Processor. Requires access to building power.

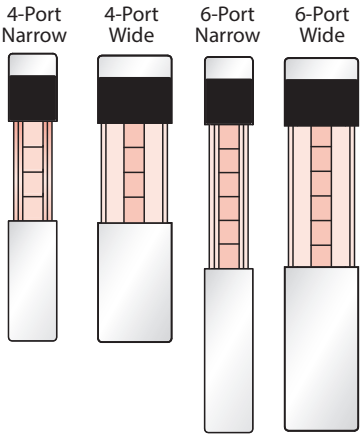
D Power Relay Cord (5' long - black) – A switch that controls power to the monitor to turn it on and off. It is activated by the processor when the power button on the Touch Control is activated.

- (D1) **Power Relay Data Cable** (6' long - black) – Sends data from the Processor to the Power Relay to switch power on and off.
- (D2) **Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6' long - black) – Cable adapter that connects to the building power to the Power Relay cord.
- (D3) **Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1' long - black) – Cable adapter that attaches the Power Relay Cord to the Monitor power cord.

F HDMI Cable for optional Wireless Module (6' long - black) **–** Digital audio/video cable that connects the Processor to the Wireless Module for wireless user presentations (Wireless Module is separately specified).



Switching Interface Module Configurations:



Product Details – workware connect – Interface Module – Switching

Switching Interface Module – Port Options

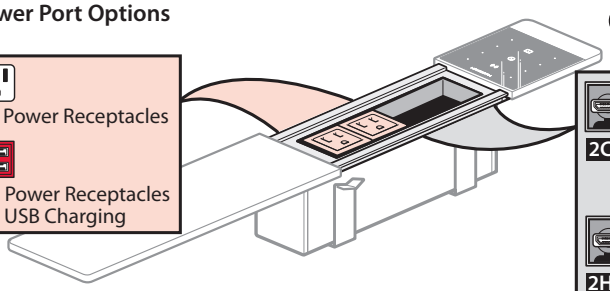
4 Port – Switching – Port Options

1 Power Port Options

- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles (1) USB Charging

2 Data / Cable Port Options

- **2C** (1) Cable Bay (1) HDMI Cable (1) VGA+Audio Cable
- **2H** (1) Cable Bay (2) HDMI Cables
- **2V** (1) Cable Bay (2) VGA+Audio Cables



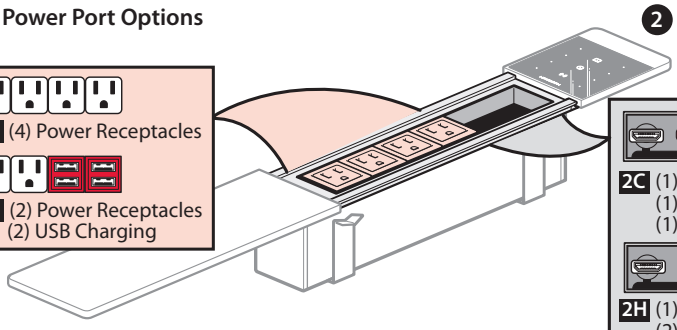
6 Port – Switching – Port Options

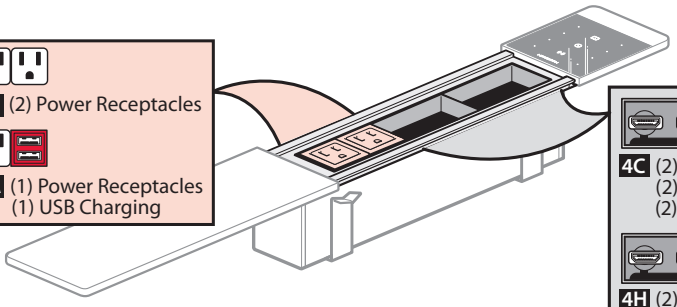
1 Power Port Options

- **4R** (4) Power Receptacles
- **4A** (2) Power Receptacles (2) USB Charging

2 Data / Cable Port Options

- **2C** (1) Cable Bay (1) HDMI Cable (1) VGA+Audio Cable
- **2H** (1) Cable Bay (2) HDMI Cables
- **2V** (1) Cable Bay (2) VGA+Audio Cables





- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles (1) USB Charging

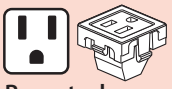
- **4C** (2) Cable Bays (2) HDMI Cables (2) VGA+Audio Cables
- **4H** (2) Cable Bays (4) HDMI Cables
- **4V** (2) Cable Bays (4) VGA+Audio Cables

Note • **Configuration and quantity of power and data ports can not be modified in the field.**

1 Power Port Options:

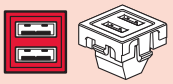
Power Receptacles

- Conventional 3 prong Power Receptacle. (black)

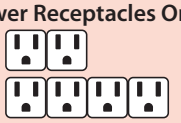


USB Charging Receptacles

- Includes 2 USB receptacles per port. (black)
- USB charging only – No data.

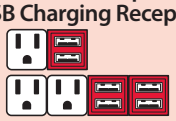


R Power Receptacles Only



- **2R**
- **4R**

A Both Power Receptacles and USB Charging Receptacles

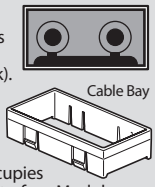


- **2A**
- **4A**

2 Data/Cable Port Options:

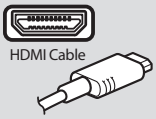
Cable Bay

- A reservoir that holds and provides access to audio/video cables (black).
- A single Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two video cables.
- Each cable bay occupies two ports in the Interface Module.



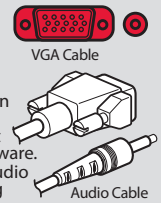
HDMI Cable

- Transmits digital video and audio content.
- HDMI Cable is 10' long (black).



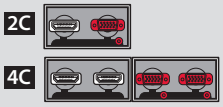
VGA+Audio Cable

- Transmits analog video and audio content.
- The 3.5mm audio cable extends 20" from the VGA connector head on the user end and 8" on the end that connects to workware.
- VGA Cable and Audio Cable are 12' long (black).



C Both HDMI cables and VGA and Audio cables

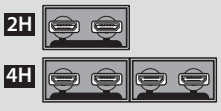
- Includes Cable Bay(s) and a mix of 10' HDMI Cables, and 12' VGA+ Audio Cables.



- **2C**
- **4C**

H HDMI Cables Only

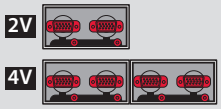
- Includes Cable Bay(s) and a number of 10' HDMI Cables.



- **2H**
- **4H**

V VGA+Audio Cables Only

- Includes Cable Bay(s) and a number of 12' VGA+Audio Cables.

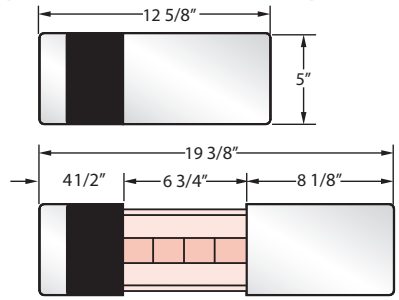


- **2V**
- **4V**

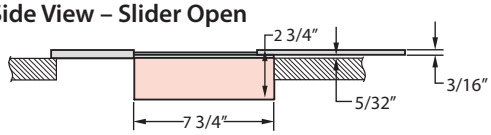
Switching Interface Module – Dimensions and Cutout Sizes

4-Port / Wide / Switching – Interface Module

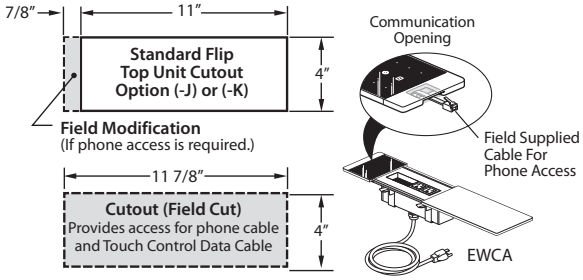
Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Slider Open



Top View – Table Cutout Size

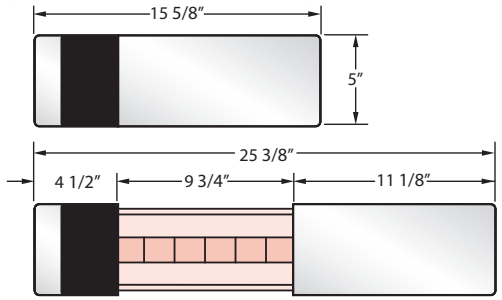


Specifying Cutouts

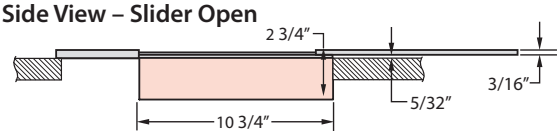
- 4-Port / Wide / Switching – Interface Module may be installed on tables specified with the standard Flip Top Unit cutout options (-J) or (-K). These options provides access for the Touch Control Data Cable but do not provide access for the communication opening to run a phone cable.
- If access to the communication opening is required to run a phone cable, then the standard flip top unit cut-out option (-J) or (-K) must be field modified to accommodate it. The table top will be defaced.
- Tables that can't be specified with standard fliptop unit cutouts will have to be field cut. The table top will be defaced.

6-Port / Wide / Switching – Interface Module

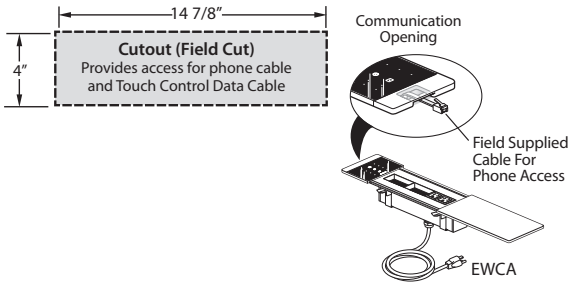
Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Slider Open



Top View – Table Cutout Size

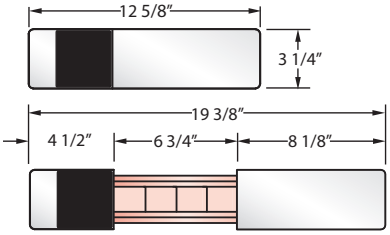


Specifying Cutouts

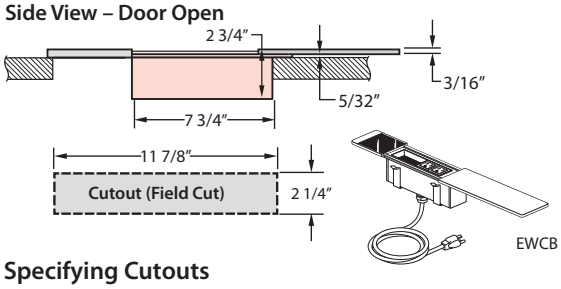
- Cutouts for the 6-Port / Wide / Switching – Interface Modules must be field cut (standard fliptop unit cutouts options are not wide enough). The table top will be defaced.

4-Port / Narrow / Switching – Interface Module

Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Door Open

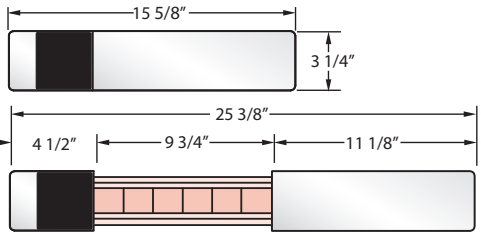


Specifying Cutouts

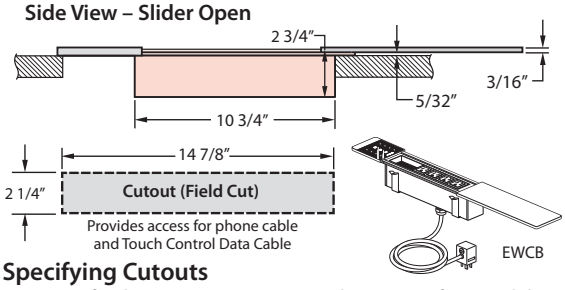
- Cutouts for the 4-Port / Narrow / Switching – Interface Modules must be field cut (standard fliptop unit cutouts options are too wide). The Table top will be defaced.

6-Port / Narrow / Switching – Interface Module

Top View – Door Closed and Open



Side View – Slider Open



Specifying Cutouts

- Cutouts for the 6-Port / Narrow / Switching – Interface Modules must be field cut (standard fliptop unit cutouts options are too wide). The table top will be defaced.

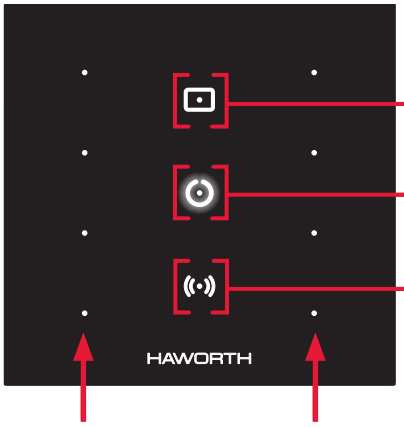
Product Details – workware connect Interface Module – Switching

Interface Module – Switching – Touch Control Details and Operation

The Touch Control is the physical display interface that allows you to operate the workware connect system. Users can use the touch control to turn the system on and off, set the presentation modes (cabled, wireless or video conferencing modes) and control switching between cabled presenters.

- Each Switching Interface Module supports a maximum of four cabled users per Interface Module.
- The Touch Control screen is black polycarbonate with illuminated touch sensitive controls.
- The Touch Control is only included with the Switching version of the Interface Module.

Touch Control Display Interface Buttons



Video Conferencing Mode Button
Switches the display to the video conferencing mode for presentation of content from the video conferencing equipment (field supplied).

Power Button
Turns the system and external monitors on and off.

Wireless Mode Button
Switches display to the wireless mode for presentations by wireless users (Wireless Module is separately specified).

Left Column Cable User Dots:

- **Single Monitor Application –** Dots control which user's audio/video cables are presenting on the monitor.
- **Dual Monitor Application –** Dots control which user's audio/video cables are presenting on the left monitor only.

Right Column Cable User Dots:

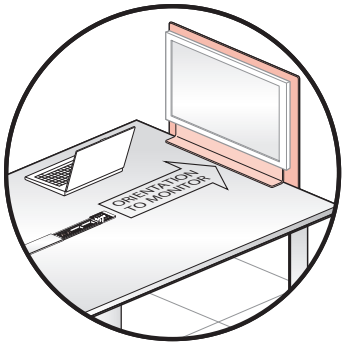
- **Single Monitor Application –** Dots are non-functional in single monitor applications.
- **Dual Monitor Application –** Dots control which user's audio/video cable are presenting on the right monitor only.

Touch Control – Illumination Levels

Illuminated
(On/Presenting)

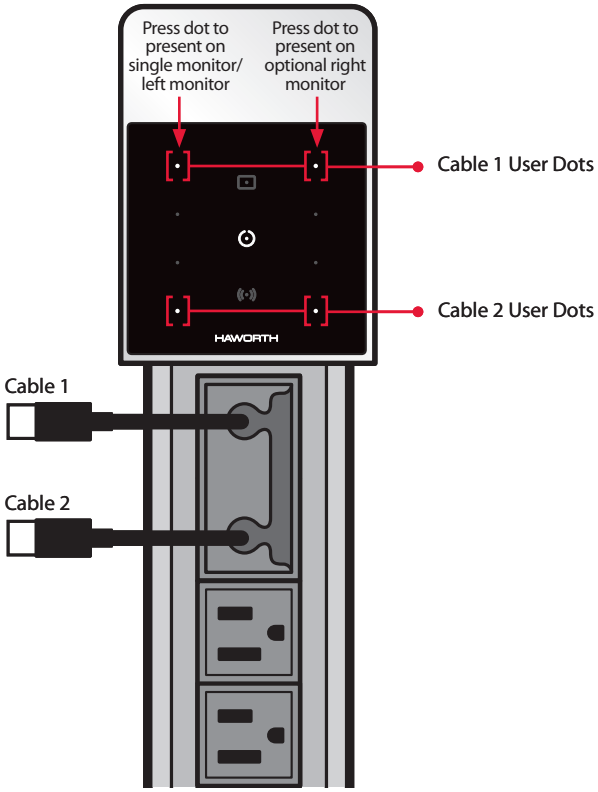
Dimmed
(Standby/connected)

Unilluminated
(off/not connected/ non-functional)

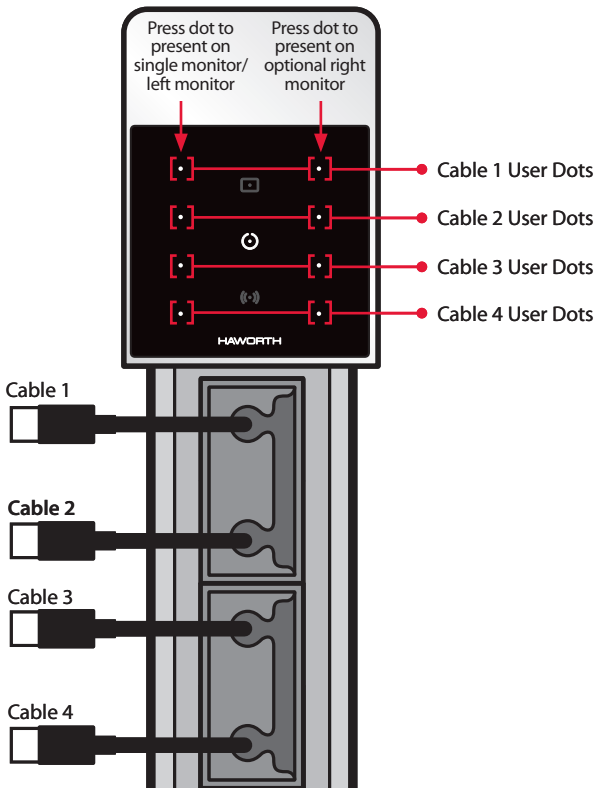


Note **workware connect Interface Module should be oriented with the touch control interface pointed toward the monitor.**

Button Operation For Applications With Two User Cables



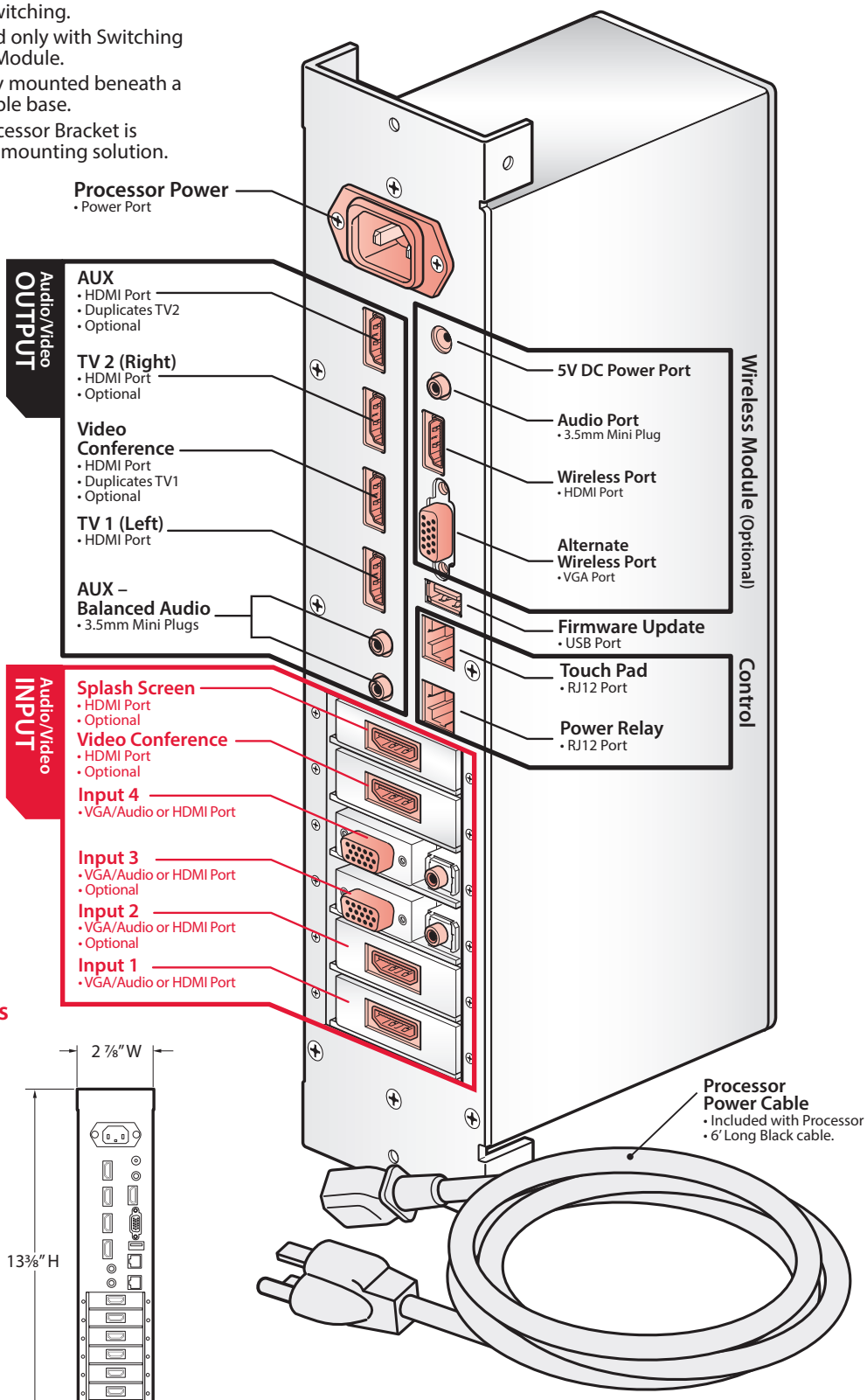
Button Operation For Applications With Four User Cables



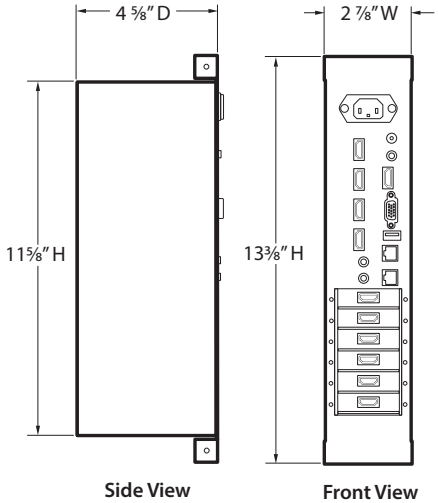
Product Details – workware connect Interface Module – Switching

Processor (included with Switching Interface Module)

- The Processor is the central core (brain) of workware, it controls switching between presentation modes and between cabled presenters and power switching.
- The Processor is included only with Switching version of the Interface Module.
- The processor is typically mounted beneath a table surface inside a cable base.
- Separately specified Processor Bracket is available as an alternate mounting solution.



Processor Dimensions



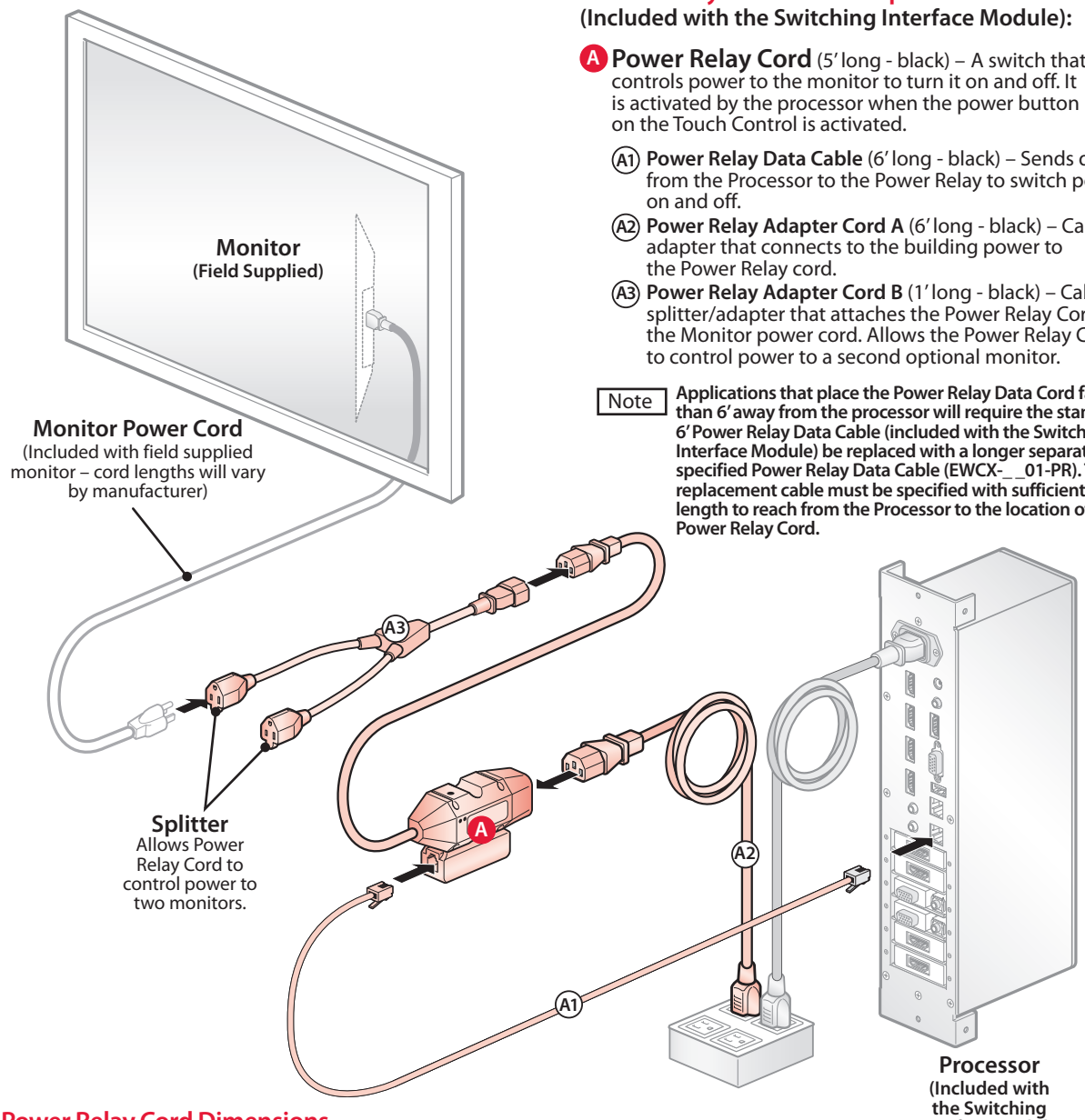
CAUTION

- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.

Product Details – workware connect – Interface Module – Switching

Power Relay Cord and components (Included With Switching Interface Module)

- The Power Relay Cord is a power switch that controls power to the external monitors allowing them to be turned on and off.
- Users can control the power to the external monitors by pressing the power button on the Touch Control (available only with the Switching Interface Module).
- The Power Relay Adapter Cable B functions as a splitter so the Power Relay Cord can control power to two external monitors (optional).



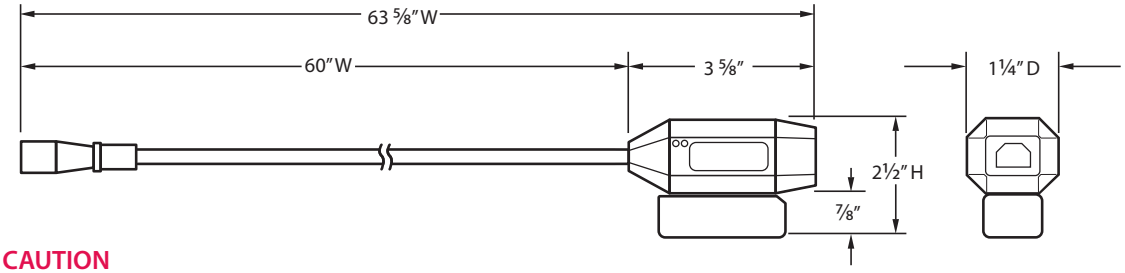
Power Relay Cord and Components
(Included with the Switching Interface Module):

A Power Relay Cord (5′ long - black) – A switch that controls power to the monitor to turn it on and off. It is activated by the processor when the power button on the Touch Control is activated.

- **A1 Power Relay Data Cable** (6′ long - black) – Sends data from the Processor to the Power Relay to switch power on and off.
- **A2 Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6′ long - black) – Cable adapter that connects to the building power to the Power Relay cord.
- **A3 Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1′ long - black) – Cable splitter/adapter that attaches the Power Relay Cord to the Monitor power cord. Allows the Power Relay Cord to control power to a second optional monitor.

Note **Applications that place the Power Relay Data Cord farther than 6′ away from the processor will require the standard 6′ Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) be replaced with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The replacement cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord.**

Power Relay Cord Dimensions



CAUTION

- Do not use Power Relay with projectors, to allow proper cool down cycle for projector lamp.

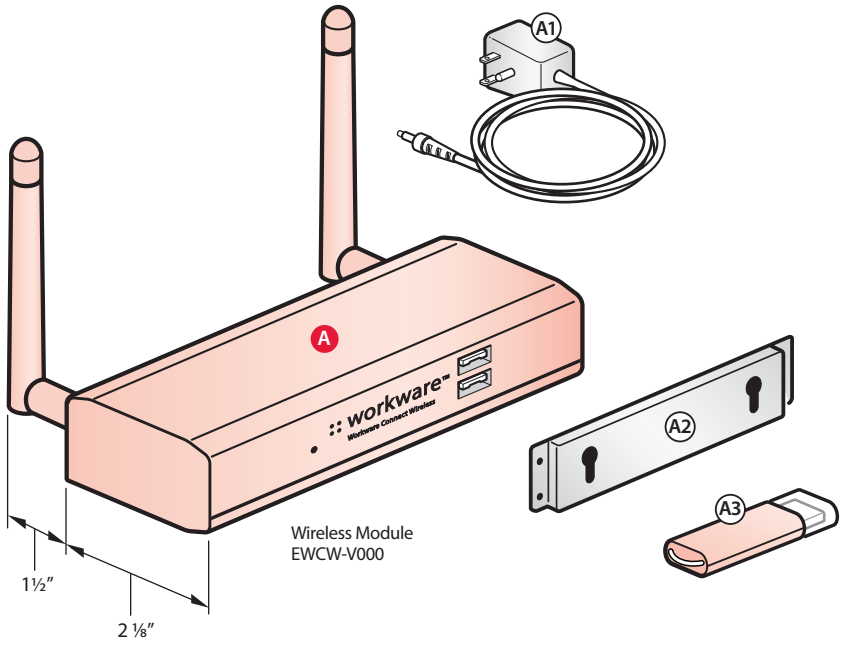
Product Details – workware connect – Wireless Module

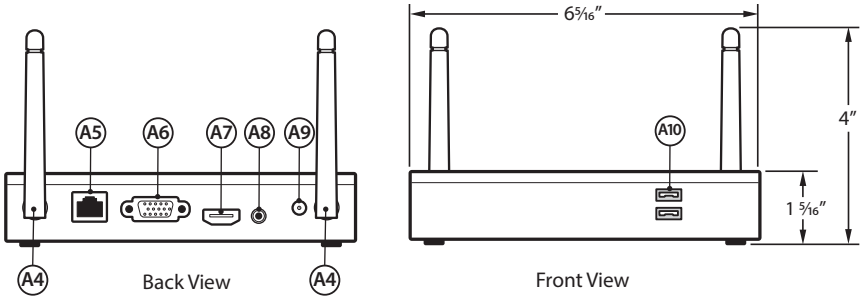
Wireless Module

- Separately specify the Wireless Module to facilitate workware applications with wireless sharing.
- Users must run workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS) on their computers to share presentations.
- The USB Flash Drive can be used to install workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS) or users can run the software directly from flash drive without installing it on their computers.
- The workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS) provides:
  - User access to workware wireless session for presentations
  - Ability to switch between wireless presenters
  - Wireless playback of streaming HD Video
  - Quad View feature allows up to four people to share content on the same screen at the same time (Each users content is allocated into one of the four equal sized quadrants on the screen).

Wireless Sharing Applications:

Wireless Sharing	The Wireless Module should be located near the monitor and requires a separately specified HDMI Cable (EWCX-_ _01-H) to connect the unit to the monitor.
Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup	The Wireless Module should be connected to the Processor with an HDMI Cable (The separately specified Switching Interface Module includes the Processor and the HDMI Cable).





Note
- If the Wireless Module is used alone (wireless sharing application), then a HDMI Cable must be separately specified to attach the Wireless Module to the Monitor.
- if a Wireless Module is used with a Switching Interface Module (Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup application) an HDMI Cable is included with Switching Interface Module to connect the Wireless Module to the Processor.

A Wireless Module
- Standard in gray.

A1 Power Supply Cord
- Connects Wireless Module to building power.
- 5' long – Black.

A2 Mounting Hardware
- Used for mounting the Wireless Module.

A3 USB Flash Drive
- Contains the following software:

Client Folder:
- workware software for Windows® and Mac® OS

Applications Folder:
- VAC (for audio projection)
- VDD (for virtual extended screens)
- IB Maker (for changing startup screen)
- SNMP Manager (for workware connect wireless module management)

A4 Antenna Ports/ Antennas
- Port to connect antennas (optional).

A5 Network Port
- RJ45 Port that uses a field supplied network data cable to connect the Wireless Module to the building network.

A6 VGA Video Output Port
- VGA port that uses a separately specified VGA+Audio Cable to connect the Wireless Module to the Processor or the Monitor.

A7 HDMI Audio/Video Output Port
- HDMI port that uses a separately specified HDMI Cable to connect the Wireless Module to the Processor or the Monitor.

A8 Audio Output Port
- 3.5mm mini plug port that uses a separately specified Audio Cable to connect the Wireless Module to the Processor or the Monitor.

A9 Power Connector Port
- Port to connect the Power Supply Cord.

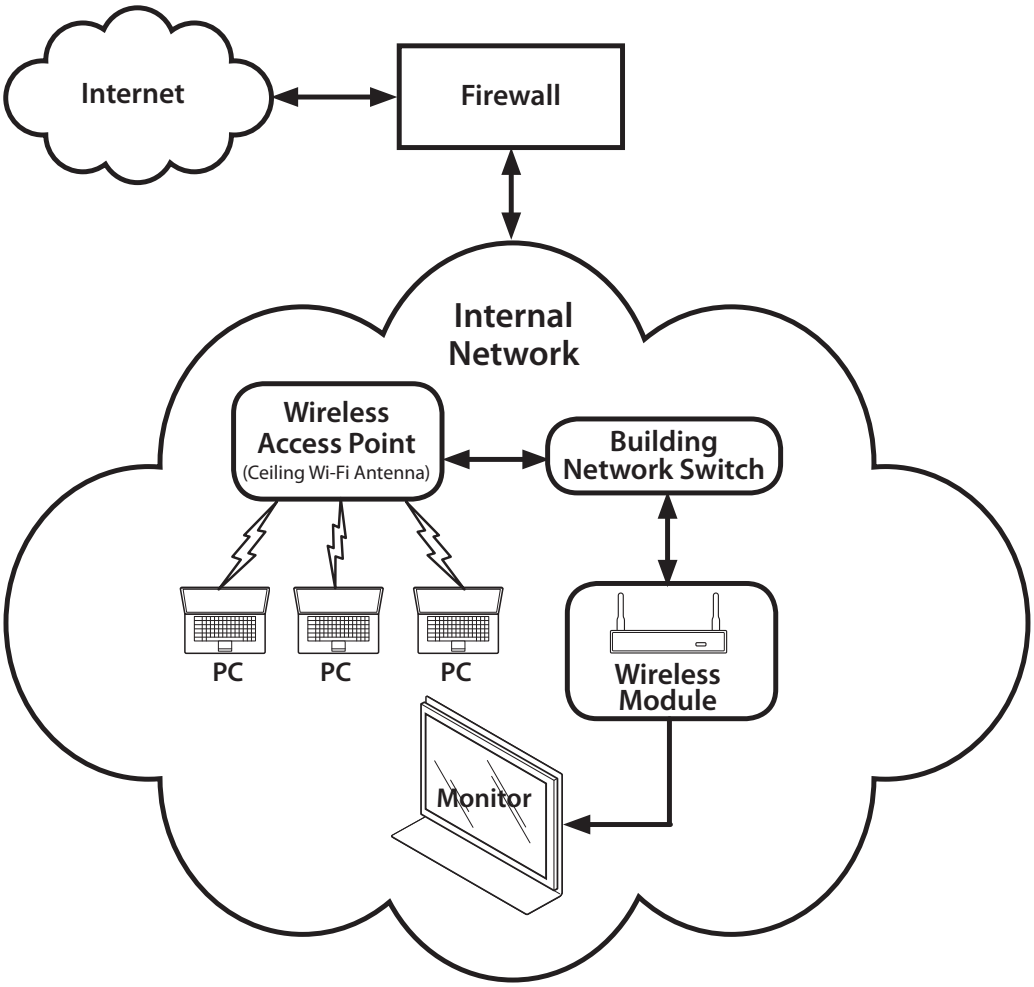
A10 USB Ports
- Allows USB connections for installing software.

Product Details – workware connect – Wireless Module

Wireless Module – Network Configurations

- The standard network configuration for the Wireless Module is for presenters to use the Wireless Presentation Software (WPS) to transmit content from their devices wirelessly to the building network. The Building network will route the presenters content to the Wireless Module that will supply the content to the monitor or the optional Processor.
- The Wireless Module requires a connection to the Building Network to receive content.
- The Wireless Module can be modified for a variety networking configurations, see the workware Technical Manual or consult with your network administrator to determine the best solution for your network.

Wireless Module – Standard Network Configuration



In this configuration, the wireless module is connected to a switch on the organization's internal network. Clients connect to existing access points on the same network, and traffic is routed to the module. No "guest" access is provided – anyone using workware wirelessly must be connected to the organization's internal network.

Note • The Wireless Module can be modified for a variety networking configurations consult with your network administrator to determine the best solution for your network or see the workware Technical Manual for alternative network configurations.

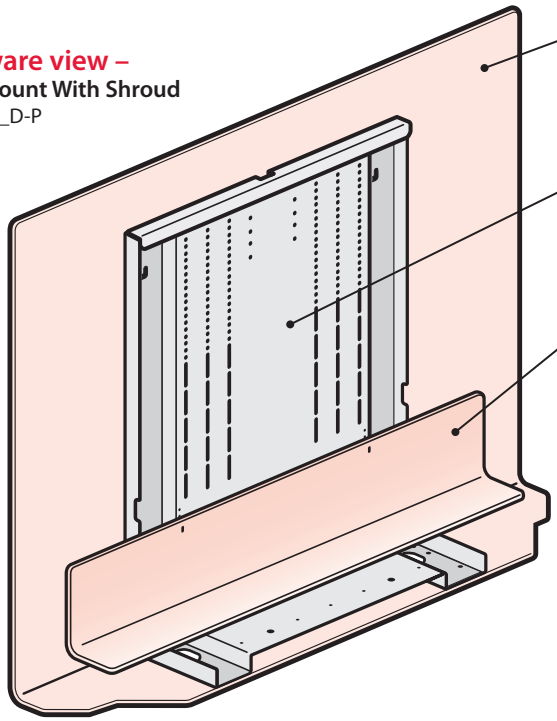
Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

workware view – Table Mount – Single Monitor

- workware view products provides monitor support while integrating the monitor with the workspace.
- Designed to mount on Haworth's Planes Interior Leg Tables and Reside Tables.
- The Table Mount can be applied to a table without damaging the surface.
- The Front Trim component conceals cables and wires behind the monitor for a very clean aesthetic.
- 1080P LED monitors are highly recommended. All monitors should use the standard VESA® mounting patterns with a central location: 200mm x 200mm - 400mm x 400mm.
- The Table Mounting Bracket will be exposed from the back on units without a shroud; for this reason we recommend placing the back of the Table Mounting Bracket against the wall.
- Separately specified Camera Shelf can be mounted in the center of the Table Mounting Bracket for applications using field supplied video conferencing equipment.

workware view –
Table Mount With Shroud
EWVT-SA_D-P

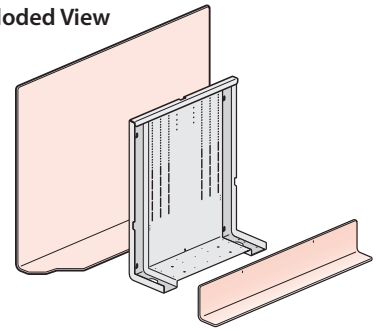


Shroud
- Conceals the rear of the monitor to increase the aesthetic appearance of a work environment.
- Trim Color is specified.

Table Mounting Bracket
- Mounts the unit on a table and supports monitor in viewing position.
- Standard in black.

Front Trim
- Hides cables and wires behind the monitor for a very clean aesthetic.
- Trim Color is specified (same as shroud).

Exploded View



workware view –
Table Mount Without Shroud
EWVT-S_ND-P

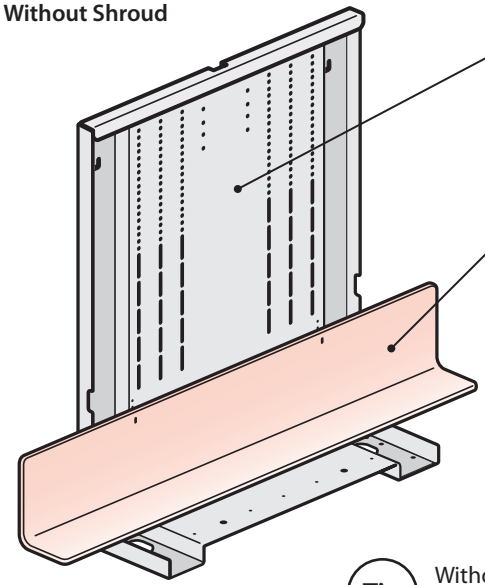
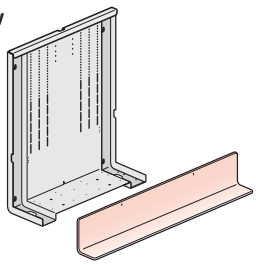


Table Mounting Bracket
- Mounts the unit on a table and supports monitor in viewing position.
- Standard in black.

Front Trim
- Hides cables and wires behind the monitor for a very clean aesthetic.
- Color is specified.

Exploded View



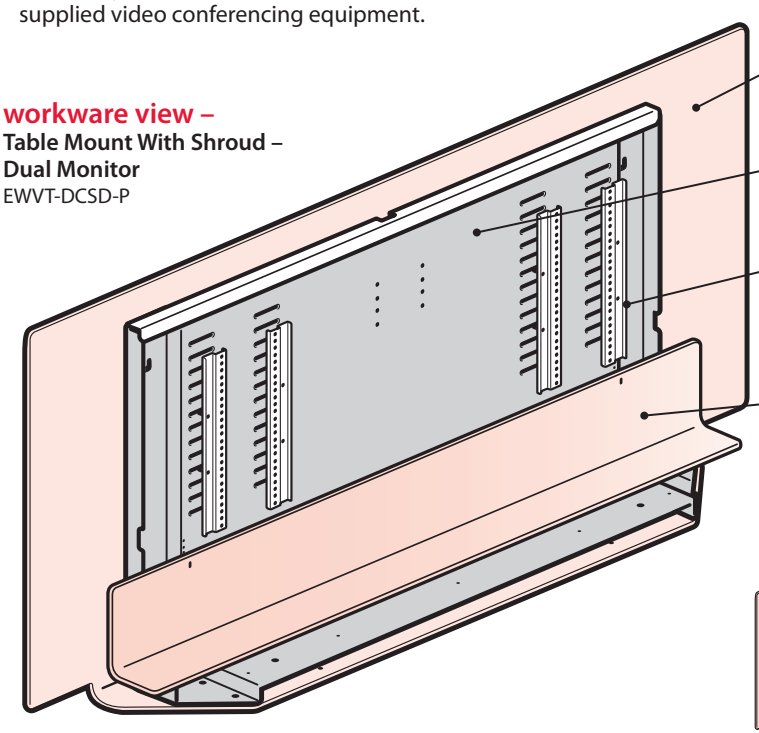
Tip Without the shroud the Monitor Mount Bracket is exposed from the back; for this reason we recommend placing the back of the Monitor Mount Bracket against the wall.

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

workware view – Table Mount – Dual Monitor

- workware view products provides monitor support while integrating the monitor with the workspace.
- workware view – Table Mount – Dual Monitor units are designed to mount to Haworth's Planes Interior Leg Tables and Reside Tables with a minimum 60" depth (see Table Sizes For Mounting with workware view section for details).
- The Table Mount units can be applied to a table without damaging the surface.
- The Front Trim hides cables and wires behind the monitor for a clean aesthetic.
- The dual monitor – table mount workware view accommodates two 32" Monitors (1080P LED monitors are highly recommended) weighing up to 35 pounds each. All monitors should use the standard VESA® mounting patterns with a central location: 100mm x 100mm - 300mm x 300mm.
- Table Mounted units are available with or without shrouds.
- The Table Mounting Bracket will be exposed from the back on units without a shroud; for this reason we recommend placing the back of the Table Mounting Bracket against the wall.
- Separately specified Camera Shelf can be mounted in the center of the Table Mounting Bracket for applications using field supplied video conferencing equipment.

workware view –
Table Mount With Shroud – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DCSD-P



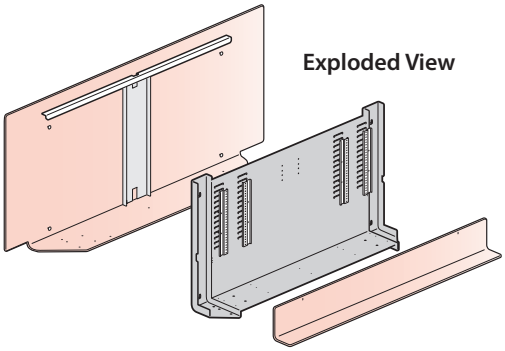
Shroud
- Conceals the rear of the monitor to increase the aesthetic appearance of a work environment.
- Color is specified trim color.

Table Mounting Bracket
- Mounts the unit on a table and supports monitor in viewing position.
- Standard in black.

Monitor Mounting Brackets
- Brackets that are attached to the back of a monitor to allow it to be mounted in operating position on the Table Mounting Bracket.
- Color is standard in black.

Front Trim
- Hides cables and wires behind the monitor for a very clean aesthetic.
- Color is specified trim color.

Exploded View



workware view –
Table Mount Without Shroud
EWVT-DCND-P

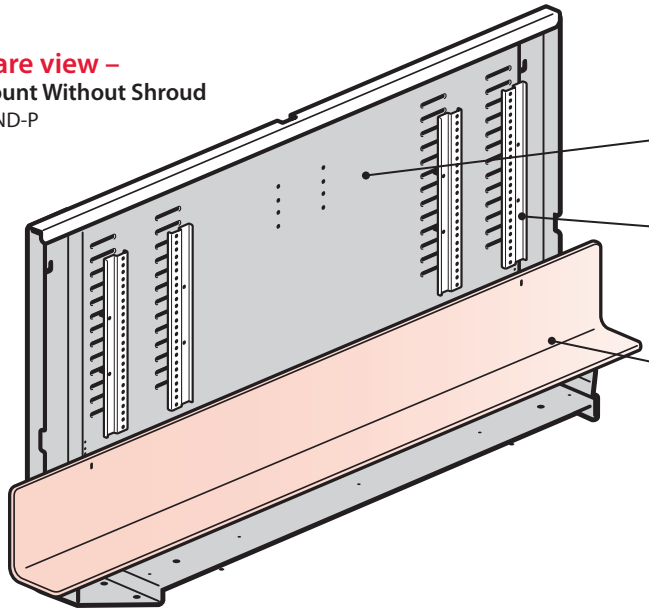
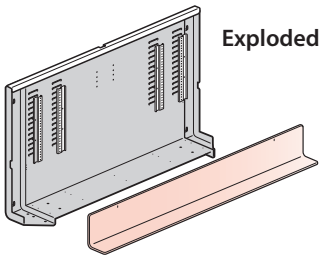


Table Mounting Bracket
- Mounts the unit on a table and supports monitor in viewing position.
- Standard in black.

Monitor Mounting Brackets
- Brackets that are attached to the back of a monitor to allow it to be mounted in operating position on the Table Mounting Bracket.
- Color is standard in black.

Front Trim
- Hides cables and wires behind the monitor for a very clean aesthetic.
- Color is specified.
- Color is specified trim color.

Exploded View

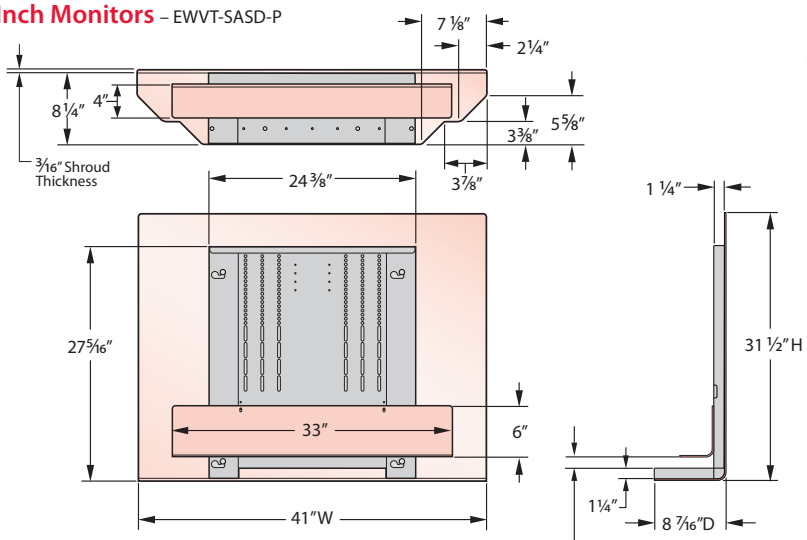


Tip Without the shroud the Table Mounting Bracket is exposed from the back; for this reason we recommend placing the back of the Table Mounting Bracket against the wall.

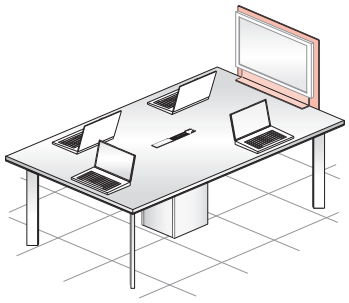
Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Dimensions – workware view Table Mount with shroud – Single Monitor

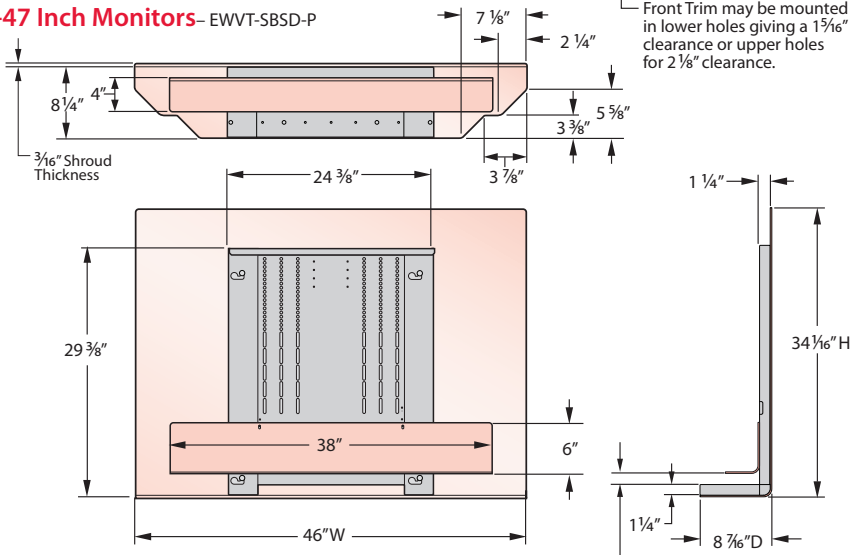
40-42 Inch Monitors – EWVT-SASD-P



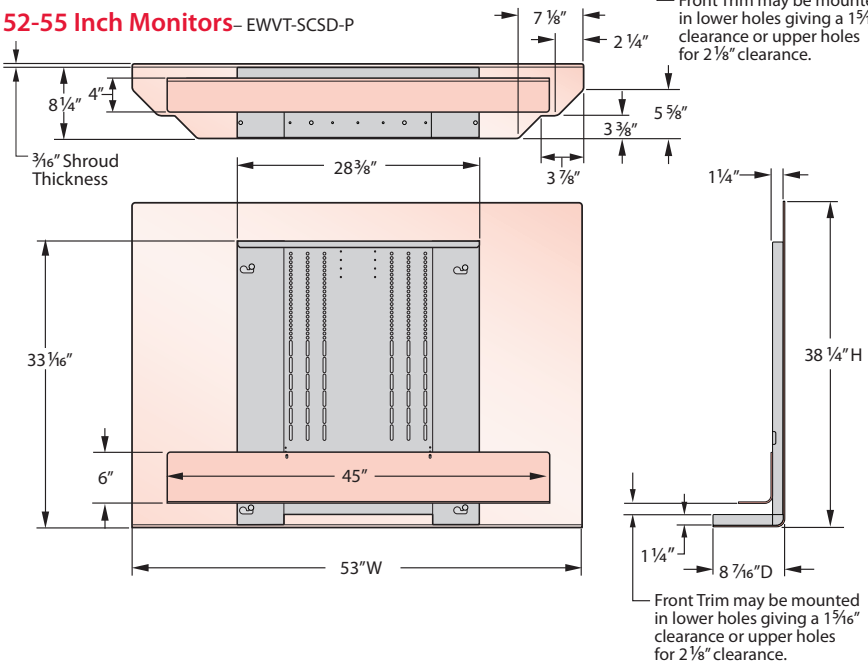
workware view – Single Monitor Table Mount With Shroud



46-47 Inch Monitors – EWVT-SBSD-P



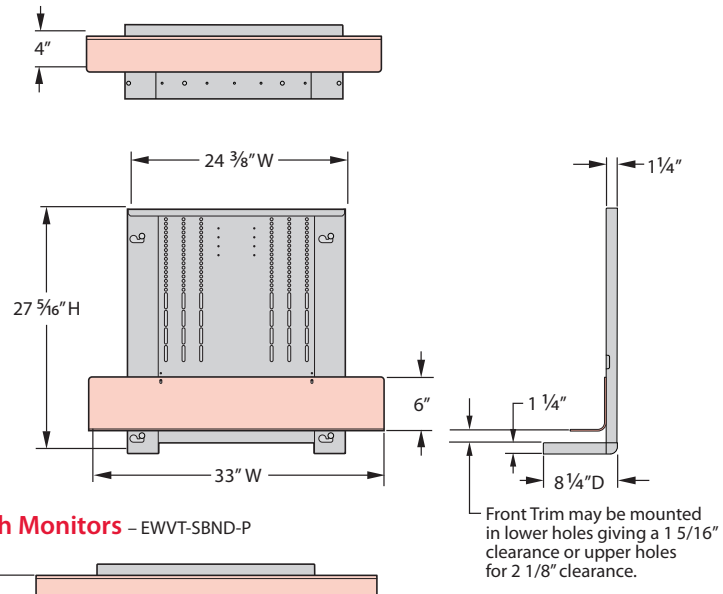
52-55 Inch Monitors – EWVT-SCSD-P



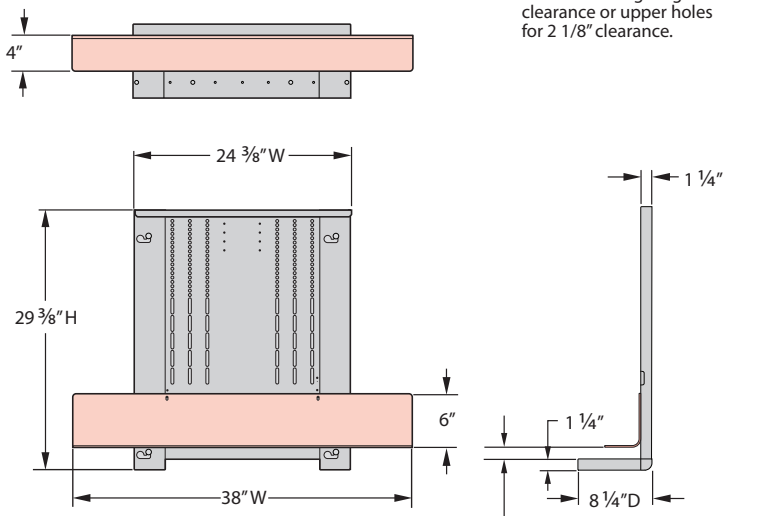
Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mount Without Shroud – Dimensions

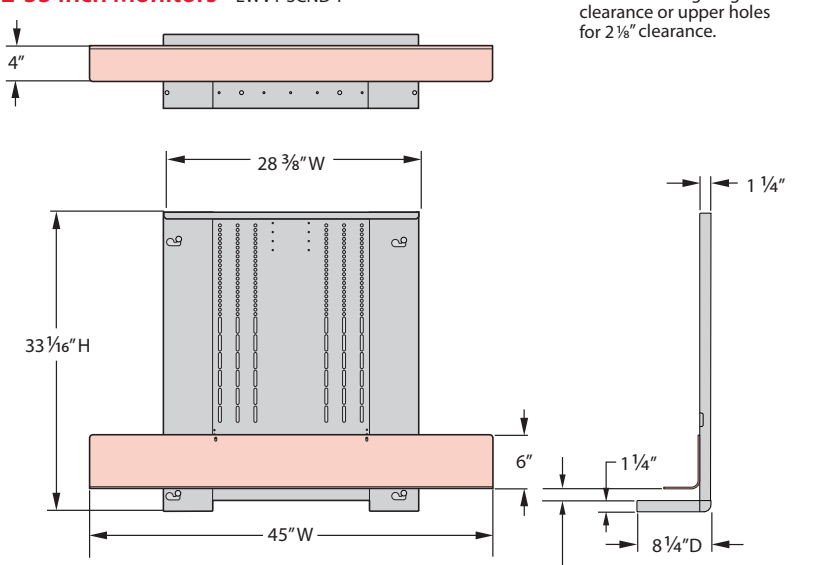
40-42 Inch Monitors – EWVT-SAND-P



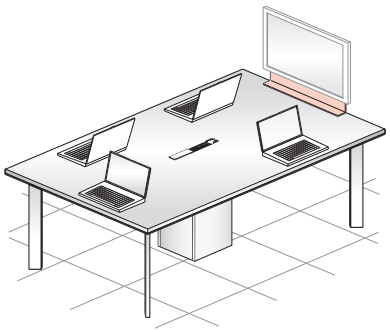
46-47 Inch Monitors – EWVT-SBND-P



52-55 Inch Monitors – EWVT-SCND-P



workware view – Single Monitor Table Mount Without Shroud

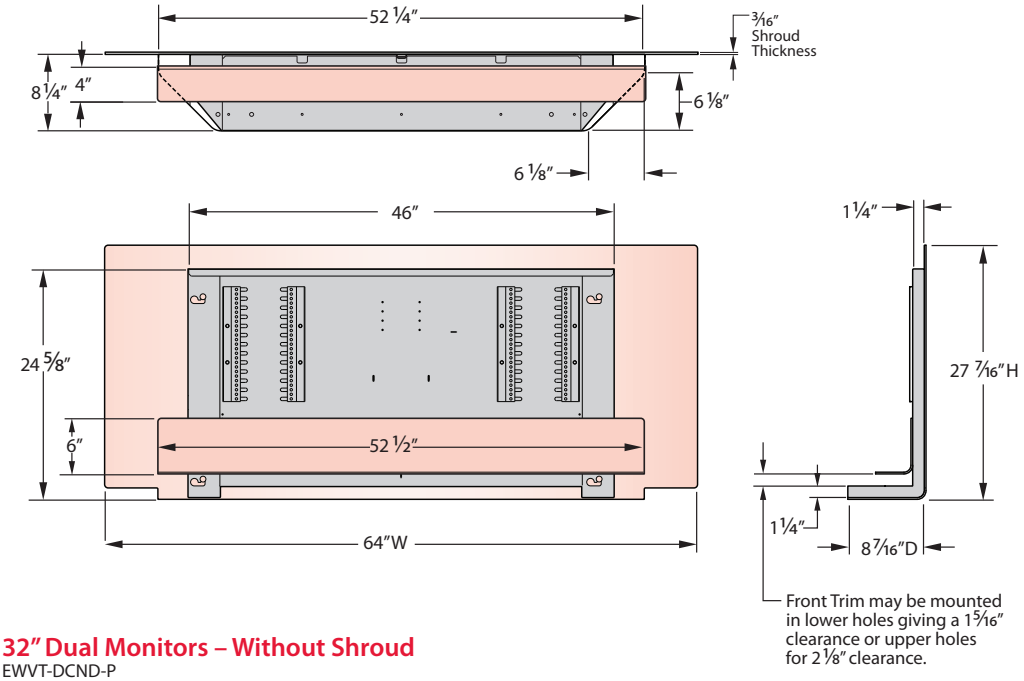


Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Dimensions – workware view – Table Mount with Dual Monitors

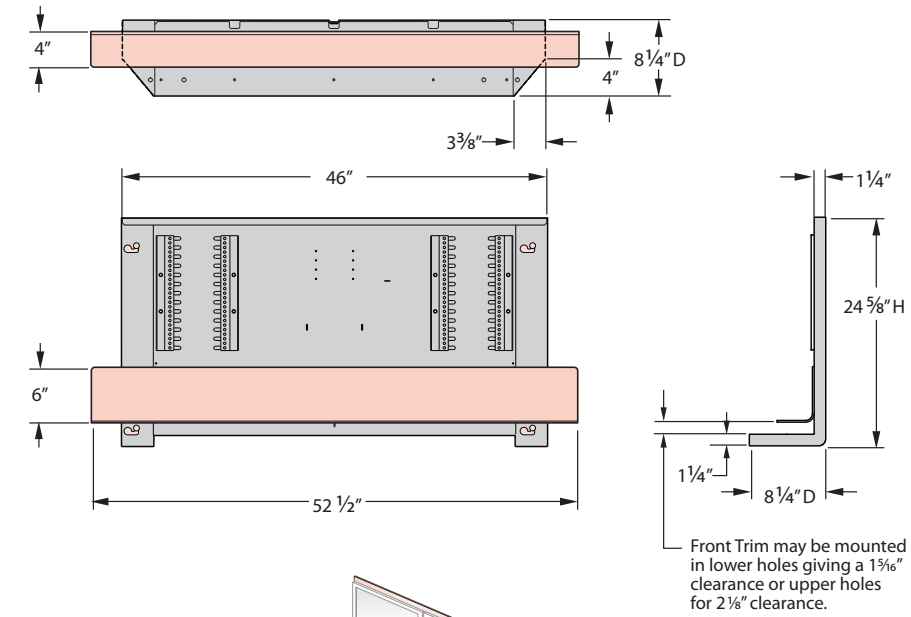
32″ Dual Monitors – With Shroud

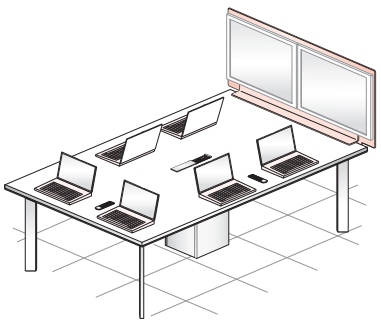
EWVT-DCSD-P



32″ Dual Monitors – Without Shroud

EWVT-DCND-P



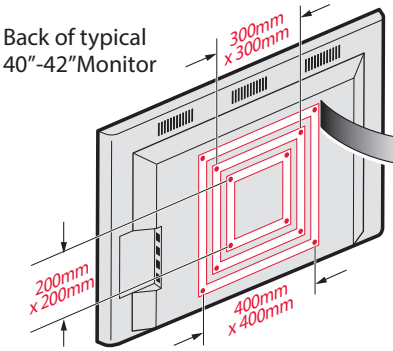


workware view – Dual Monitor Table Mount With Shroud

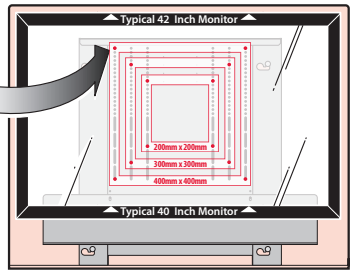
Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Monitor Considerations – Single Monitor

- LED 1080P monitors are highly recommended and should be equipped with either an HDMI or VGA+Audio connections depending on the application. Some applications may also require a remote control to control monitor power.
- Table mounted units are designed to accommodate most brands of monitors with centrally located VESA® mounting patterns with widths between 200 mm-400 mm and heights between 200 mm-400 mm.
- The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the table mounted units 70lbs. maximum load capacity.
- The Monitor can be adjusted vertically in ½" increments.



workware view – Table Mount – 40"-42" Monitor

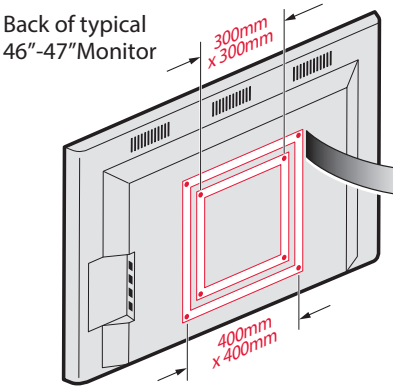


Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 200mm x 200mm
- 300mm x 300mm
- 400mm x 400mm

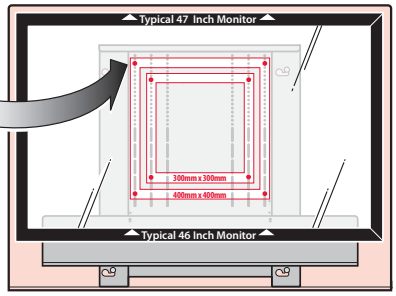
Load Capacity: 70 lbs. Maximum
(includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	34"	40"
Height	20.5" (1 3⁄16" Thick Table Top) 19.6 (2" Thick Table Top)	27.5" (1 3⁄16" Thick Table Top) 26.6" (2" Thick Table Top)
Load	–	70 lbs.



workware view – Table Mount – 46-47 Inch Monitor

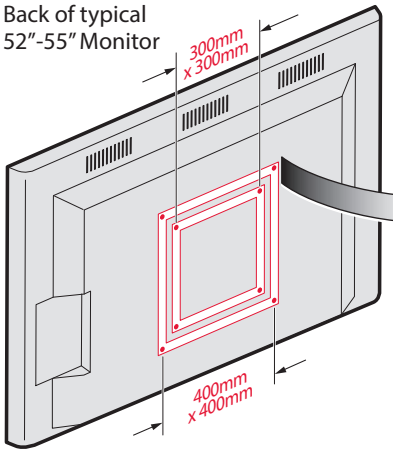


Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 200mm x 200mm
- 300mm x 300mm
- 400mm x 400mm

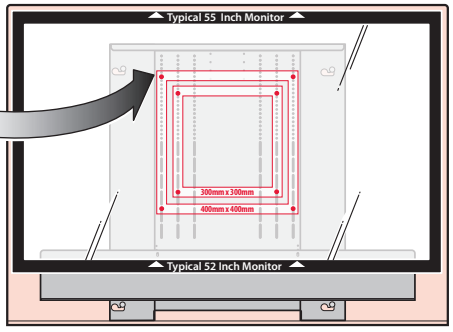
Load Capacity: 70 lbs. Maximum
(includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	39"	45"
Height	22.4" (1 3⁄16" Thick Table Top) 21.5 (2" Thick Table Top)	30.1" (1 3⁄16" Thick Table Top) 29.2 (2" Thick Table Top)
Load	–	70 lbs.



workware view – Table Mount – 52-55 Inch Monitor



Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 200mm x 200mm
- 300mm x 300mm
- 400mm x 400mm

Maximum Load Capacity: 70 lbs. Maximum
(includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	46"	52"
Height	26.1" (1 3⁄16" Thick Table Top) 25.2" (2" Thick Table Top)	34.3" (1 3⁄16" Thick Table Top) 33.4" (2" Thick Table Top)
Load	–	70 lbs.

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

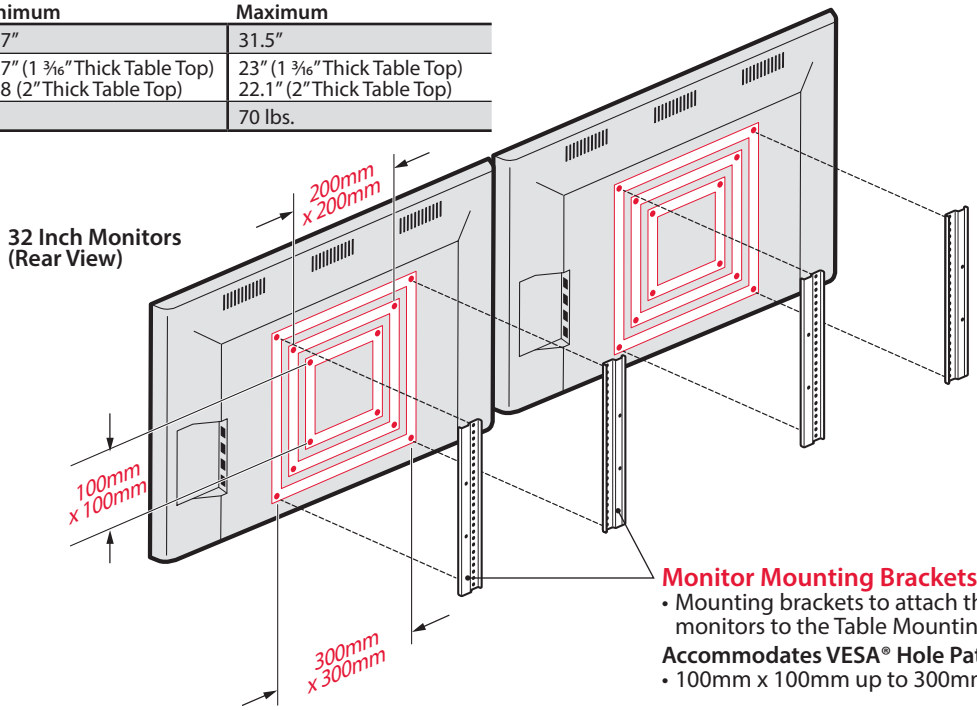
Monitor Considerations – Dual Monitors

- (2) 32″ 1080P LED Monitor are recommended (see below for size requirements).
- Each monitor must have (1) HDMI connection to connect workware.
- Applications without a Switching Interface Module can control monitor power from the monitor or with a remote control.
- Dual Monitor - Table mounted units are designed to accommodate most brands of monitors with centrally located VESA® mounting patterns (accommodates mounting pattern widths between 100mm-300mm and heights between 100mm-300mm)

workware view – Table Mount – Dual Monitor

Monitor Size Requirements

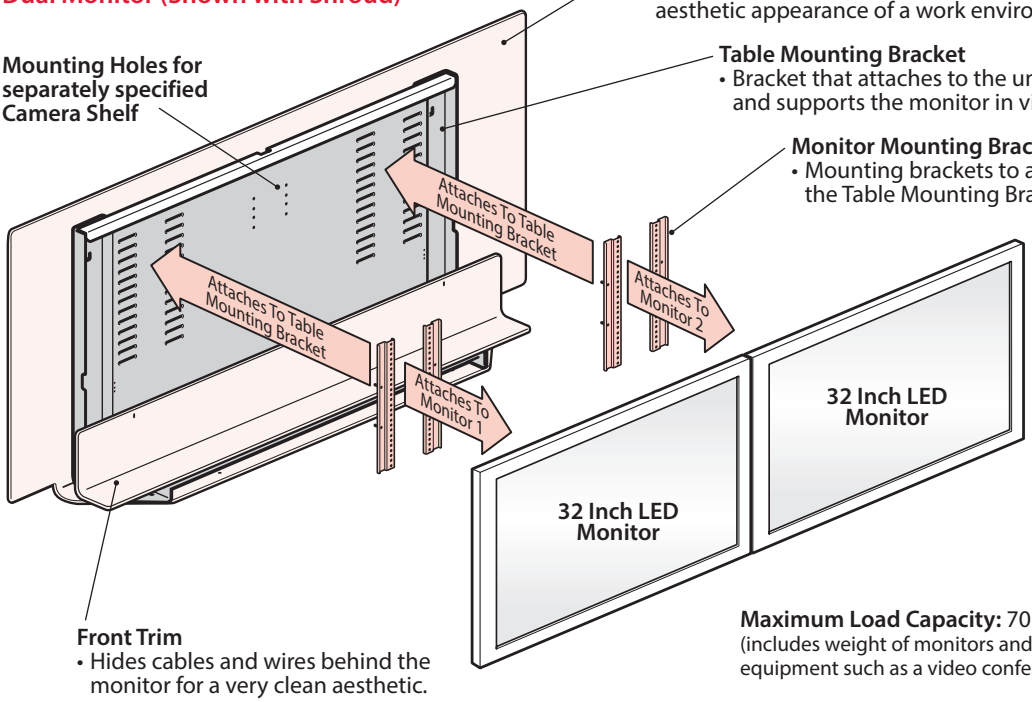
	Minimum	Maximum
Width	26.7″	31.5″
Height	17.7″ (1 3⁄16″ Thick Table Top) 16.8 (2″ Thick Table Top)	23″ (1 3⁄16″ Thick Table Top) 22.1″ (2″ Thick Table Top)
Load	–	70 lbs.



Monitor Mounting Brackets
- Mounting brackets to attach the monitors to the Table Mounting Bracket.

Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 100mm x 100mm up to 300mm x 300mm

Exploded view of workware view Dual Monitor (Shown with Shroud)



Shroud
- Conceals the rear of the monitor to increase the aesthetic appearance of a work environment.

Table Mounting Bracket
- Bracket that attaches to the unit to the table and supports the monitor in viewing position.

Monitor Mounting Brackets
- Mounting brackets to attach the monitors to the Table Mounting Bracket.

Front Trim
- Hides cables and wires behind the monitor for a very clean aesthetic.

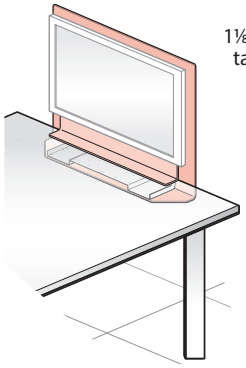
Maximum Load Capacity: 70 lbs. total
(includes weight of monitors and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

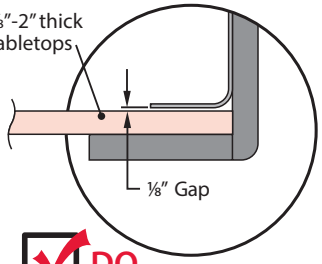
Table Mounting Guidelines

Tabletop Construction Guidelines for Table Mounted workware view

- Most solid core tabletops with a minimum thickness 1⅛" and a maximum thickness of 2" may be used with table mounted workware view products
- Table Mounted workware view products should not be mounted to faux thickness edge band tabletops except for Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured AFTER October 2013.
- Table Mounted workware products should never be mounted to hollow core tabletops.



Solid Core Tabletops



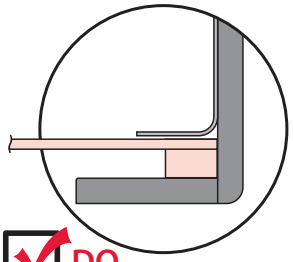
DO

- Do use with Haworth Planes Interior Leg Conference Tables and other 1⅛"-2" thick solid core tabletops.

DON'T

- Don't use with Solid Core Tabletops less than 1⅛" thick.
- Don't use with Solid Core Tabletops more than 2" thick.

Faux Thickness Edge Band Tabletops (Built Up Edges)



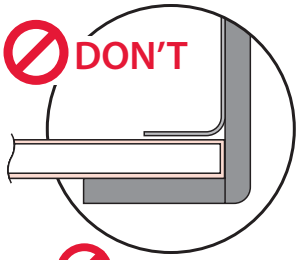
DO

- Do use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured AFTER October 2013.

DON'T

- Don't use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured BEFORE October 2013.
- Don't use with Faux Thickness Edge Bands Table Tops (Built Up Edges) from other Manufacturers.

Hollow Core Tabletops



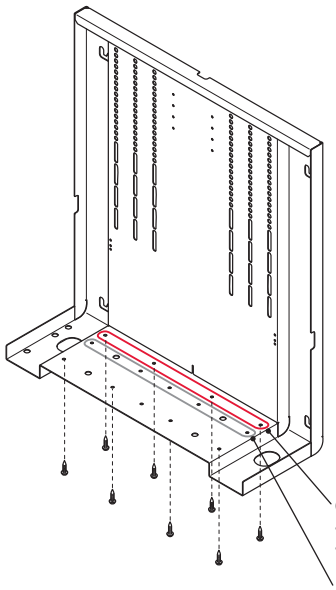
DON'T

- Don't use with hollow core tabletops.

Edge Profile Guidelines for Table Mounted workware view

- workware view Monitor Mount Bracket is designed with multiple mounting holes to work with a variety of edge profiles.

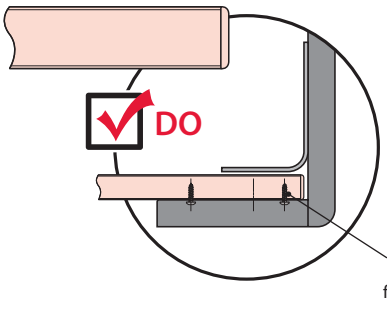
workware view – Table Mount Monitor Mount Bracket



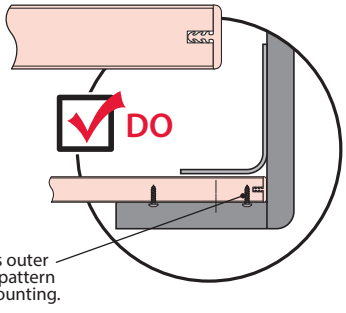
Outer Hole Pattern
- 3mm Edgeband Edge
- 3mm T-Mold Edge

Inner Hole Pattern
- Knife Edge
- Cascade Edge

3mm Edgeband Edge

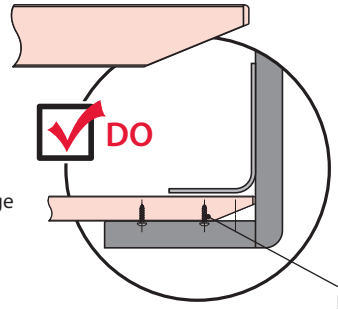


3mm T-Mold Edge

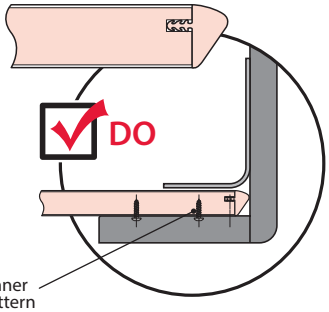


Uses outer hole pattern for mounting.

Knife Edge



Cascade Edge



Uses inner hole pattern for mounting.

Note • Always check for interference between table legs and the Shroud or Monitor Mount.

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Table Shapes

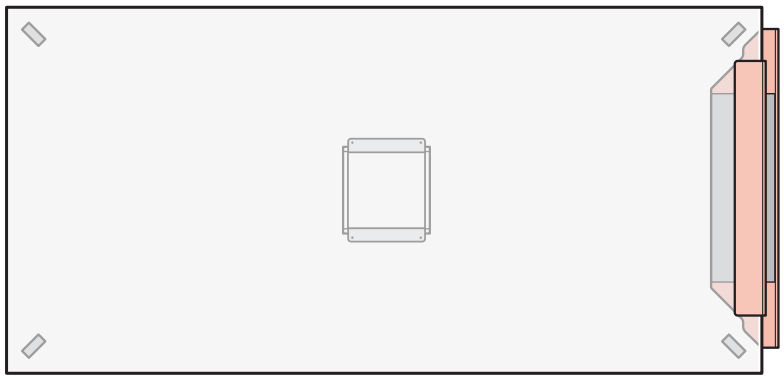
- workware view table mount units mount to the underside of the table and can be applied to a table without damaging the table top surface.
- workware view table mount units are available in a variety sizes to provide monitor support for wide range of monitor sizes.
- The tables must be large enough to accommodate and support the workware view unit and the monitor.

Recommended Table Shapes

- workware view table mount units may be installed to Planes Interior Leg Conference Tables (Square, Rectangular and Hexagon shapes only) or Reside Tables (Square or Rectangular only) depending on table size.
- workware view table mount units cannot be properly installed on tables with curved edges.

DO

Do specify workware view table mount units for tables with straight edges.



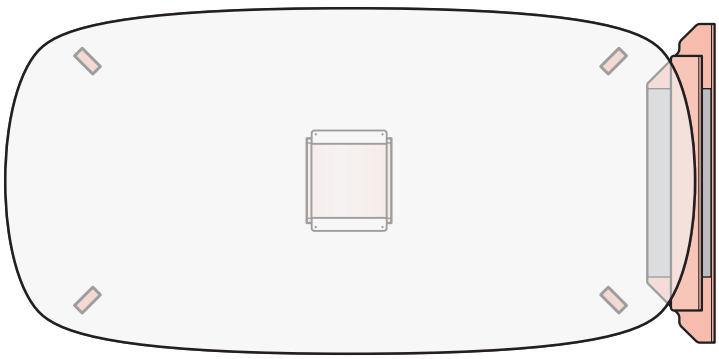
Top View of Planes Rectangular Interior Leg Conference Table

Note

- **All Square Tables smaller than 60" x 60" with workware view attached must include a separately specified 14"x14" Cable Base for stability; or the table must be flat bracketed to another table.**
- **For stability issues workware view should only be mounted on the ends of rectangular tables.**

DON'T

Don't specify workware view table mount units for tables with curved edges.

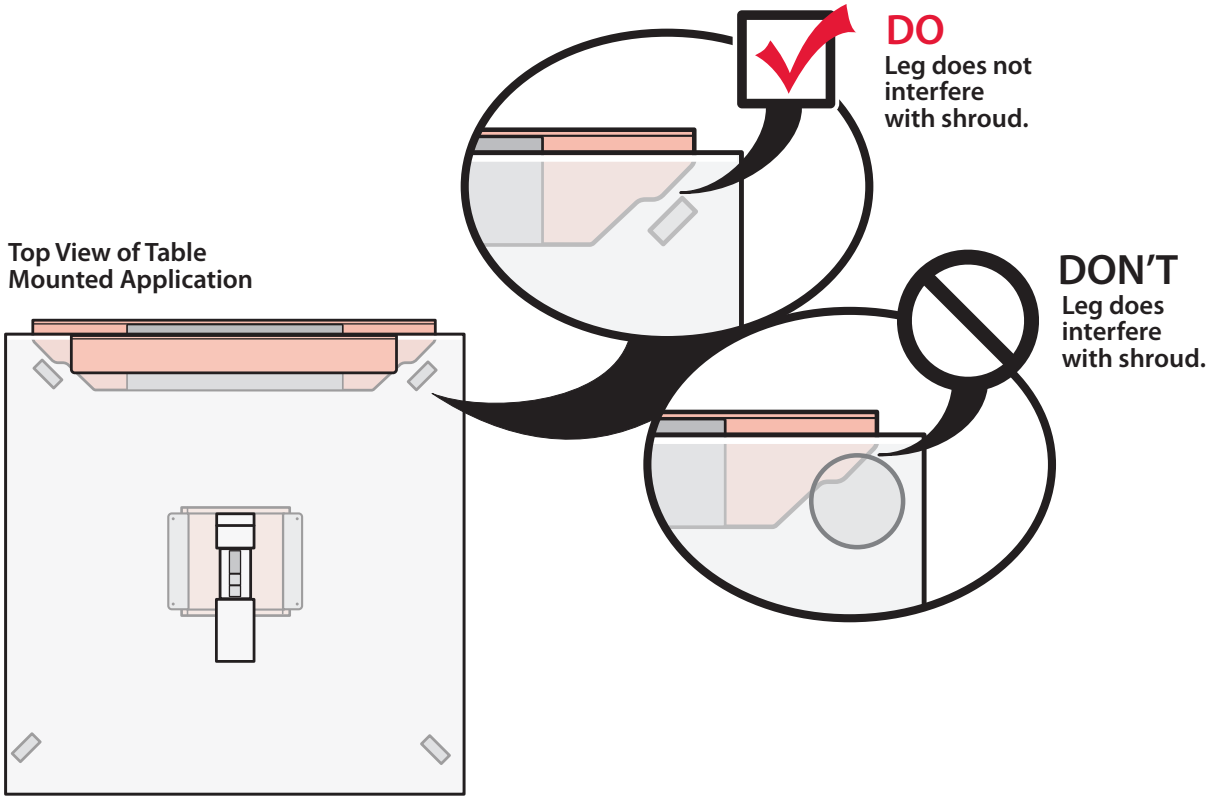


Top View of Planes Pebble Interior Leg Conference Table

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Leg Interference

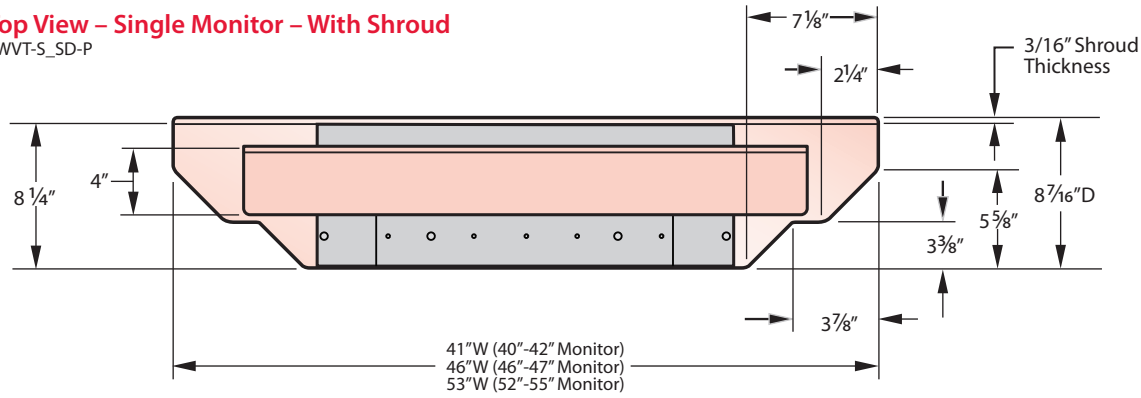
- workware view – table mount units may only be installed on tables with sufficient clearance to avoid interference between the table legs and the shroud/table mounting brackets.
- When specifying workware view for existing tables be aware of interference issues with table legs and the Shroud and the Table Mounting Bracket (see the workware view table mount – dimensions section for detailed dimensions).



Dimensions – workware view – Table Mount

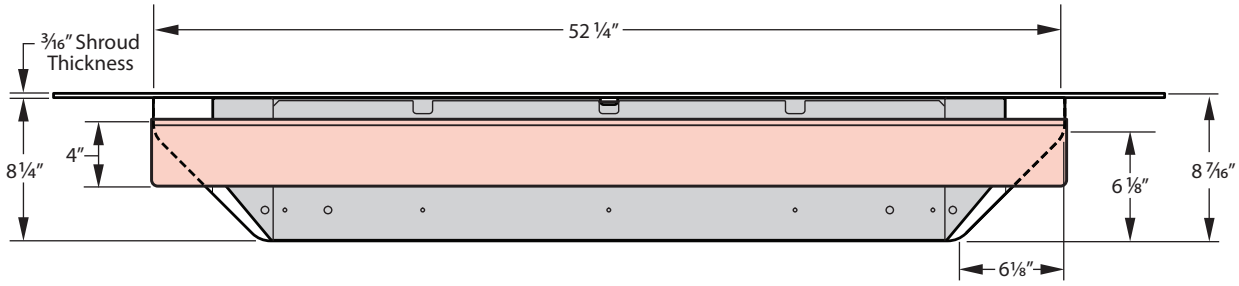
Top View – Single Monitor – With Shroud

EWVT-S_SD-P



Top View – Dual Monitors – With Shroud

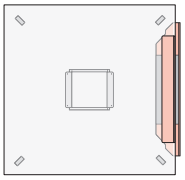
EWVT-DCSD-P



Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – One-Piece Square



Top View – TARQ - Square Table

workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE SIZES 42" x 42"	48" x 48"	54" x 54"	60" x 60"
40-42" Single Monitors	NO	**YES***	**YES***	**YES**
46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	**YES***	**YES**
52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	**YES**
32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	**YES**

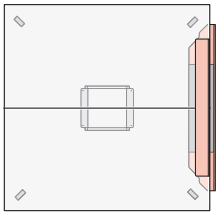
Note

- ***All Square Tables smaller than 60" x 60" with workware view attached must include a separately specified 14"x14" Cable Base for stability; or the table must be flat bracketed to another table.**

Tip

- **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – Two-Piece Square



Top View – TARQ - Square Table

workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE SIZES 66" x 66"	72" x 72"
40-42" Single Monitors	**YES**	**YES**
46-47" Table Mount	**YES**	**YES**
52-55" Table Mount	**YES**	**YES**
32" Dual Monitors	**YES**	**YES**

Tip

- **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – One-Piece Rectangular

TARA - Rectangular

= Table Size Not Available

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	90"	96"	102"	108"	114"	120"
30" D	40-42" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
	46-47" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
36" D	40-42" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	46-47" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
42" D	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42" Single Monitors		**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
	46-47" Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42" Single Monitors			**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
	46-47" Single Monitors			**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42" Single Monitors				**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
	46-47" Single Monitors				**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
	52-55" Single Monitors				**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
	32" Dual Monitors				**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**

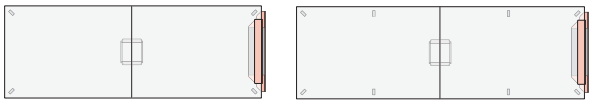
Tip

- **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – Two-Piece Rectangular

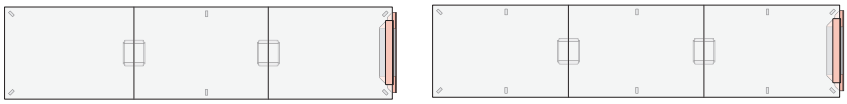


TARA - Rectangular Table

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 126"	132"	138"	144"	150"	156"	162"	168"	174"	180"
42" D	40-42″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	32″ Dual Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – Three-Piece Rectangular



TARA – Rectangular Table

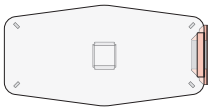
TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 186"	192"	198"	204"	210"	216"	222"	228"	234"	240"	246"	252"	258"	264"	270"
42"	40-42″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48"	40-42″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54"	40-42″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60"	40-42″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55″ Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	32″ Dual Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – One-Piece Hexagon



TARX - Hexagon Table

= Table Size Not Available

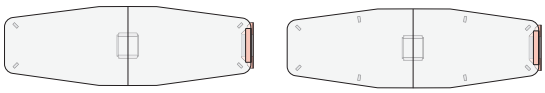
TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	90"	96"	102"	108"	114"	120"
30" D	40-42″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
	46-47″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
	52-55″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
	32″ Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO								
36" D	40-42″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	46-47″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	52-55″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	32″ Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
42" D	40-42″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42″ Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47″ Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42″ Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55″ Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42″ Single Monitors				YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47″ Single Monitors				YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55″ Single Monitors				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32″ Dual Monitors				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – Two-Piece Hexagon

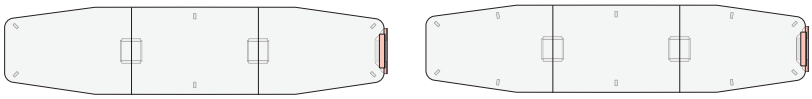


TARX - Hexagon Table

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 126"	132"	138"	144"	150"	156"	162"	168"	174"	180"
42" D	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – Three-Piece Rectangular



TARX - Hexagon Table

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 186"	192"	198"	204"	210"	216"	222"	228"	234"	240"	246"	252"	258"	264"	270"
42"	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48"	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54"	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60"	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	32" Dual Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

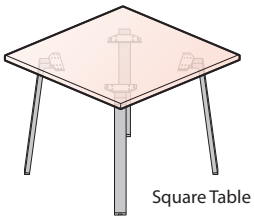
Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

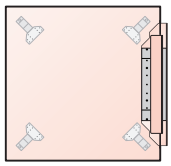
Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

- workware view cannot be used with Reside Round, Pebble or Hex Tables because of stability and configuration issues or because the tables have curved edges.

Reside Square Table



Square Table – TKRQ



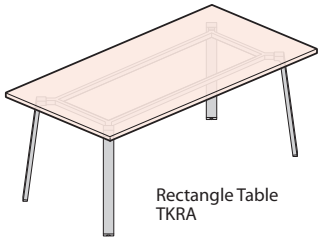
workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE SIZES – 36" x 36"	42" x 42"	48" x 48"
40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	**YES**
46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO
52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO
32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO

Note

- The 48" x 48" Reside Square Table with workware view attached must include a separately specified 14"x14" Cable Base or be flat bracketed to another table for stability issues.

Reside Rectangular Table

- workware view cannot be used with 36" or 42" Depth Rectangular Tables because of configuration issues.



Rectangle Table TKRA

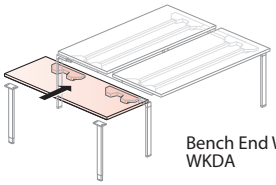
workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE SIZES – 48" x 60"	48" x 72"	48" x 96"
40-42" Single Monitors	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO
52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO
32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO

Note

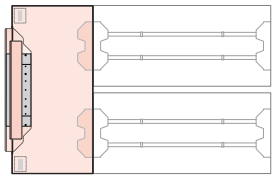
- The Reside 48" x 60" Rectangular Table with workware view attached must include a separately specified 14"x14" Cable Base or be flat bracketed to another table for stability issues.

Reside Bench End

- Some workware view units can be used with Reside Bench End at the end of a Reside benching application.



Bench End Worksurface WKDA



workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	BENCH END SIZES – 51" x 24"	63" x 30"	75" x 36"
40-42" Single Monitors	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
46-47" Single Monitors	NO	**YES**	**YES**
52-55" Single Monitors	NO	**YES**	**YES**
32" Dual Monitors	NO	**YES**	**YES**

Note

- Reside Bench End must be attached to the end of a Reside Benching Application.

workware Product Details
workware view – Wall Mount

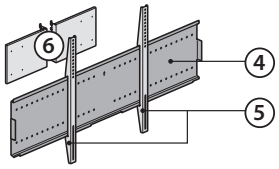
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

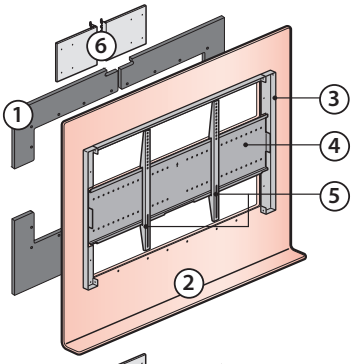
workware view – Enclose Wall Proud Mount

- workware view provides monitor support while integrating the monitor within the workspace.
- workware view – Enclose Wall Proud Mount units are designed for use with Enclose walls. (not for use with full height glass walls).
- Units with shrouds are available in three sizes: 46″/47″ monitors, 52″/55″ monitors or 65″/ 70″ Monitors.
- Designed to accommodate most brands of monitors with centrally located VESA® mounting hole patterns ranging from 400-600mm (width) x 200-400mm (height).
- 1080P LED monitors are highly recommended with 100 pounds maximum weight limit per monitor.
- Units may be Field installed on Enclose Walls; field modification is required; wall panel will be defaced.
- workware view – Enclose Wall – Single Monitor units are available with a 3 ⅛″ or 12″ Deep radius edge shelf, Dual Monitor units are available with only a 3 ⅛″ deep radius shelf.
- Dual Monitor units take advantage of the capability of the workware processor (included with the interface module – switching) to drive two separate monitors. This enables each user to select which monitor they present on. Additional applications using the workware wireless module are also possible.
- Separately specified Camera Shelf may be mounted in the center of the of the unit for applications using field supplied video conferencing equipment.

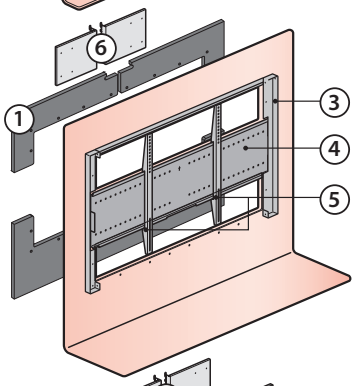
Single Monitor without Shroud
EWVD-SNNN-PN



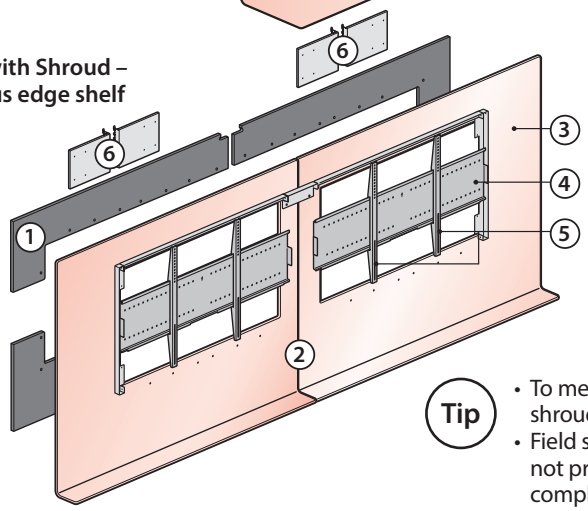
Single Monitor with Shroud – 3 ⅛″ deep radius edge shelf
EWVE-S_SS-PP



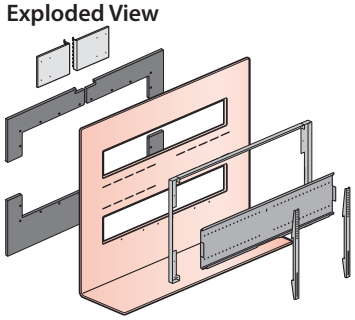
Single Monitor with Shroud – 12″ deep radius edge shelf
EWVE-S_SD-PP



Dual Monitor with Shroud – 3 ⅛″ deep radius edge shelf
EWVE-D_SS-PP



Exploded View



(1) Spacer
- Stabilizes the shroud on the wall.
- Color is standard in black.

(2) Shroud
- Conceals the rear of the monitor to increase the aesthetic appearance of a work environment.
- Available with 12″ or 3 ⅛″ deep radius edge shelf.
- Color is specified trim color.

(3) Light Block
- Conceals the view of the cables on the back of the monitor to provide a clean aesthetic appearance.
- Color is standard in black.

(4) Monitor Mounting Bracket
- Attaches to the Structural Walls and supports the Monitor Bracket.
- Color is standard in black.

(5) Monitor Brackets
- Attaches To Monitor so it can slide on to the Monitor Mounting Bracket.
- Color is standard in black.

(6) Enclose Wall Mounting Bracket
- Attaches the Shroud and Monitor Mounting Bracket to Enclose Wall Panel.
- Color is standard in black.

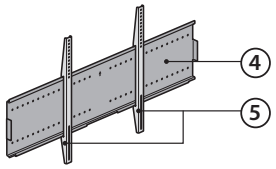
Tip
- To meet ADA compliance specify workware view with shroud – 3 ⅛″ deep radius shelf or without shroud.
- Field supplied monitors mounted on the brackets should not protrude more than 3 ⅛″ from the wall to meet ADA compliance (thinner LED monitors are recommended).

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

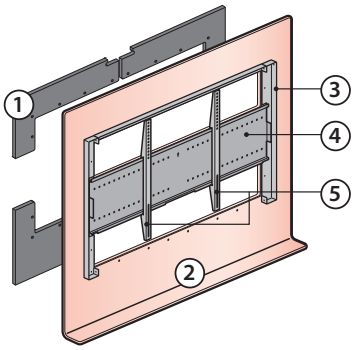
Overview – workware view – Structural Wall Proud Mount

- workware view – Structural Wall Proud Mount units are designed to be anchored to a structural wall with properly blocked 3/4" plywood or 2"x 4" wood studs behind the drywall.
- Designed to accommodate most brands of monitors with centrally located VESA® mounting hole patterns ranging from 400-600mm (width) x 200-400mm (height).
- Units with shrouds are available in three sizes: 46"/47" monitors, 52"/55" monitors or 65"/ 70" Monitors.
- 1080P LED monitors are highly recommended with 100 pounds maximum weight per monitor.
- Field installation and structural wall modifications required; structural wall will be defaced.
- workware view – Enclose Wall – Single Monitor units are available with a 3 ⅛" or 12" Deep radius edge shelf, Dual Monitor units are available with only a 3 ⅛" deep radius shelf.
- Dual Monitor units take advantage of the capability of the workware processor (included with the interface module – switching) to drive two separate monitors. This enables each user to select which monitor they present on. Additional applications using the workware wireless module are also possible.
- Separately specified Camera Shelf may be mounted in the center of the of the unit for applications using field supplied video conferencing equipment.

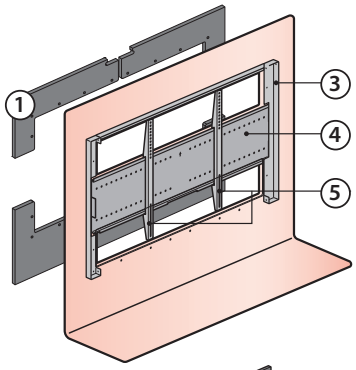
Single Monitor without Shroud
EWVD-SNNN-PN



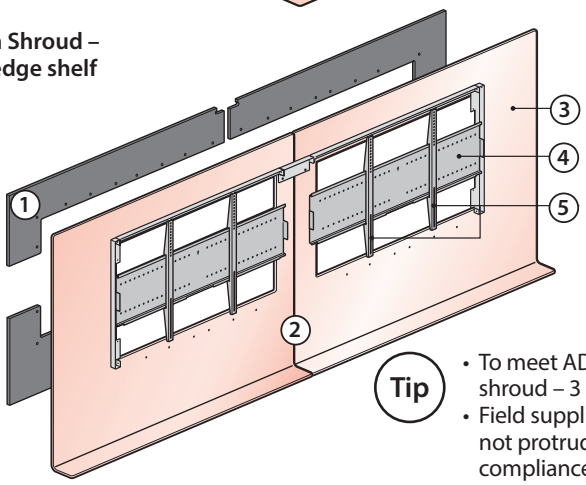
Single Monitor with Shroud – 3 ⅛" deep radius edge shelf
EWVD-S_SS-PP



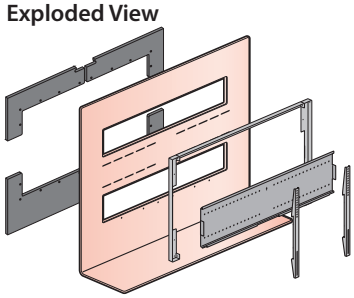
Single Monitor with Shroud – 12" deep radius edge shelf
EWVD-S_SD-PP



Dual Monitor with Shroud – 3 ⅛" deep radius edge shelf
EWVD-D_SS-PP



Exploded View



1 Spacer
- Stabilizes the shroud on the wall.
- Color is standard in black.

2 Shroud
- Conceals the rear of the monitor to increase the aesthetic appearance of a work environment.
- Available with 12" or 3 ⅛" deep radius edge shelf.
- Color is specified trim color.

3 Light Block
- Conceals the view of the cables on the back of the monitor to provide a clean aesthetic appearance.
- Color is standard in black.

4 Monitor Mounting Bracket
- Attaches to the Structural Walls and supports the Monitor Bracket.
- Color is standard in black.

5 Monitor Brackets
- Attaches To Monitor so it can slide on to the Monitor Mounting Bracket.
- Color is standard in black.

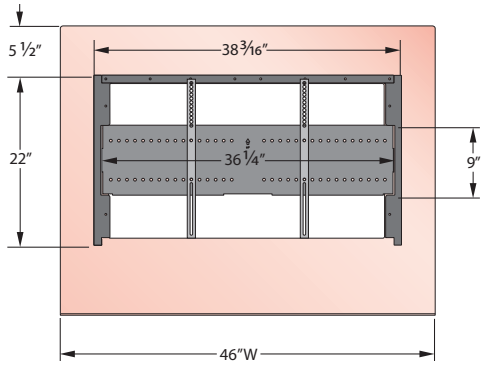
Tip
- To meet ADA compliance specify workware view with shroud – 3 ⅛" deep radius shelf or without shroud.
- Field supplied monitors mounted on the brackets should not protrude more than 3 ⅛" from the wall to meet ADA compliance (thinner LED monitors are recommended).

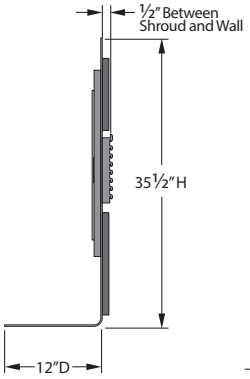
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

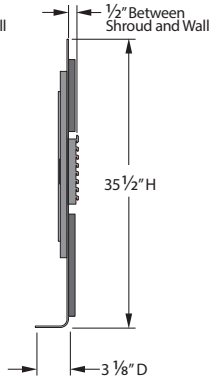
Dimensions – workware view – Enclose Wall / Structural Wall Mounts – Single Monitor With Shroud

46-47 Inch – Single Monitor – EWV_-SAS_-PP



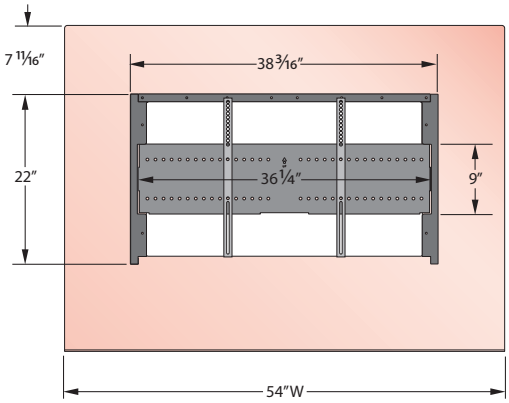


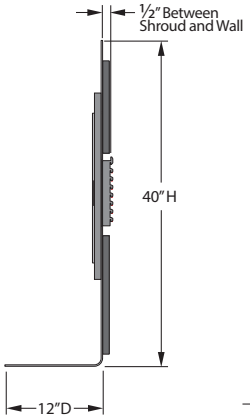
Side View – 12″ deep radius edge shelf



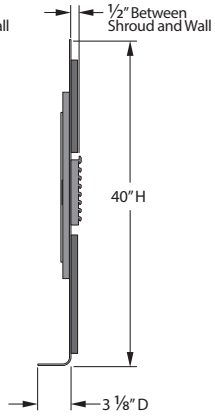
Side View – 3 1⁄8″ deep radius edge shelf

52-55 Inch – Single Monitor – EWV_-SBS_-PP



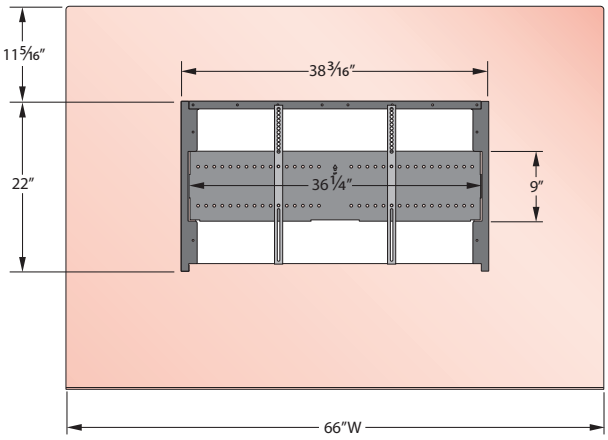


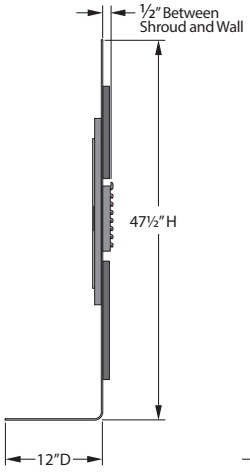
Side View – 12″ deep radius edge shelf



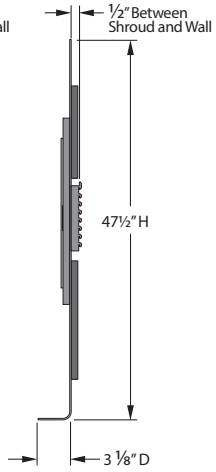
Side View – 3 1⁄8″ deep radius edge shelf

65-70 Inch – Single Monitor – EWV_-SCS_-PP





Side View – 12″ deep radius edge shelf



Side View – 3 1⁄8″ deep radius edge shelf

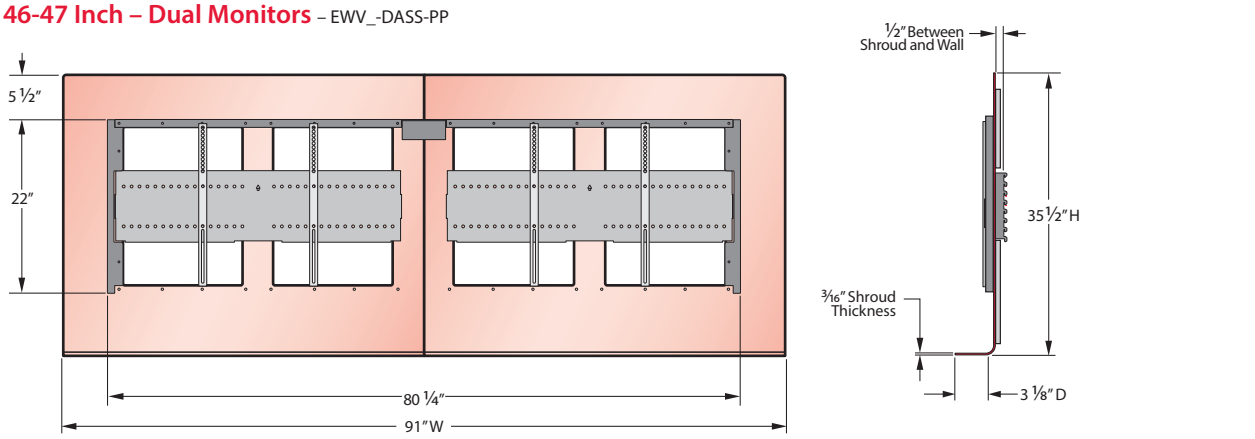
Tip

- To meet ADA compliance specify workware view with shroud – 3 1⁄8″ deep radius shelf or without shroud.
- Field supplied monitors mounted on the brackets should not protrude more than 3 1⁄8″ from the wall to meet ADA compliance (thinner LED monitors are recommended).

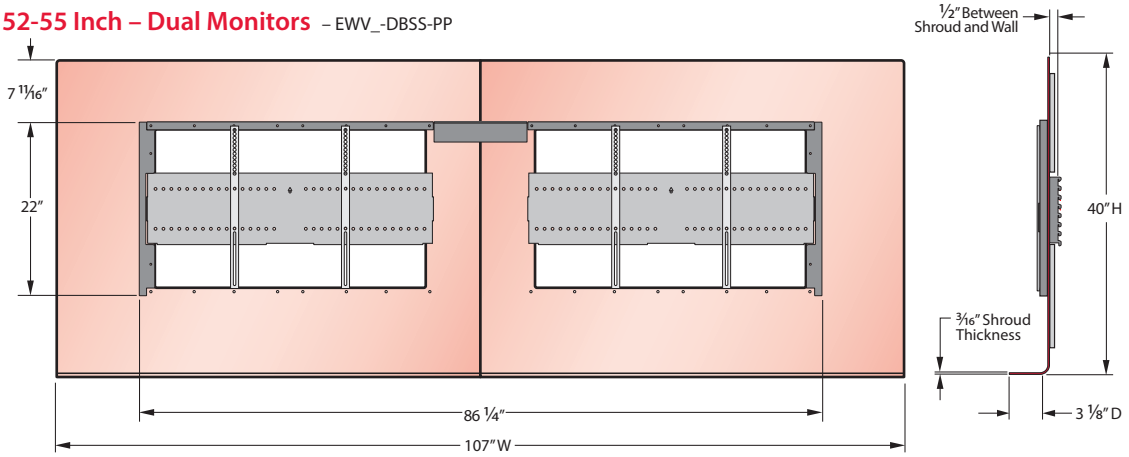
Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Dimensions – workware view – Enclose Wall / Structural Wall Mounts – Dual Monitor With Shroud

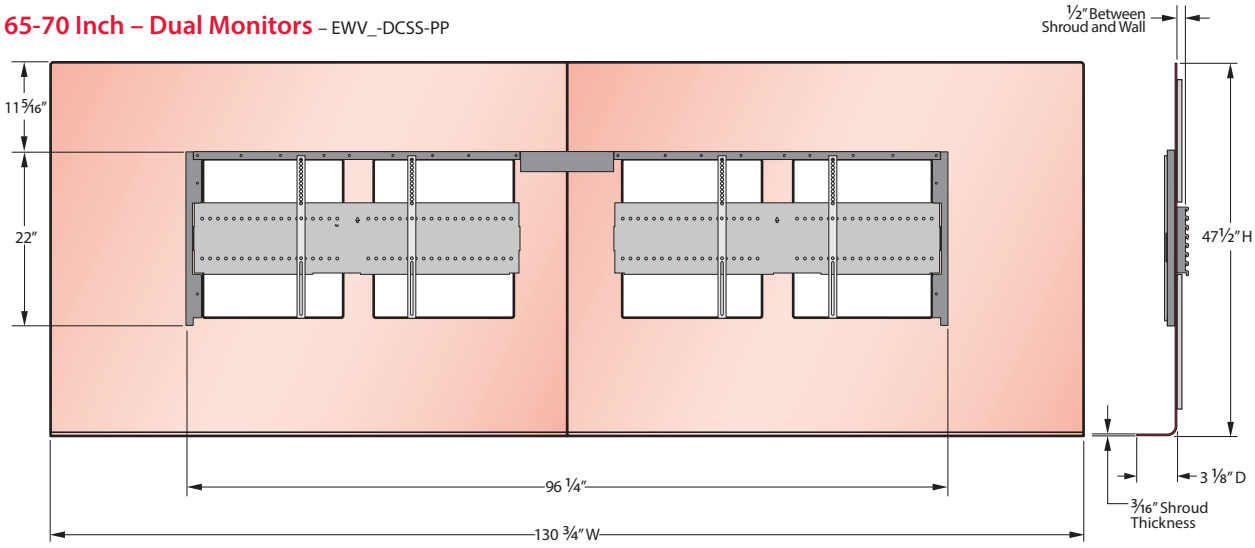
46-47 Inch – Dual Monitors – EWV_-DASS-PP



52-55 Inch – Dual Monitors – EWV_-DBSS-PP



65-70 Inch – Dual Monitors – EWV_-DCSS-PP



Tip

- To meet ADA compliance specify workware view with shroud – 3 ⅛" deep radius shelf or without shroud.
- Field supplied monitors mounted on the brackets should not protrude more than 3 ⅛" from the wall to meet ADA compliance (thinner LED monitors are recommended).

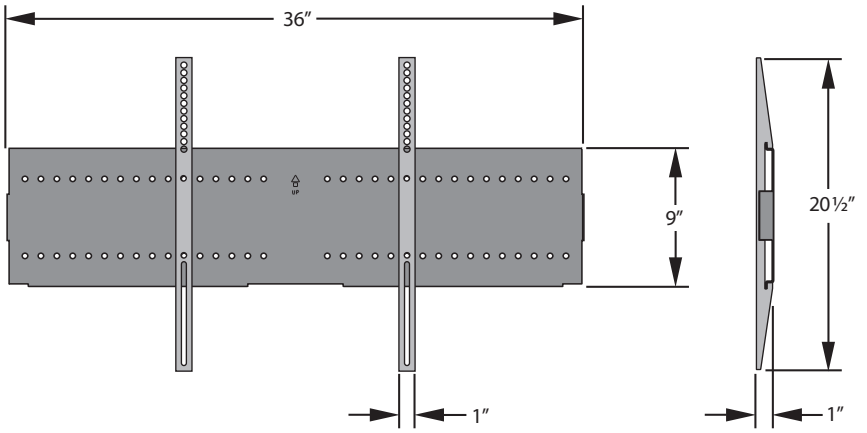
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

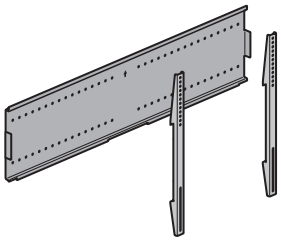
Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Dimensions – workware view – Single Monitor Without Shroud

46-70 Inch Monitors – EWV_-SNNN-PN

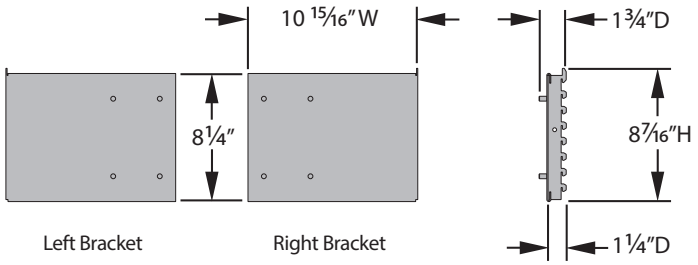
Monitor Mounting Bracket

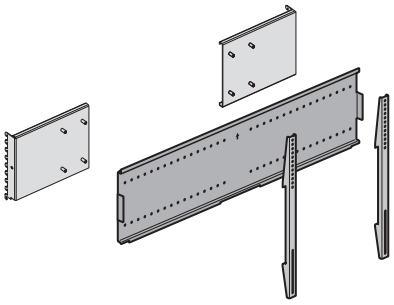




workware view
Structural Walls – Proud Mount
Single Monitor Without Shroud
(Does Not Include Enclose Wall Brackets)

Enclose Wall Brackets





workware view –
Enclose Walls – Proud Mount
Single Monitor Without Shroud
(Does Include Enclose Wall Brackets)

Tip

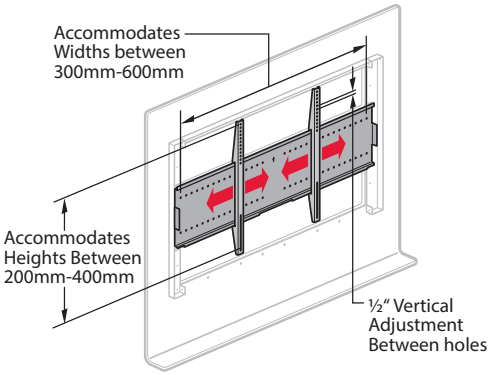
- To meet ADA compliance specify workware view with shroud – 3 ⅛″ deep radius shelf or without shroud.
- Field supplied monitors mounted on the brackets should not protrude more than 3 ⅛″ from the wall to meet ADA compliance (thinner LED monitors are recommended).

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

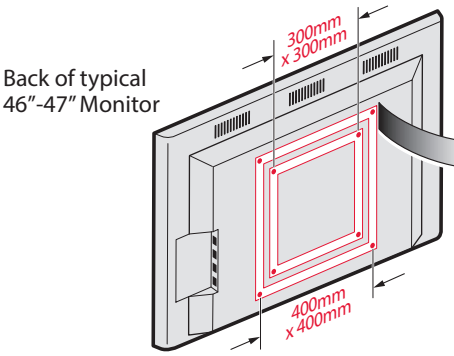
Monitor Considerations – Single Monitor

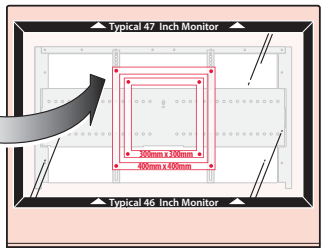
- 1080P LED Monitor is recommended (See below for size requirements).
- Requires monitor with (1) HDMI connection to connect workware.
- Applications without a Switching Interface Module control monitor power from the monitor or with a remote control.
- Wall Mounted units are designed to accommodate most brands of monitors with centrally located VESA® mounting patterns with width between 300mm-600mm and heights between 200mm-400mm.

To prevent the monitor form disengaging from the unit, the width of the monitor mounting pattern may not be less than 300mm wide.



workware view – Wall Mount – 46"-47" Monitor





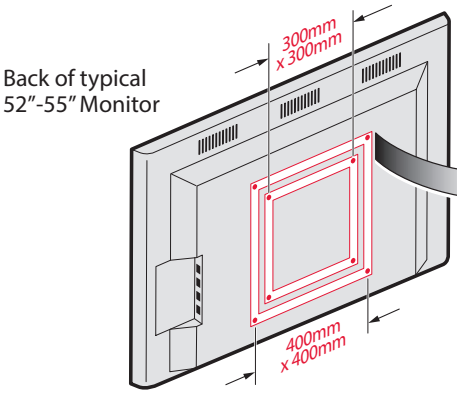
Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 300-600mm (width) x 200-400mm (height)

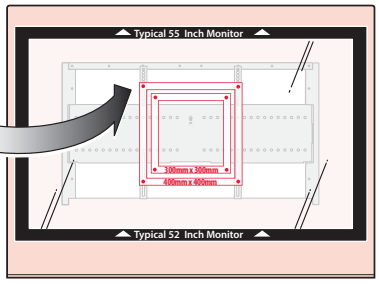
Maximum Load:
- 100 lbs. Total (includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	39.2"	45"
Height	23"	34.5"
Load	–	100 lbs.

workware view – Wall Mount – 52"-55" Monitor





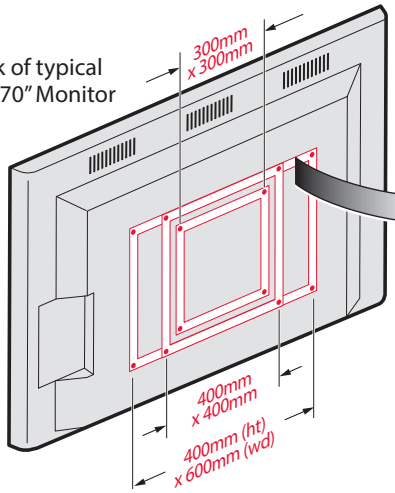
Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 300-600mm (width) x 200-400mm (height)

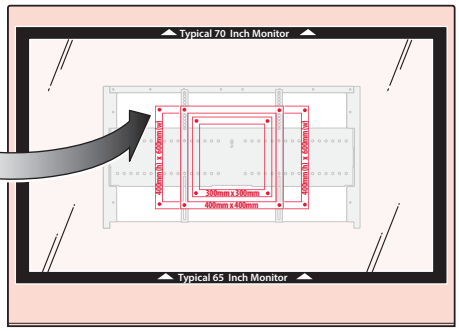
Maximum Load Capacity:
- 100 lbs. Total (includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	42.5"	53"
Height	27"	39"
Load	–	100 lbs.

workware view – Wall Mount – 65"-70" Monitor





Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns:
- 300-600mm (width) x 200-400mm (height)

Maximum Load Capacity:
- 100 lbs. Total (includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

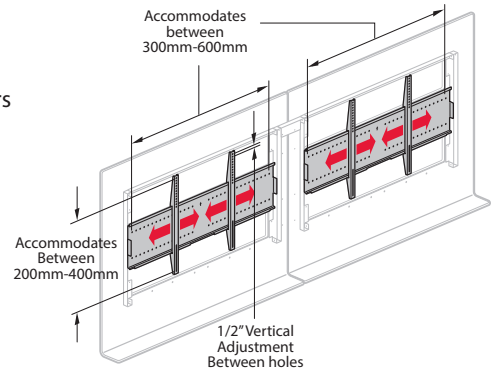
	Minimum	Maximum
Width	52.1"	65"
Height	30"	46.5"
Load	–	100 lbs.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Monitor Considerations – Dual Monitor

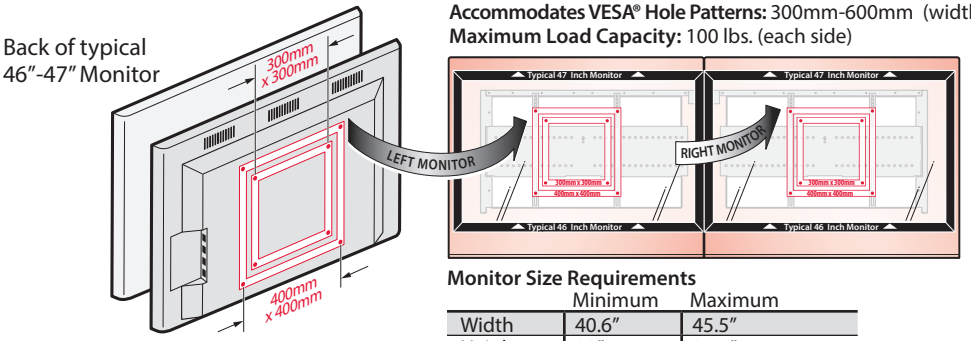
- 1080P LED Monitor is recommended (See below for size requirements).
- Wall Mounted units are designed to accommodate most brands of monitors with centrally located VESA® mounting patterns with widths between 300mm-600mm and heights between 200mm-400mm.
- Applications without a Switching Interface Module control monitor power from the monitor or with a remote control.
- In order to cover interior components the monitors should be touching in the center of the unit, this could block access to controls on the side of some monitors (use remote control or workware connect with Touch Control to operate monitor).



To prevent the monitor form disengaging from the unit, the width of the monitor mounting pattern may not be less than 300mm wide.

workware view – Wall Mount 46"-47" Dual Monitors

Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns: 300mm-600mm (width) x 200mm-400mm (height)
Maximum Load Capacity: 100 lbs. (each side)

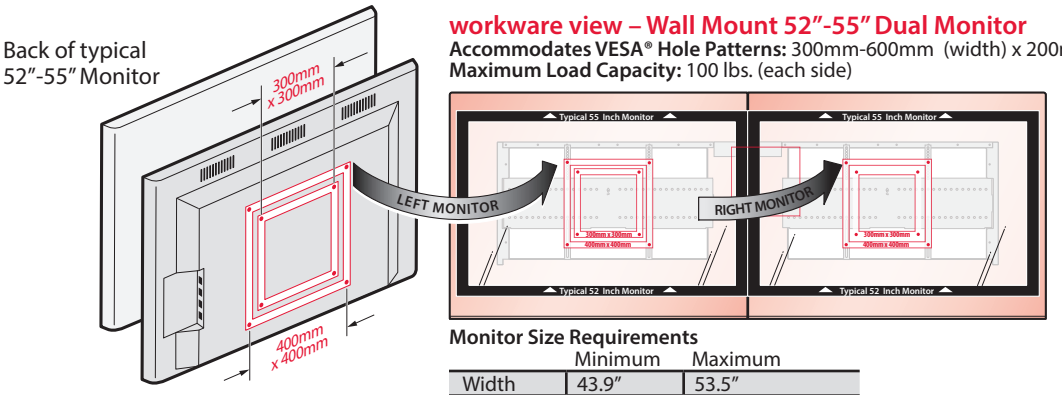


Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	40.6"	45.5"
Height	23"	34.5"
Load	–	100 lbs. (per side)

workware view – Wall Mount 52"-55" Dual Monitor

Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns: 300mm-600mm (width) x 200mm-400mm (height)
Maximum Load Capacity: 100 lbs. (each side)

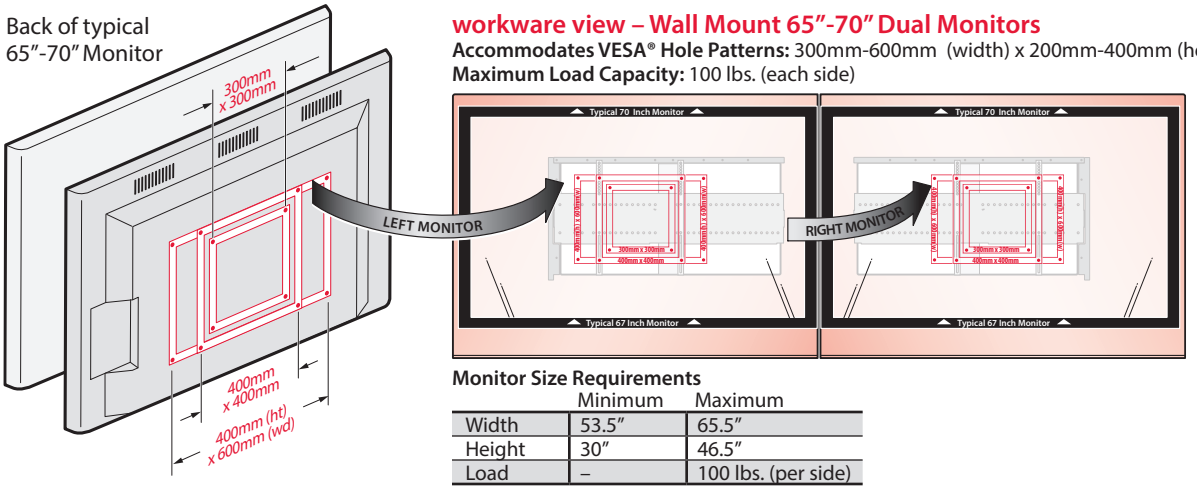


Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	43.9"	53.5"
Height	27"	39"
Load	–	100 lbs. (per side)

workware view – Wall Mount 65"-70" Dual Monitors

Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns: 300mm-600mm (width) x 200mm-400mm (height)
Maximum Load Capacity: 100 lbs. (each side)



Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	53.5"	65.5"
Height	30"	46.5"
Load	–	100 lbs. (per side)

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Wall Mounting Applications

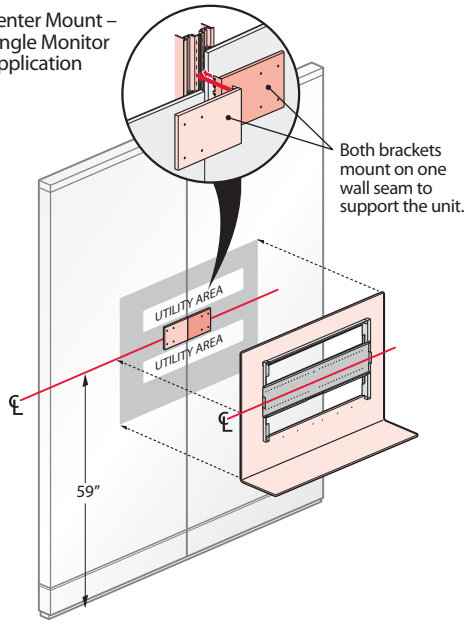
Center Mount Application – Centers the unit on one wall seam.

- One of the many key benefits of Enclose walls is the ability to mount components directly to the wall panels. workware view – Enclose Wall – Proud Mount units mount seamlessly to Enclose walls panels using the Enclose Walls Mounting Brackets.
- The units may be Center Mounted (centers the unit and brackets on one wall seam) or they may be Side Rail Mounted (mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on each side of an Enclose Wall tile to support the unit) on the Enclose walls.
- The Mounting Bracket and Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood, drywall, metal, laminate, fabric); wall tile will be defaced.
- The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity (Dual monitor units can support a maximum load capacity of 100lbs on each half).

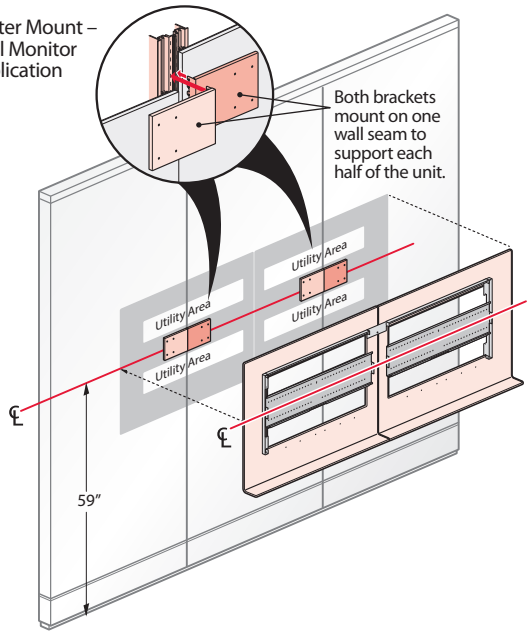
Center Mount Application – Centers the unit and brackets on one wall seam.

- The center mount application mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on a single Enclose wall seam to support the unit (or each half of the unit for dual monitor units).

Center Mount – Single Monitor Application



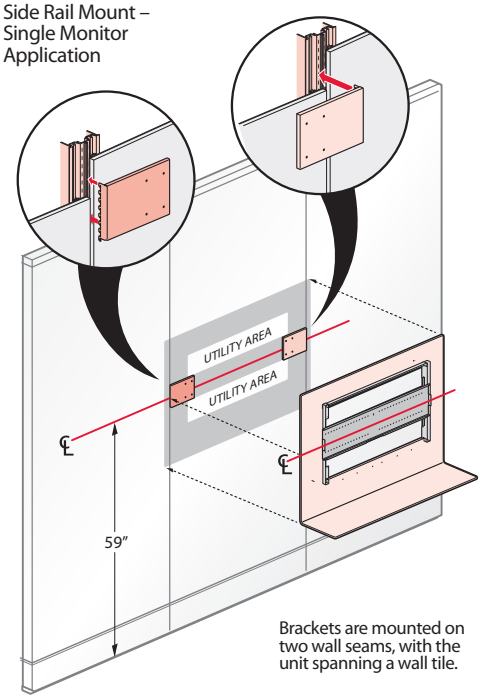
Center Mount – Dual Monitor Application



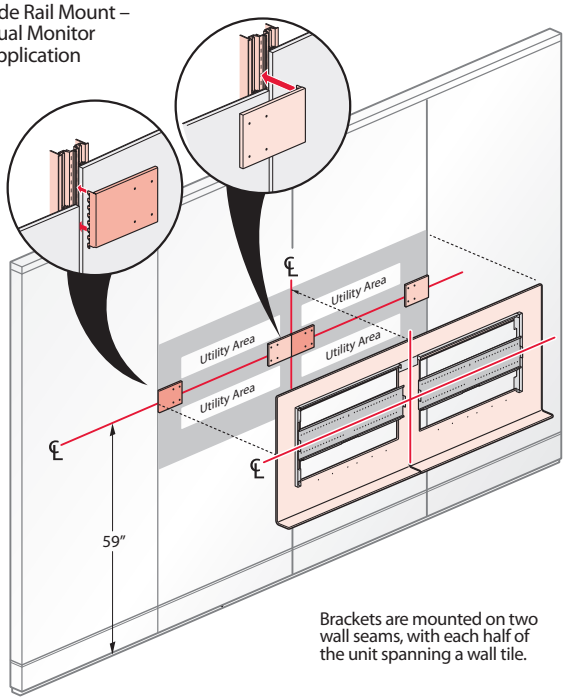
Side Rail Mount Application – Centers the unit on one Enclose Wall tile.

- The side rail mount application mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on each side of an Enclose wall tile to support the unit (or each half of the unit for dual monitor units).

Side Rail Mount – Single Monitor Application



Side Rail Mount – Dual Monitor Application



Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Wall – Center Mount Application – Single Monitor

Center Mount Application – Centers the unit on one wall seam.

- The center mount application for single monitors mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on a single Enclose wall seam to support the unit.
- Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood,drywall, metal, laminate, fabric); wall tile will be defaced.
- Audio/Video Cables, Power and Data Receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud.
- This application supports one monitors with a 100 lbs. maximum weight limit.

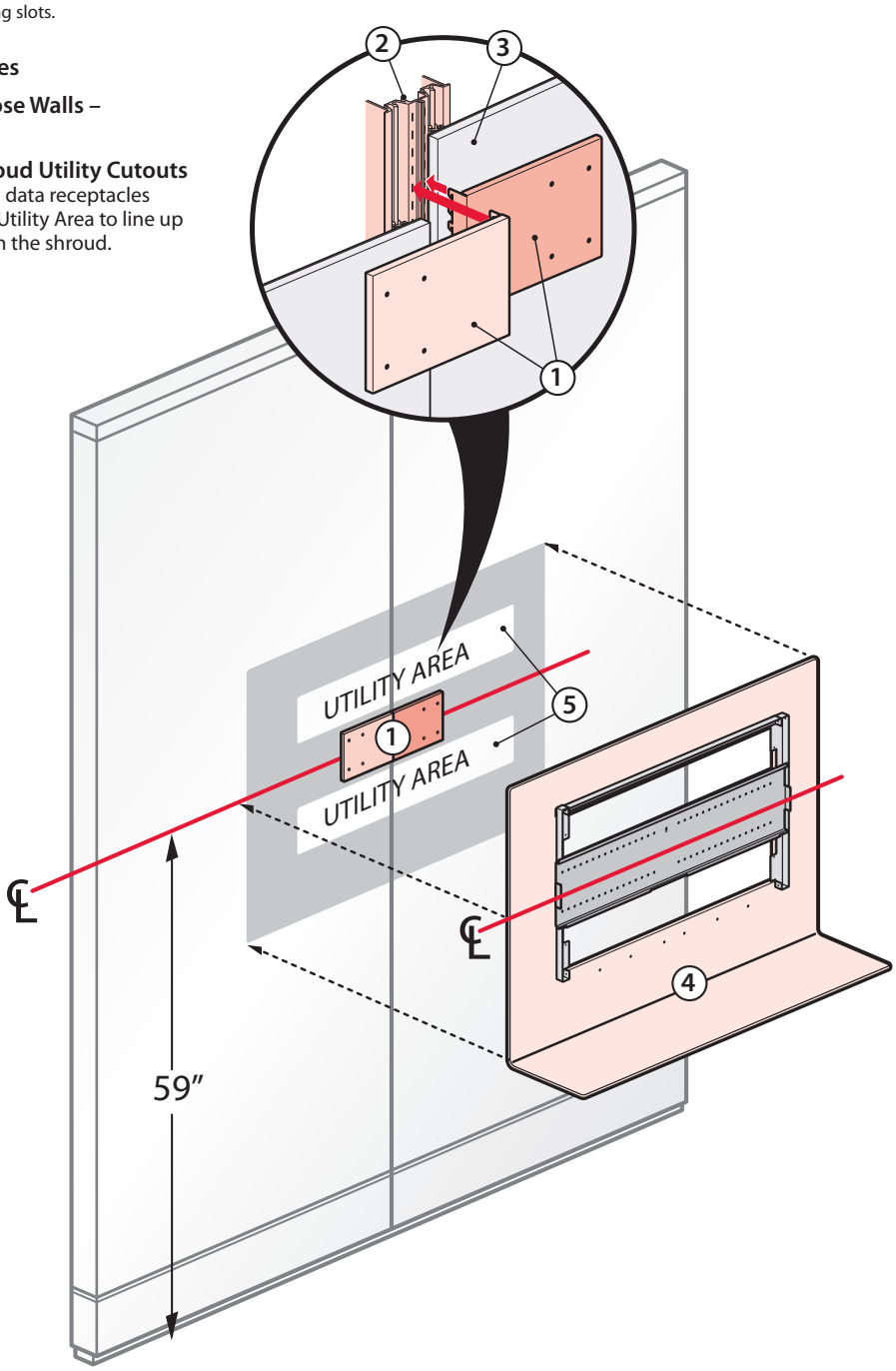
① **Enclose Walls Mounting Brackets**

② **Internal Vertical Frame Member**
- Includes integrated mounting slots.
- Slots located at 1″ intervals

③ **Removable Enclose Tiles**

④ **workware view – Enclose Walls – Proud Mount**

⑤ **Utility Areas – for Shroud Utility Cutouts**
- Audio, video, power and data receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud.

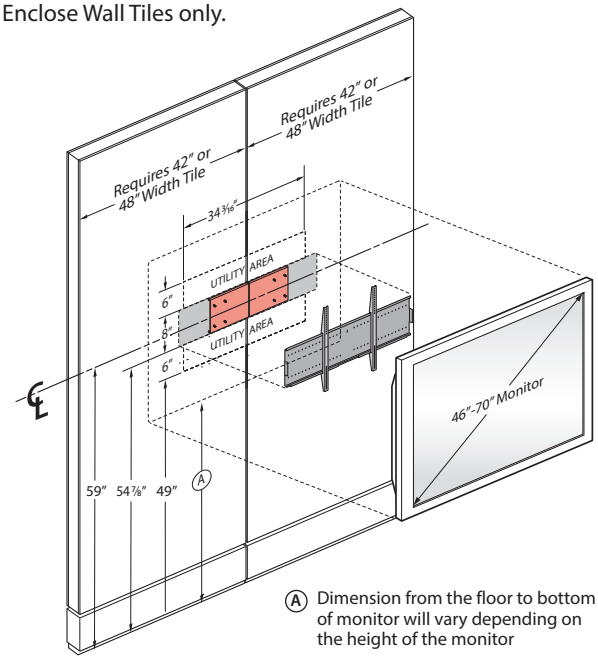


Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Wall – Center Mount Application – Single Monitor

Without Shroud – 46"-70" Single Monitor
EWVE-SNNN-PN

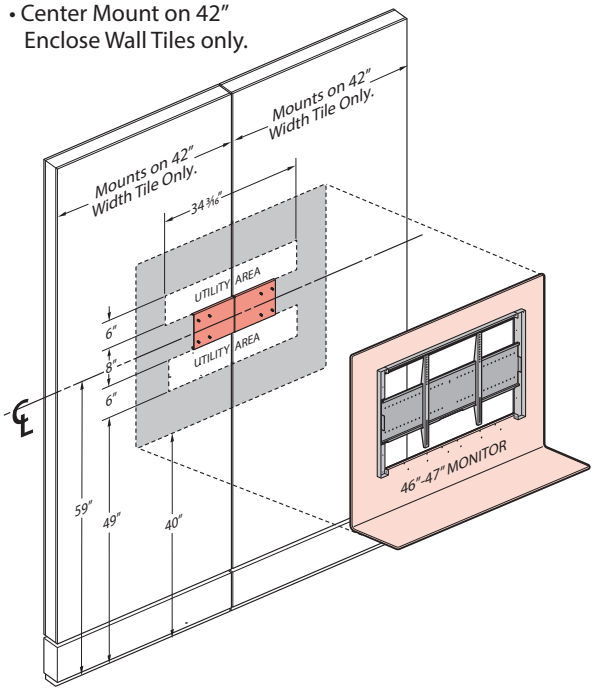
- Center mount on 42" or 48" Enclose Wall Tiles only.



(A) Dimension from the floor to bottom of monitor will vary depending on the height of the monitor

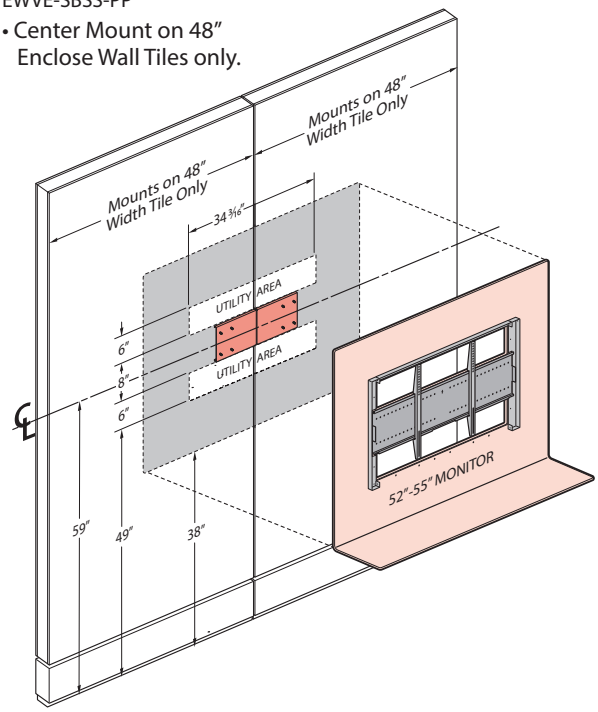
With Shroud – 46"-47" Single Monitor
EWVE-SASS-PP

- Center Mount on 42" Enclose Wall Tiles only.



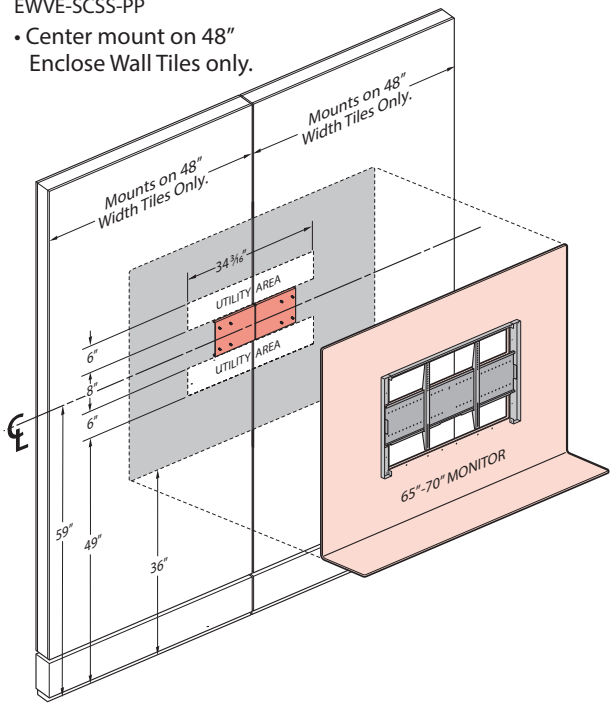
With Shroud – 52"-55" Single Monitor
EWVE-SBSS-PP

- Center Mount on 48" Enclose Wall Tiles only.



With Shroud – 65"-70" Single Monitor
EWVE-SCSS-PP

- Center mount on 48" Enclose Wall Tiles only.



Note

- **The dimensions listed above are the recommended mounting heights for positioning utilities on an Enclose Wall, actual mounting height may vary depending on application.**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity.**
- **workware view Enclose wall mount units may only be used with the Enclose wall tile widths listed above. Contact the solutions group if it is necessary to mount units on Enclose Wall Tiles with a different width.**

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Walls – Center Mount Application – Dual Monitors

Center Mount Application – Centers each half of the unit on one seam of an Enclose Wall.

- The center mount application for dual monitors mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on a single Enclose wall seam on the right side and the left side to support each half of the unit.
- Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood,drywall, metal, laminate, fabric); wall tile will be defaced.
- Audio Video, Power and Data Receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud (the size and position of the utility area is the same on all workware view units with shroud).
- This application supports two monitors with a 100 lbs. maximum weight limit for each monitor.

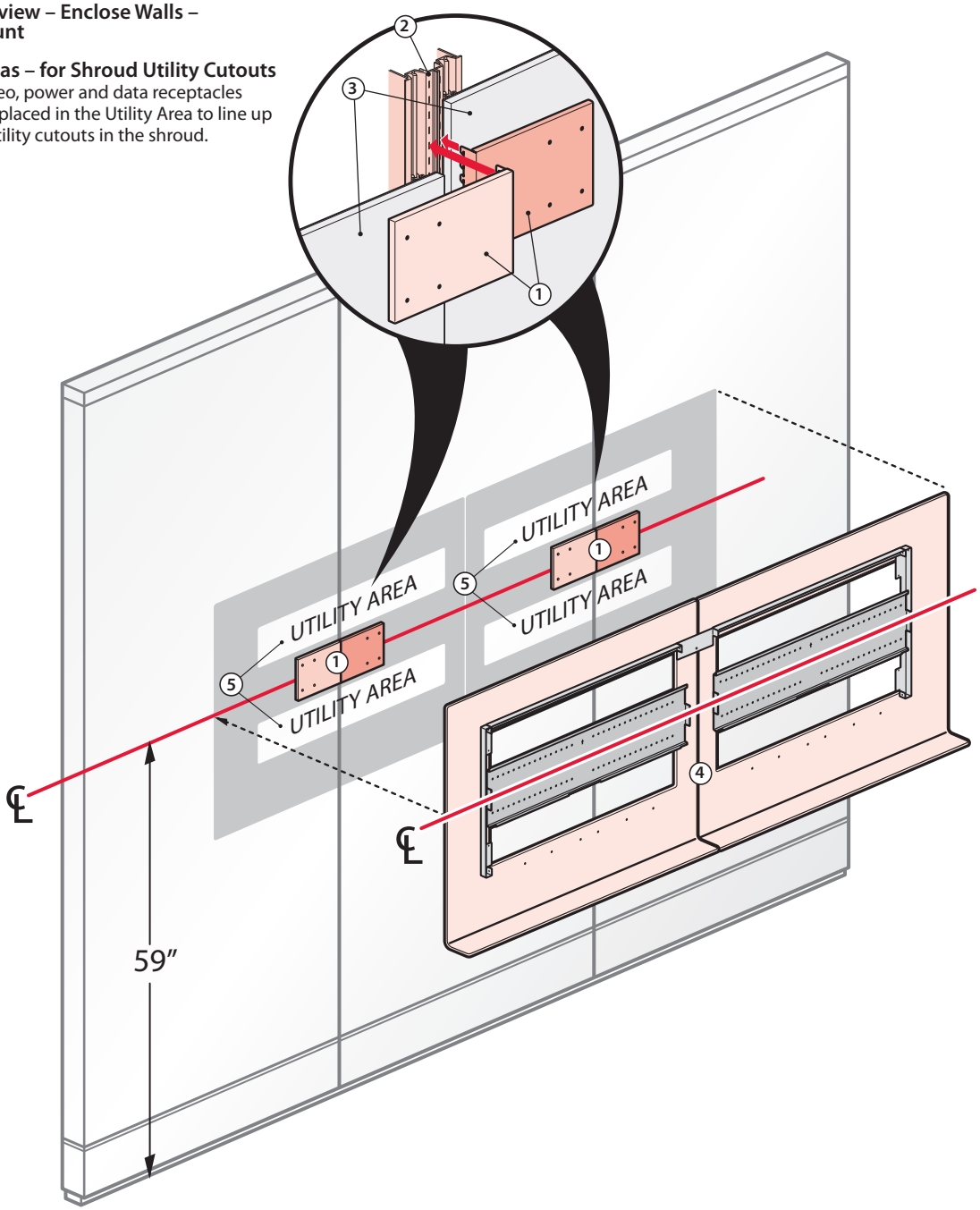
① **Enclose Walls Mounting Brackets**

② **Internal Vertical Frame Member**
- Includes integrated mounting slots.
- Slots located at 1″ intervals.

③ **Removable Enclose Tiles**

④ **workware view – Enclose Walls – Proud Mount**

⑤ **Utility Areas – for Shroud Utility Cutouts**
- Audio, video, power and data receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud.

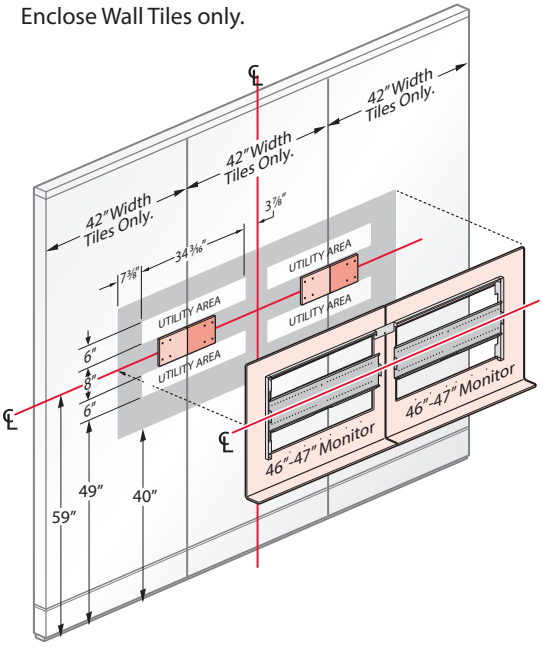


Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Wall – Center Mount Application – Dual Monitor

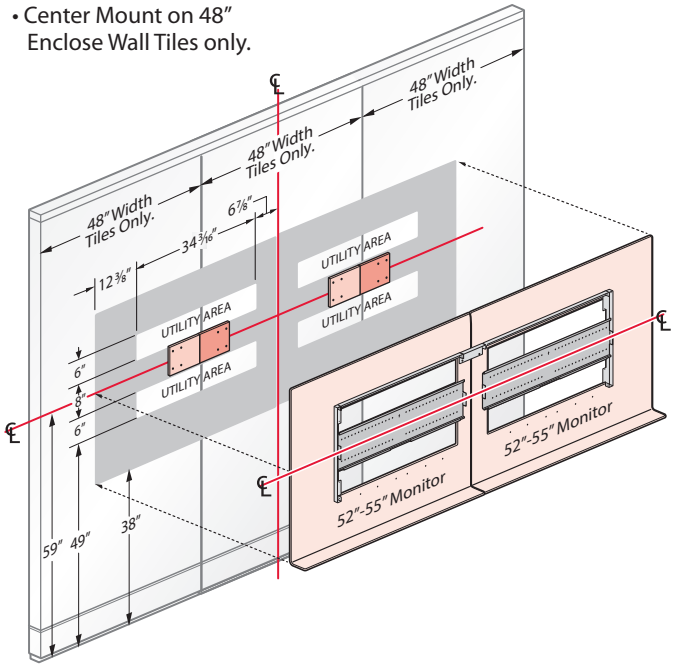
With Shroud – 46”- 47” Dual Monitor

• Center Mount on 42”
Enclose Wall Tiles only.



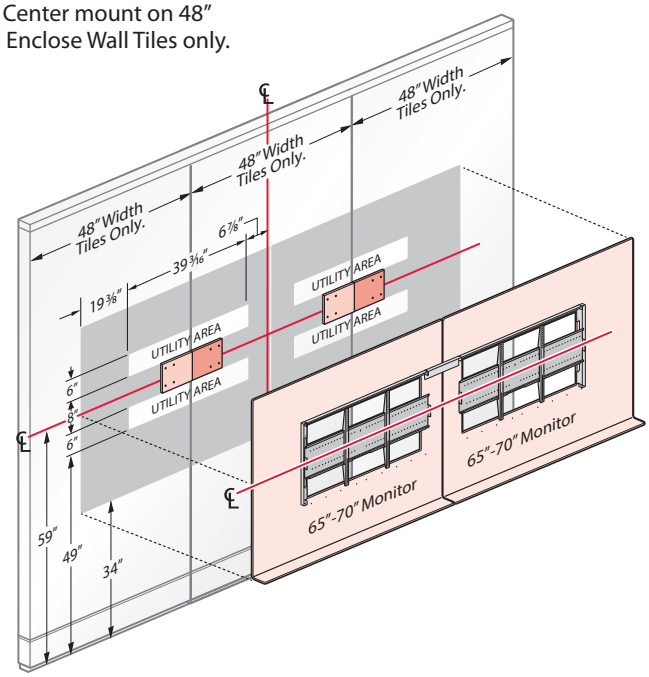
With Shroud – 52”- 55” Dual Monitor

• Center Mount on 48”
Enclose Wall Tiles only.



With Shroud – 65”-70” Dual Monitor

• Center mount on 48”
Enclose Wall Tiles only.



Note

- **The dimensions listed above are the recommended mounting heights for positioning utilities on an Enclose Wall, actual mounting height may vary depending on application.**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity (Dual monitor units can support a maximum load capacity of 100lbs on each half).**
- **workware view Enclose wall mount units may only be used with the Enclose wall tile widths listed above. Contact the solutions group if it is necessary to mount units on Enclose Wall Tiles with a different width.**

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Walls – Side Rail Mount Application – Single Monitor

Side Rail Mount Application – Centers the unit on one Enclose Wall tile.

- The side rail mount application for single monitors mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on each side of an Enclose Wall tile to support the unit.
- Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood,drywall, metal, laminate, fabric); wall tile will be defaced.
- Audio Video, Power and Data Receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud (the size and position of the utility area is the same on all workware view units with shroud).
- This application supports one monitors with a 100 lbs. maximum weight limit.

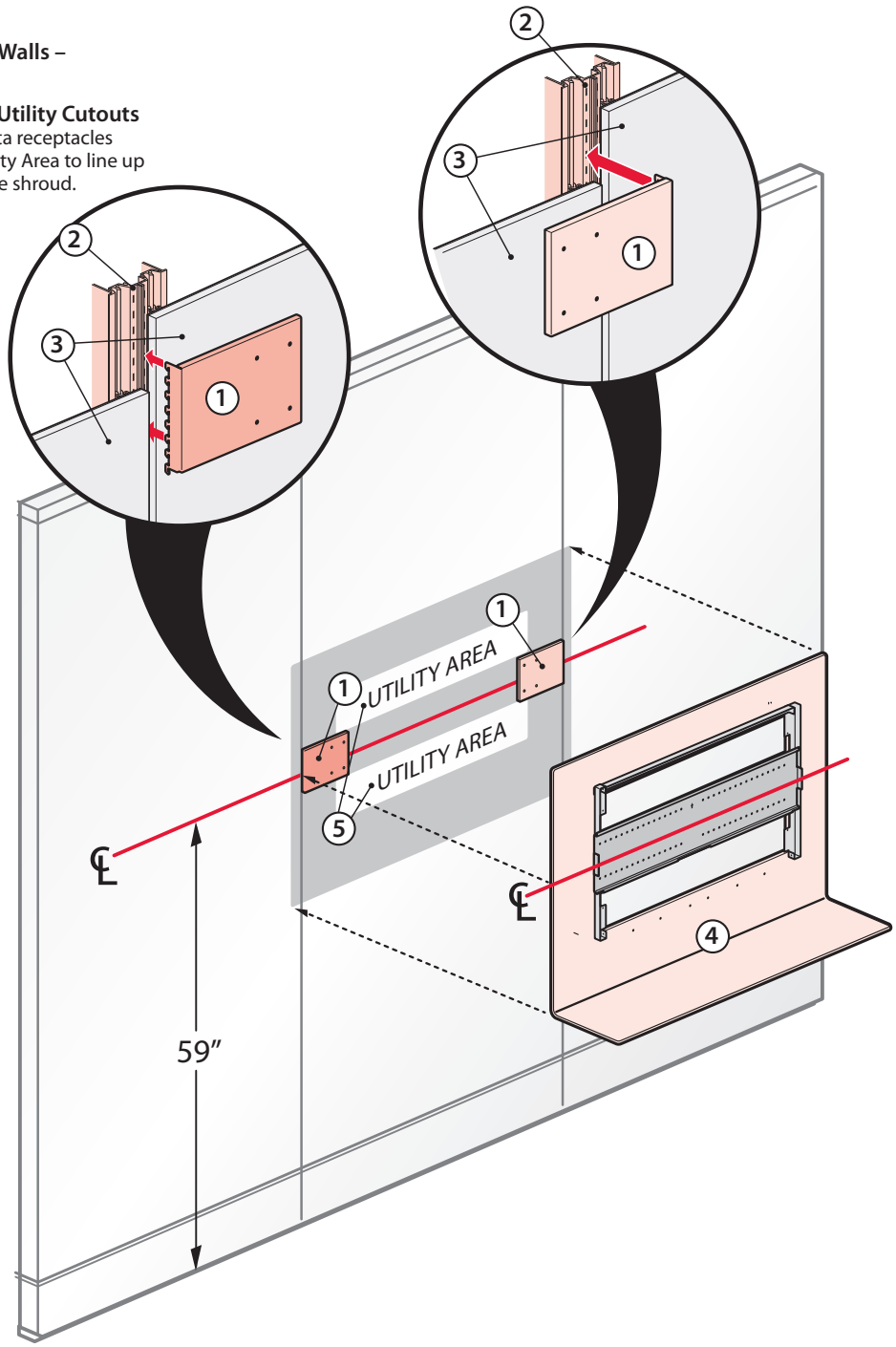
① **Enclose Walls Mounting Brackets**

② **Internal Vertical Frame Member**
- Includes integrated mounting slots.
- Slots located at 1″ intervals.

③ **Removable Enclose Tiles**

④ **workware view – Enclose Walls – Proud Mount**

⑤ **Utility Area – for Shroud Utility Cutouts**
- Audio, video, power and data receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud.

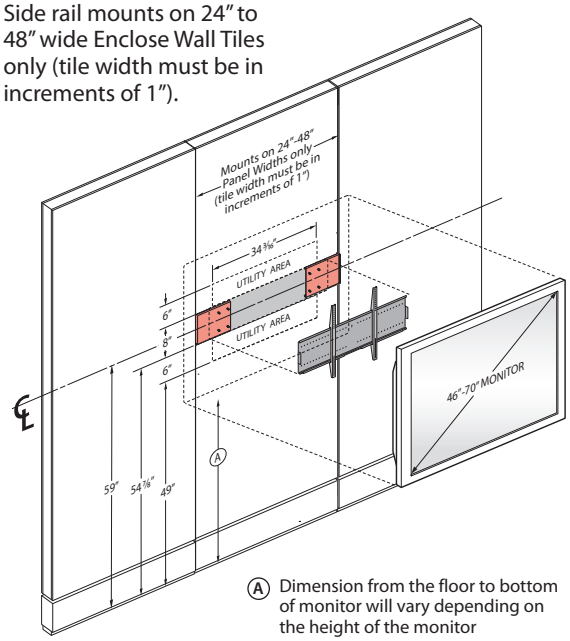


Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Walls – Side Rail Mount Application – Single Monitor

Without Shroud – 46″-70″ Single Monitor

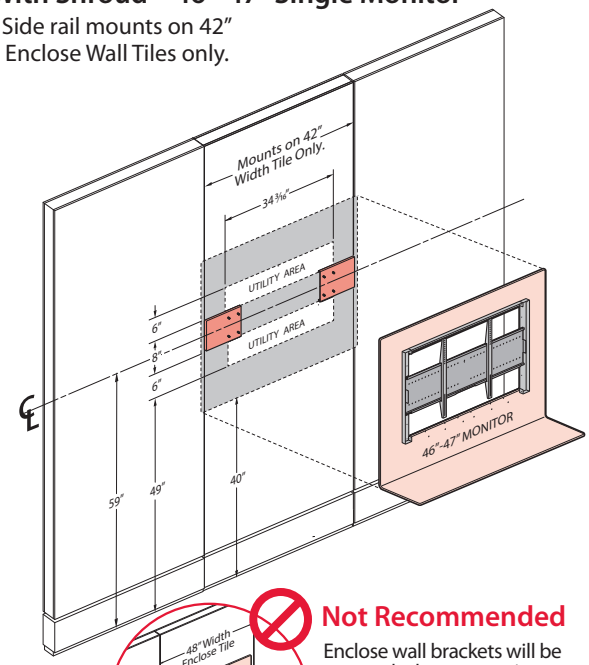
- Side rail mounts on 24″ to 48″ wide Enclose Wall Tiles only (tile width must be in increments of 1″).

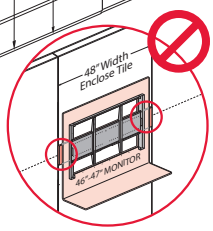


Ⓐ Dimension from the floor to bottom of monitor will vary depending on the height of the monitor

With Shroud – 46″-47″ Single Monitor

- Side rail mounts on 42″ Enclose Wall Tiles only.



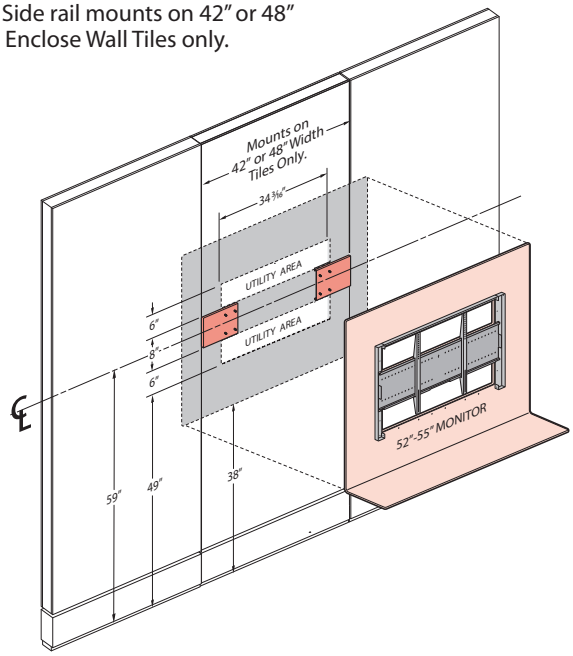


Not Recommended

Enclose wall brackets will be exposed when mounting workware view for 46″-47″ monitors on a 48″ Enclose wall tile.

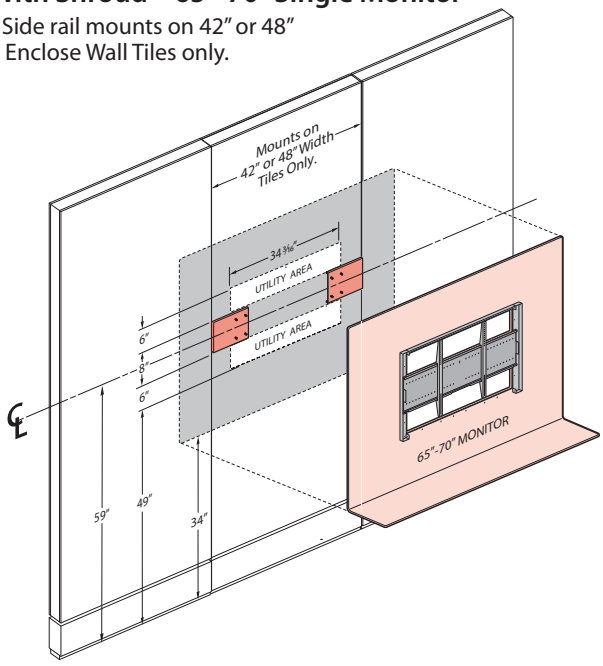
With Shroud – 52″-55″ Single Monitor

- Side rail mounts on 42″ or 48″ Enclose Wall Tiles only.



With Shroud – 65″-70″ Single Monitor

- Side rail mounts on 42″ or 48″ Enclose Wall Tiles only.



Note

- **The dimensions listed above are the recommended mounting heights for positioning utilities on an Enclose Wall, actual mounting height may vary depending on application.**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity.**
- **workware view Enclose wall mount units may only be used with the Enclose wall tile widths listed above. Contact the solutions group if it is necessary to mount units on Enclose Wall Tiles with a different width.**

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Walls – Side Rail Mount Application – Dual Monitors

Side Rail Mount Application – Centers each half of the unit on one Enclose Wall tile.

- The side rail mount application for dual monitors mounts two Enclose Wall Mounting Brackets on each side of an Enclose Wall tile to support each half of the unit.
- Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood,drywall, metal, laminate, fabric); wall tile will be defaced.
- Audio Video, Power and Data Receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud (the size and position of the utility area is the same on all workware view units with shroud).
- This application supports two monitors with a 100 lbs. maximum weight limit for each half of the unit.

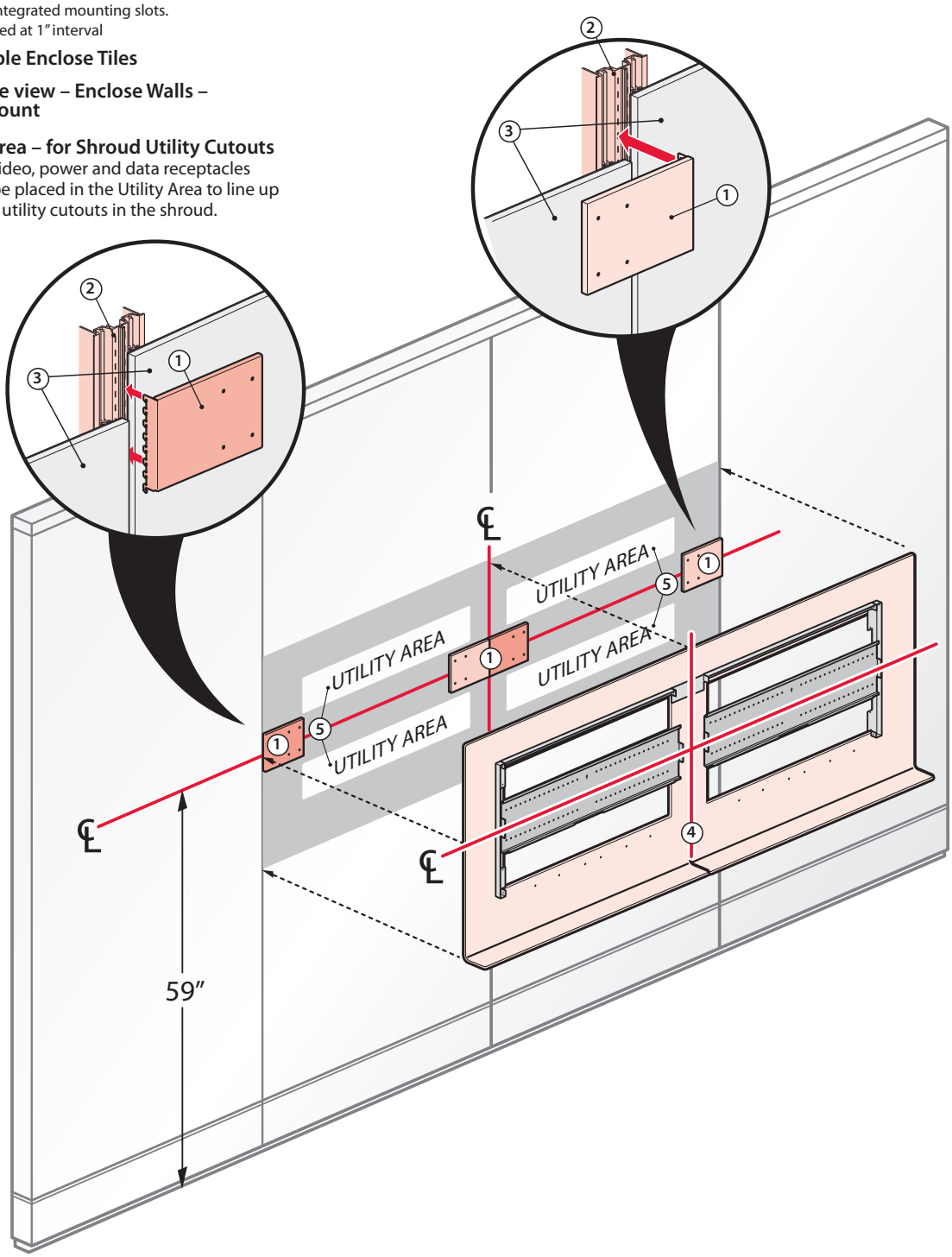
① **Enclose Walls Mounting Brackets**

② **Internal Vertical Frame Member**
- Includes integrated mounting slots.
- Slots located at 1″ interval

③ **Removable Enclose Tiles**

④ **workware view – Enclose Walls – Proud Mount**

⑤ **Utility Area – for Shroud Utility Cutouts**
- Audio, video, power and data receptacles should be placed in the Utility Area to line up with the utility cutouts in the shroud.

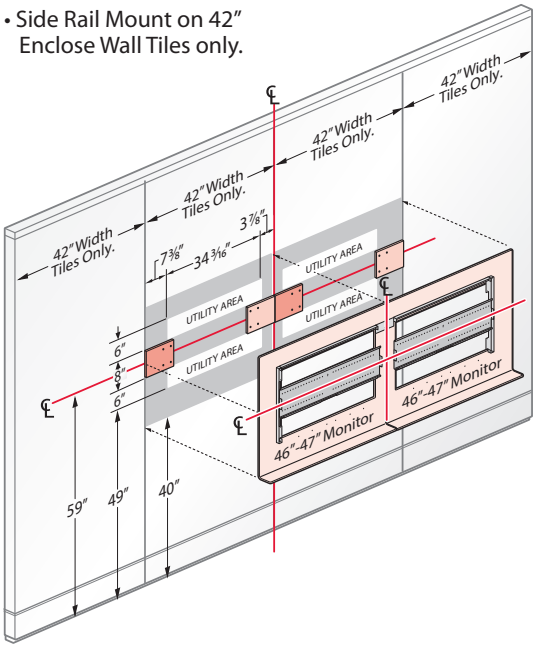


Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Enclose Walls – Side Rail Mount Application – Dual Monitors

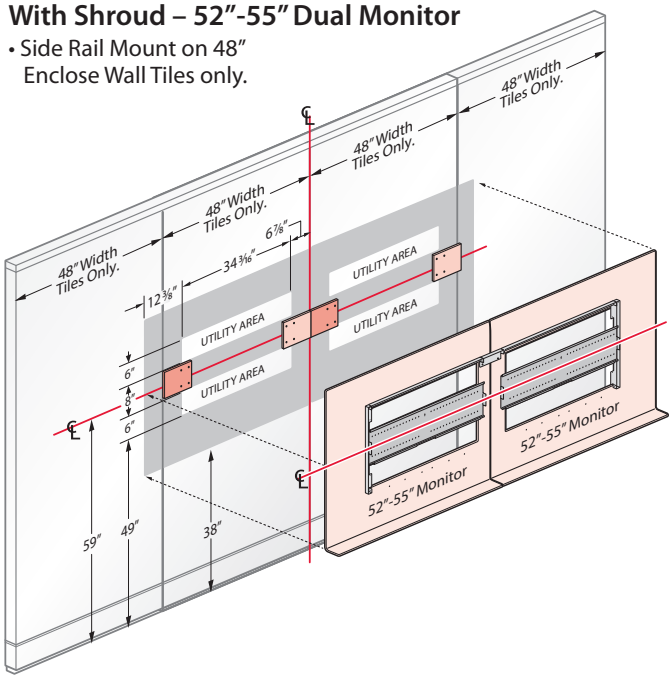
With Shroud – 46”-47” Dual Monitor

• Side Rail Mount on 42”
Enclose Wall Tiles only.



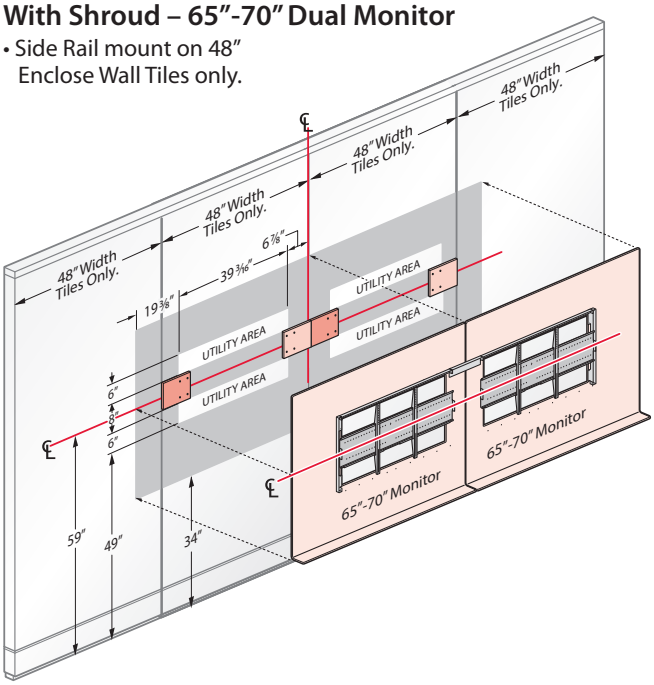
With Shroud – 52”-55” Dual Monitor

• Side Rail Mount on 48”
Enclose Wall Tiles only.



With Shroud – 65”-70” Dual Monitor

• Side Rail mount on 48”
Enclose Wall Tiles only.



Note

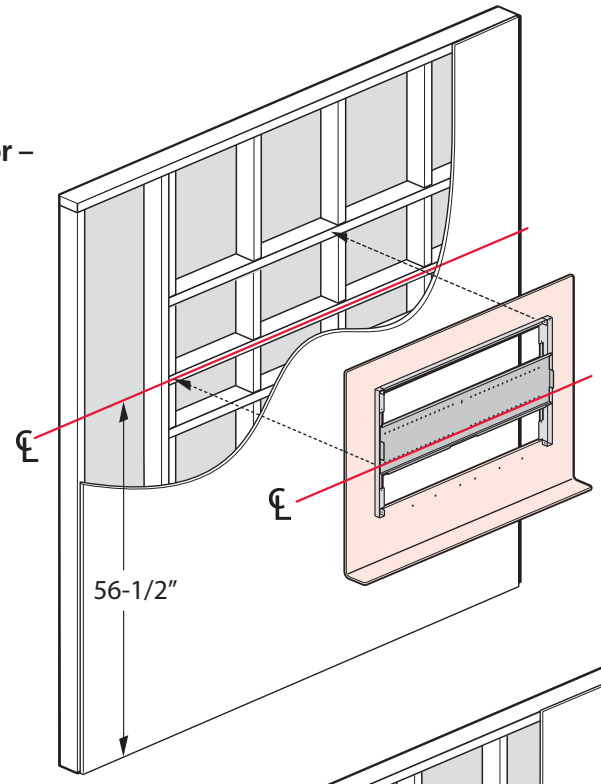
- **The dimensions listed above are the recommended mounting heights for positioning utilities on an Enclose Wall, actual mounting height may vary depending on application.**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity (Dual monitor units can support a maximum load capacity of 100lbs on each half).**
- **workware view Enclose wall mount units may only be used with the Enclose wall tile widths listed above. Contact the solutions group if it is necessary to mount units on Enclose Wall Tiles with a different width.**

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

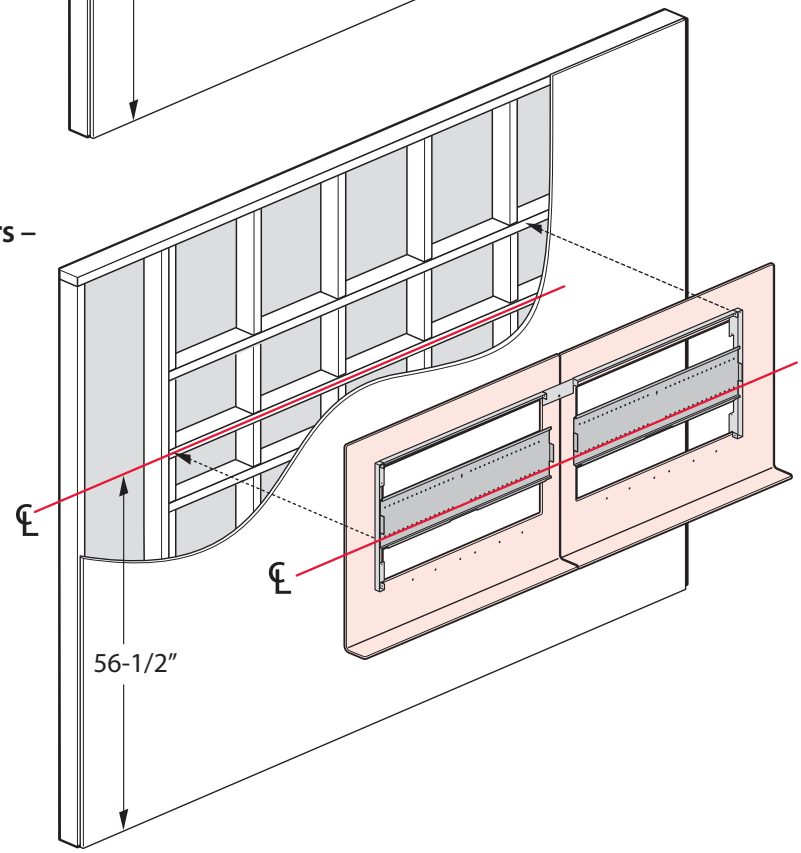
Structural Walls Mounting Application

- workware view – Structural Walls Proud Mount can be attached to structural walls that are properly blocked with 3/4" plywood or with 2" x 4" wood studs behind the drywall.
- Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to a structural wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied.
- Field installation and structural wall modifications will be required; structural wall will be defaced.

Recommended Mounting Height For workware view – Single Monitor – Structural Wall Mount



Recommended Mounting Height For workware view – Dual Monitors – Structural Wall Mount



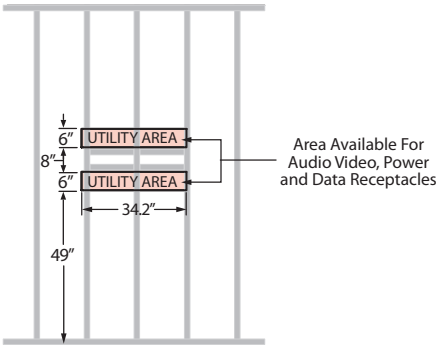
Note

- **The dimensions listed above are the recommended mounting heights, actual mounting height may vary depending on application.**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity (Dual monitor units can support a maximum load capacity of 100lbs on each half).**

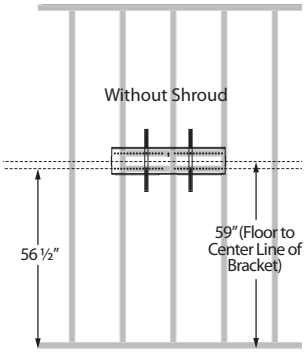
Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

Structural Walls Mounting Application

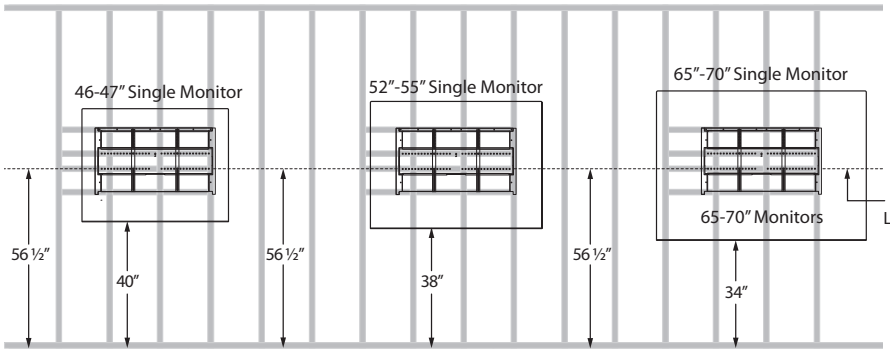
Utility Area Location – Single Monitor Applications



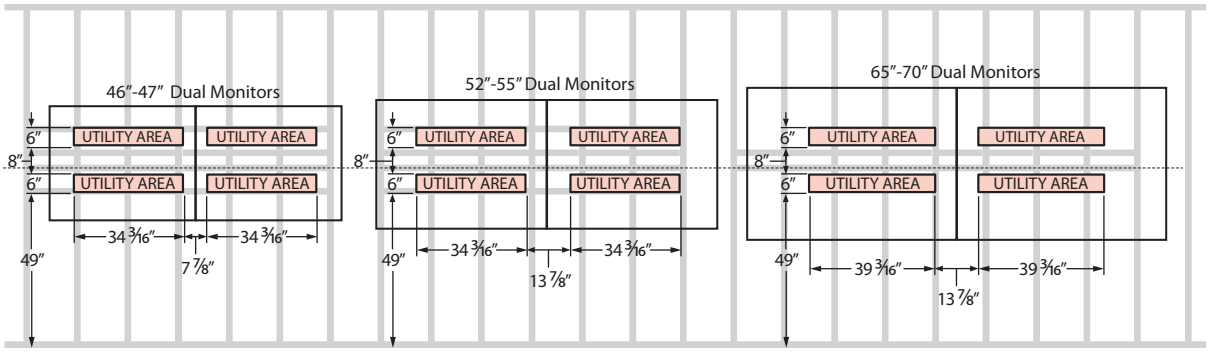
Recommended Mounting Height For workware view Single Monitor – Structural Wall Mount without Shroud



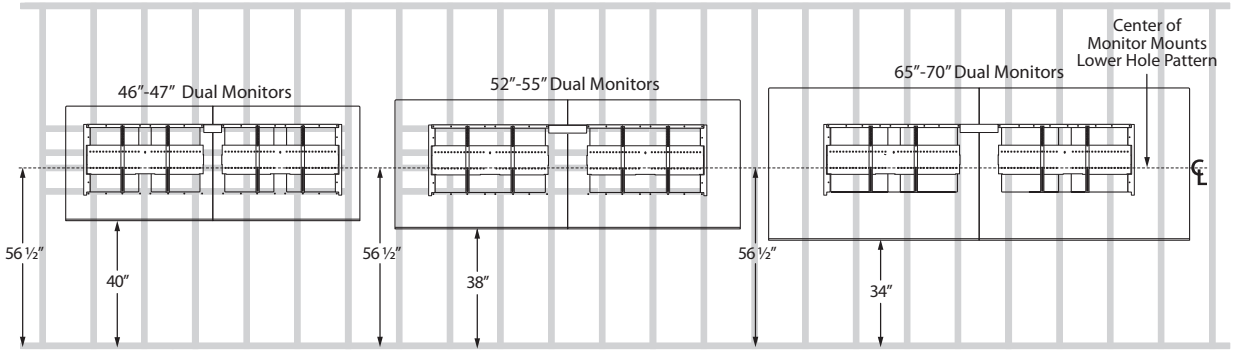
Recommended Mounting Height For workware view Single Monitor– Structural Wall Mount with Shroud



Utility Area Locations – Dual Monitor Applications



Recommended Mounting Height For workware view Dual Monitor– Structural Wall Mount with Shroud



Note

- **The dimensions listed above are the recommended mounting heights, actual mounting height may vary depending on application.**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity (Dual monitor units can support a maximum load capacity of 100lbs on each half).**

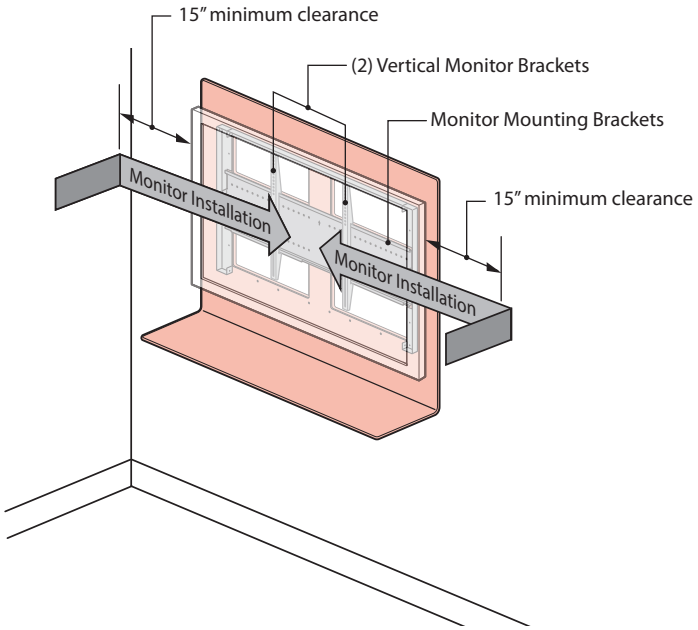
NEW PAGE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware view Wall Mount

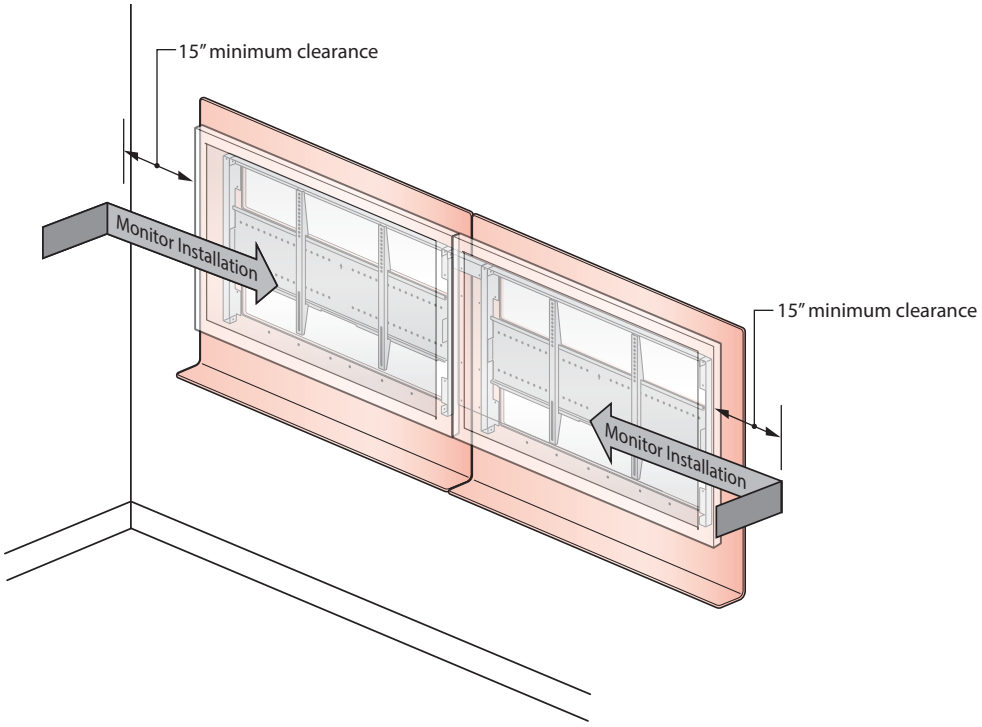
Clearance For Monitor Installation

- Once the workware view unit is properly mounted to the wall, the monitor can be installed by attaching the two (2) vertical Monitor Brackets to the VESA mounting holes on the back of the monitor and sliding both onto the Monitor Mounting Bracket from the left side or right side of the unit.
- Installation of the monitors will require a minimum of 15″ of clearance on the left or right side of the unit.
- Location and length of cables and cords may impact which side of the unit the monitor will have to be mounted on (the wiring might not reach far enough to be able to mount from either direction) because of this it is recommended that 15″ of clearance for the monitor installation be provided on both sides of the unit.

Single Monitor Application



Dual Monitor Application

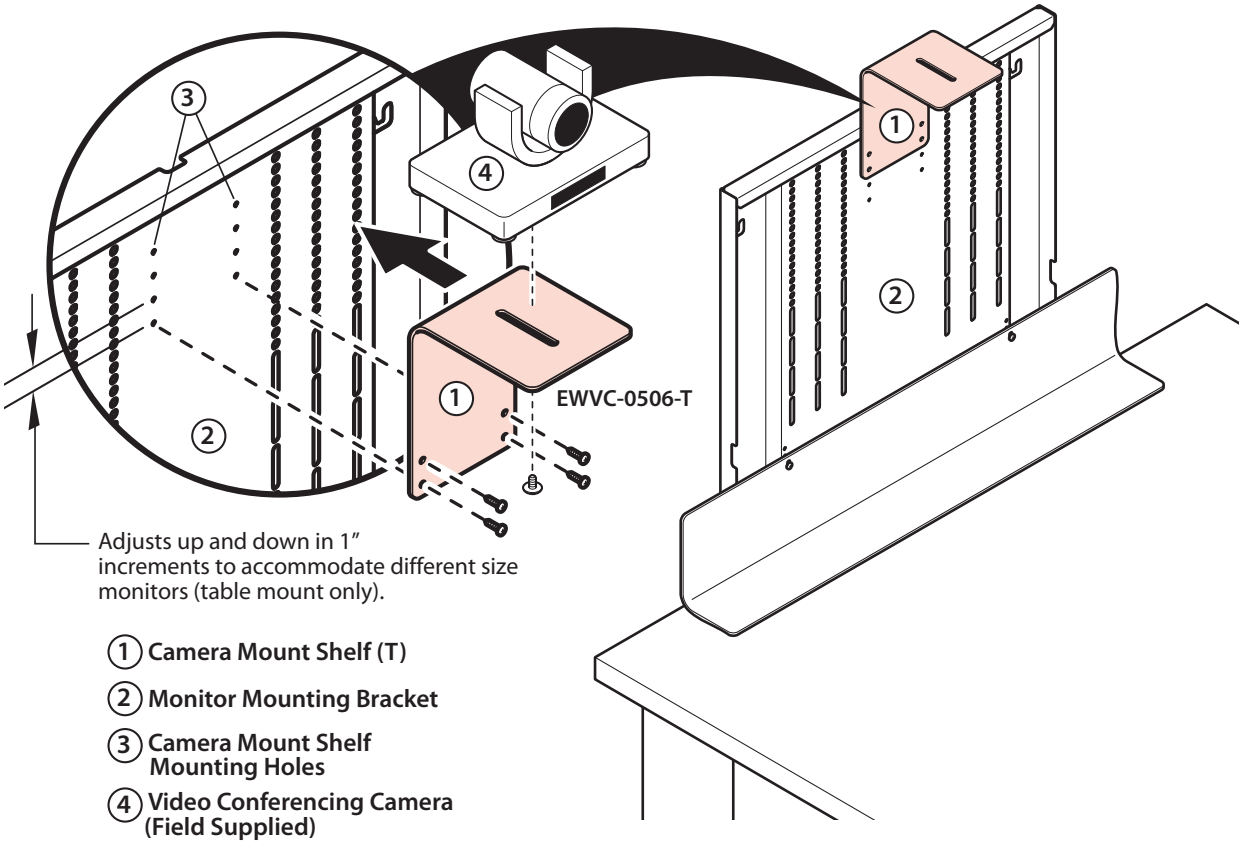


Product Details – workware Accessories

Product Details – workware Accessories – Camera Mount Shelf

Camera Mount Shelf (T) – Table Mount

- The Camera Mount Shelf (T) is designed to mount to the Monitor Mounting Bracket of a workware view – table mount unit It can accommodate one video conferencing camera (field supplied) on an adjustable slot.
- The Monitor Mounting Bracket has a range of Camera Mount Shelf holes to accommodate different monitor sizes. This allows the Camera Mount Shelf to be adjusted up and down in one inch increments (table mount only).
- Includes one painted steel camera mount shelf and attachment hardware - trim color is specified.
- For dual monitor units, a single Camera Mount Shelf is centered on the Monitor Mounting Bracket.



1. **Camera Mount Shelf (T)**
2. **Monitor Mounting Bracket**
3. **Camera Mount Shelf Mounting Holes**
4. **Video Conferencing Camera (Field Supplied)**

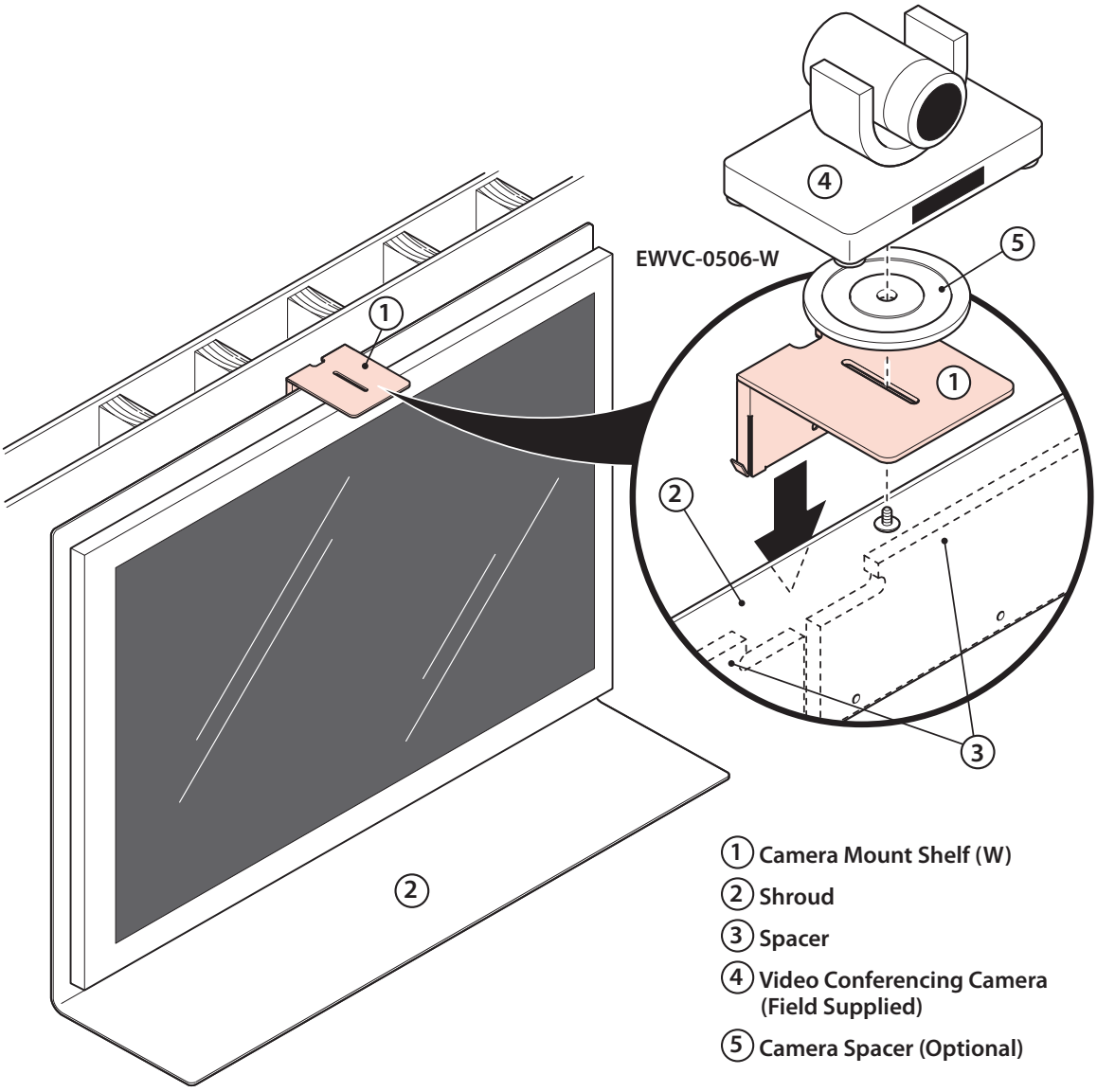
Note

- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the Table mounted units 70lbs. maximum load capacity.**

Product Details – workware Accessories – Camera Mount Shelf

Camera Mount Shelf (W) – Enclose Wall / Structural Wall Mount

- Camera Mount Shelf (W) can only be attached to workware view – Wall Mount units with a shroud (can not be attached to units without shroud).
- It can accommodate one video conferencing camera on an adjustable slot.
- Camera Mount Shelf (W) mounts in one position above the shroud and is not adjustable.
- Includes one painted steel camera mount shelf and attachment hardware - trim color is specified.



1. Camera Mount Shelf (W)
2. Shroud
3. Spacer
4. Video Conferencing Camera (Field Supplied)
5. Camera Spacer (Optional)

Note

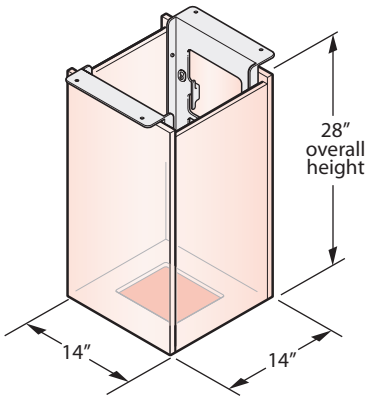
- **Camera Mount Shelf (W) can only be attached to workware view – Wall Mount units with a shroud (can not be attached to units without shroud).**
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the wall mounted units 100lbs. maximum load capacity (Dual monitor units can support a maximum load capacity of 100lbs on each half).**

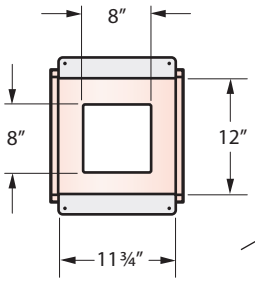
Product Details – workware Accessories

Cable Base

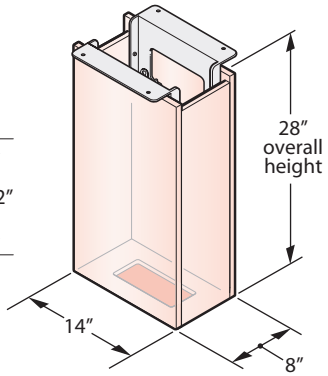
- Cable Bases are mounted under tables to provide internal cable management for power cords/conduit, audio/video cables and data cables. Cable Bases are recommended for use with all workware connect – Interface Modules being used in a table application to provide cable management and to house the components.
- To accommodate different table depths Cable Bases are available in two sizes (8"x14" or 14"x14").
- The 8" x 14" Cable Base has a 3" x 8" cutout in the bottom and the 14" x 14" Cable Base has an 8" x 8" cutout to allow access to the building power, located in the floor, and both have four 1" height adjustable glides.
- Cable Bases may be ordered as an option with Planes Interior Leg Conference Tables or they may be ordered separately.
- The Cable Base is a dual purpose component. In addition to providing power and data cable management, it can also provide table floor support. Cable Base locations on Planes Conference Tables are predetermined for support and load purposes. If the Cable Base is ordered as an option, tables are pre-drilled for field installation of legs and the Cable Base. If the Cable Base is ordered as an accessory, it must be installed according to installation instructions and field drilling is required. Refer to the Planes Specification Guide for leg removal guidelines .

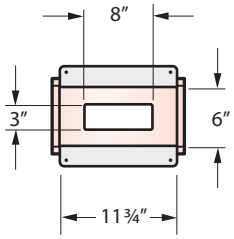
14" x 14" Cable Base
TA01-1414-_

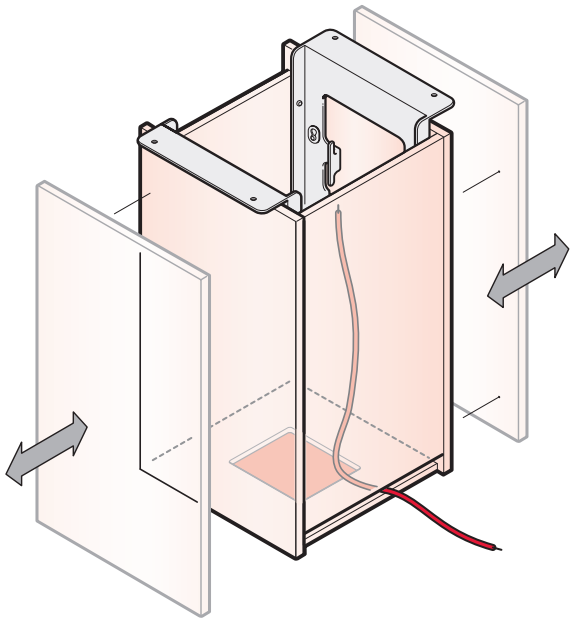




8" x 14" Cable Base
TA01-0814-_







- Two Cable Base side panels can be removed for easy access to the interior.
- Two recessed panels on the sides of the Cable Base can be moved up to allow for a 1" pass through under the side panels. Routing cables below the recessed side panel(s) will reduce the top cable access space, preventing a Horizontal Cable Manager from passing through the top of the Cable Base.
- The brackets on the top of the Cable Base will screw to the bottom of the table. The Cable Base must either be centered under the table or span the seam of a table.
- The top of the Cable Base allows for 2 ½" cord access. The interior frame of the Cable Base will allow cables to be wrapped around it for better cable management.

Cable Base Recommendations For Knee Space Clearance:

- 8" x 14" Cable Base not recommended for tables less than 36" deep.
- 14" x 14" Cable Base not recommended for tables less than 42" deep.
- Cable Bases are not recommended for use with Planes One-Piece Round Tables or One-Piece Square Tables Conference Tables.
- Cable Bases are not recommended for use with Planes Polygon or Half Round Conference Tables.

Note

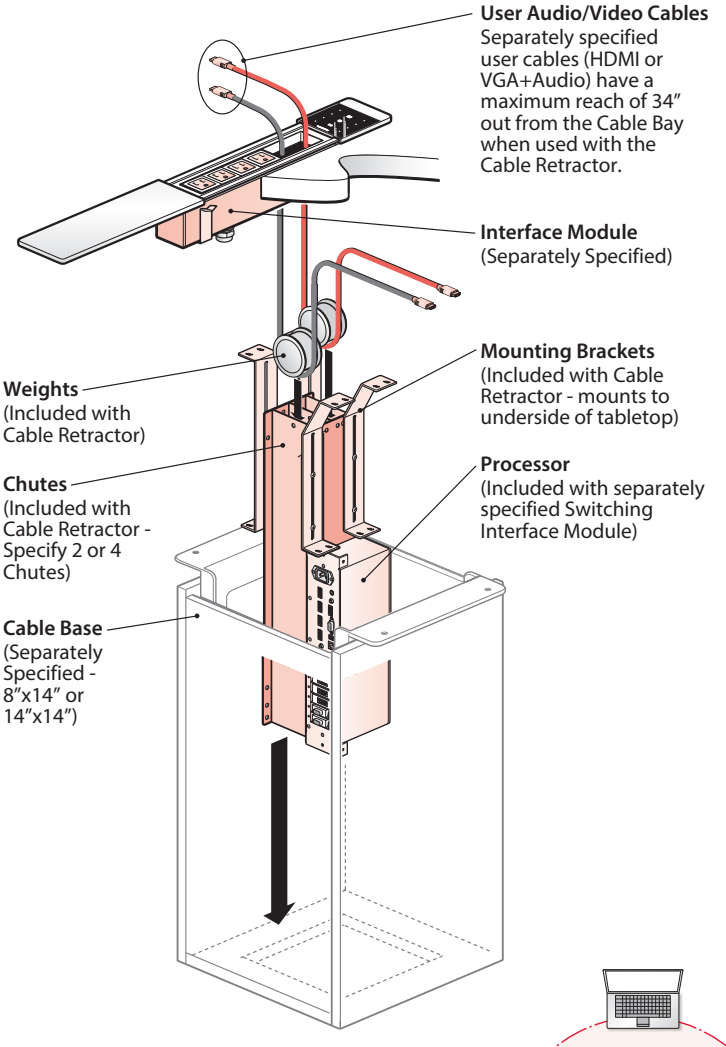
- A separately specified Processor Bracket (EWCX-BRPR) is required for applications with using the 8"x14" Cable Base and the switching Interface Module. The Processor Bracket would support the Processor on the underside of the tabletop to allow clearance for the user audio/video cables (HDMI or VGA+Audio) inside the 8"x14" Cable Base.

Product Details – workware Accessories

Cable Base Cable Retractor

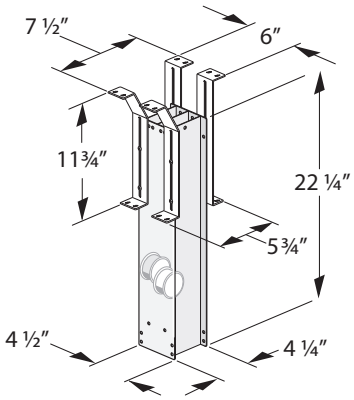
- The Cable Retractor is for use with the workware connect – Interface Module to provide easy access and storage of user audio/video cables (Interface Module and audio/video cables are separately specified).
- The Cable Retractor is mounted with brackets to the underside of a tabletop and is concealed inside a separately specified Planes Cable Base (8″x14″ or 14″x14″).
- Chutes prevent User audio/video cables from becoming tangled. Weights inside each chute retract the cables back into the unit providing 34″ of cable travel.
- Each chute can only accommodate a single cable with a maximum diameter of 1/4″.
- The workware Processor may be mounted on the Cable Retractor inside 14″ x 14″ Cable Bases only. 8″x14″ Cable Bases require a separately specified Processor Bracket (EWCX-BRPR) to mount the processor outside of the Cable Base.

Cable Base Cable Retractor Application



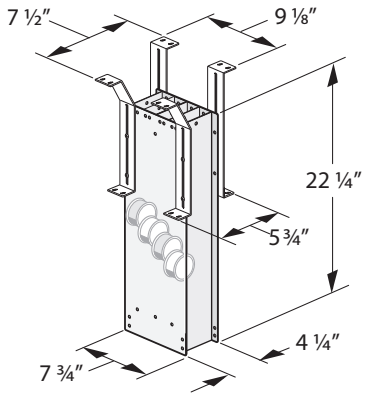
Cable Base Cable Retractor – 2 Cable Chutes

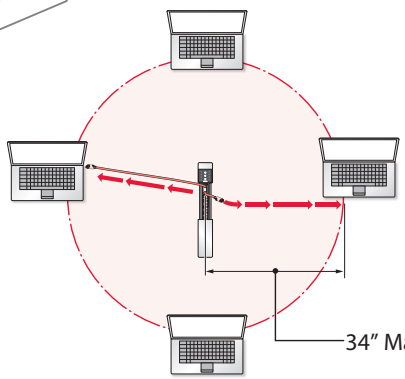
EWCX-BRWM-2A



Cable Base Cable Retractor – 4 Cable Chutes

EWCX-BRWM-4A





34″ Maximum Cable Reach

User Audio/Video Cables (HDMI or VGA+Audio) reach a maximum of 34″ out from the Cable Bay when used with the Cable Retractor.

Note

- Maximum reach of User Audio/ Video Cables using the Cable Base Cable Retractor is 34″ from the Cable Bay.
- A separately specified Processor Bracket (EWCX-BRPR) is required for applications using the 8″x14″ Cable Base and the switching Interface Module. The Processor Bracket would support the Processor on the underside of the table-top to allow clearance for the user audio/video cables (HDMI or VGA+Audio) inside the 8″x14″ Cable Base.

Product Details – workware Accessories

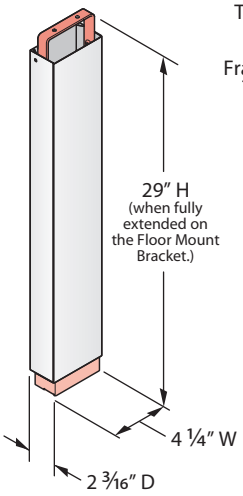
Cable Column

- The Cable Column is vertical routing of cables and cords. Will not accept workware processor or wireless module.
- Not recommended for housing user audio/video cables (HDMI/VGA+Audio). The limited size would make accessing and retracting cables difficult.
- Cable Column is non-load bearing and does not replace table leg(s).
- Cable Columns can be installed anywhere under a conference table unless it would interfere with table legs, kneespace clearance, workware components or other cable management components.
- Includes one Cable Column with mounting hardware for attaching to table underside.
- Does not include hardware for attaching to the floor; field supplied.

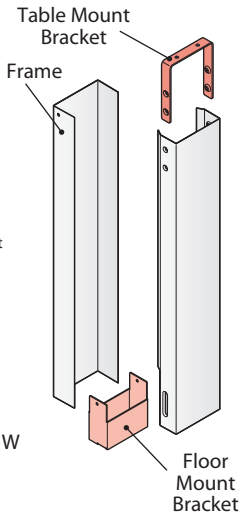
Cable Column Dimensions

- Overall dimensions: 2" D x 4.25" W x 28" H.
- Floor Mount Bracket is recessed into the Cable Column with a 1" height adjustable range. When Floor Mount Bracket is fully extended the overall Cable Column height is 29" H.
- Field removable opening in floor mount bracket is 2.16" W x 2.25" H. The Cable Column frame may be field cut to allow extended Floor Mount Bracket cutout.

Cable Column: Assembled



Cable Column: Exploded View

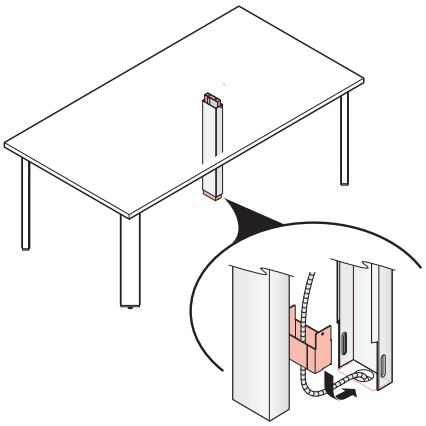


Cable Column Application

The Cable Column is always attached beneath the table top and anchored to the building. Accessing the building power supply through the Cable Column can be done in two ways.

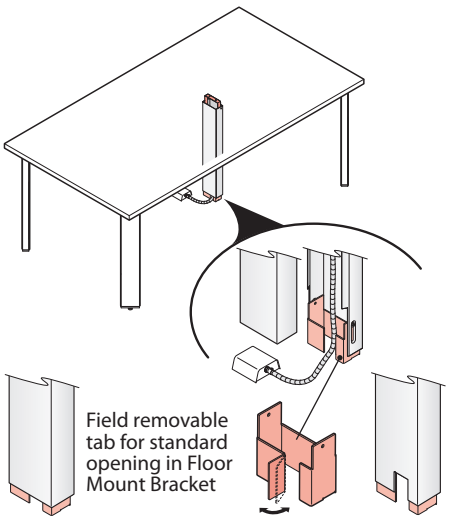
Application A

Cables exit the Cable Column directly through the bottom of the floor mount bracket. The bottom of the floor mount bracket is open.



Application B

Cables exit the Cable Column through the side of the floor mount bracket. The tab located on the bracket must be field removed, resulting in a 1" H opening. The Floor Mount Bracket can be field cut, resulting in a 2.25" H opening.



Cable Column Fill Capacity

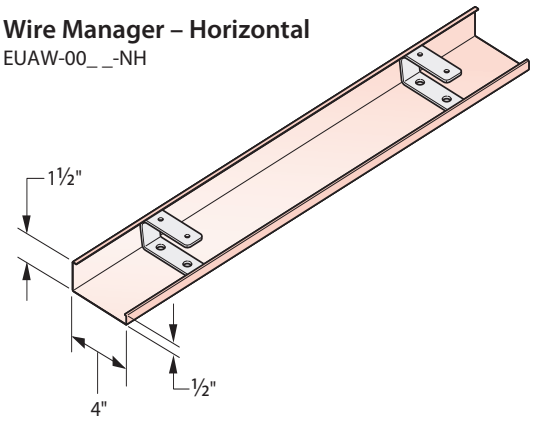
Cable Pathway for Floor Mount Bracket	SQ. INCHES	CABLE CAPACITY 60% FILL* (CABLE GAUGE)			CABLE CAPACITY 40% FILL* (CABLE GAUGE)		
		0.20"	0.25"	0.30"	0.20"	0.25"	0.30"
Routing through Base of Floor Mount Bracket (Application A)	4.95	94	60	42	63	40	28
Routing through standard opening in floor mount bracket (application B)	2.17	41	26	18	27	17	12
Routing through field cut extended opening in floor mount bracket (Application B)	5.04	96	61	42	64	41	28

*TIA/EIA 569A suggests a cable fill capacity of 40% for planning and up to 60% for unplanned future additions.

Wire Manager – Horizontal

- The Horizontal Wire Manager is recommended for routing power, data and audio/video cabling horizontally under a table.
- Manage cables between the Interface Module, Processor, Power Relay Cord and the monitor.
- The Horizontal Wire Manager is plastic and can be cut to length in the field.
- The Horizontal Wire Manager will house up to 27, 0.3" diameter, cords at a 40% fill.
- The Horizontal Wire Manager snaps over the attachment clips after they are installed under the table. Attachment clips may be installed a maximum of 24" apart.
- The Horizontal Wire Manager is a handed component; the cables can exit from the either end or from the lower side for lay-in cabling, depending on application.

Wire Manager – Horizontal
EUAW-00_ _-NH

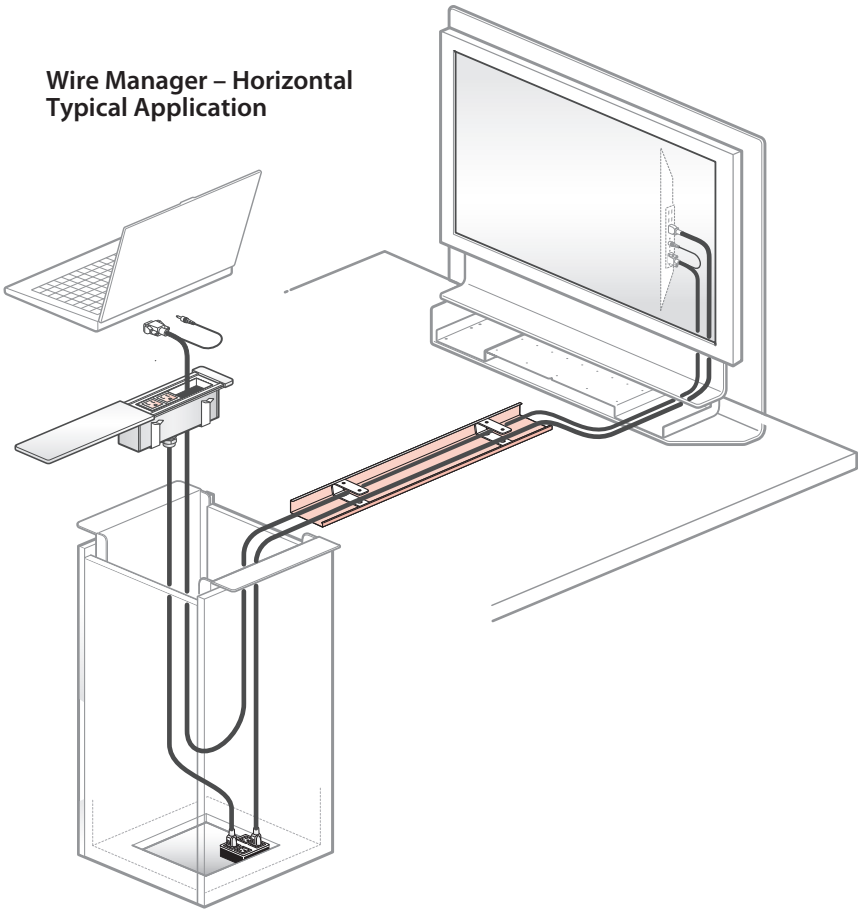


Number of Attachment Clips Shipped with Horizontal Wire Manager

HORIZONTAL WIRE MANAGER LENGTH	# OF CLIPS
48"	5
72"	7
96"	9
120"	11

Note For field cut applications, refer to chart to determine if additional attachment clips are needed.

Wire Manager – Horizontal Typical Application



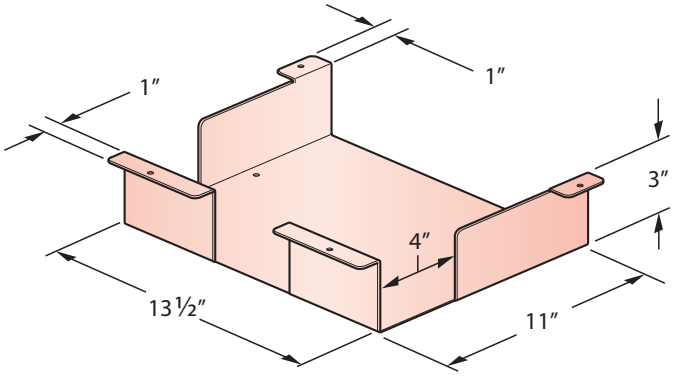
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware Accessories

Processor Mounting Bracket

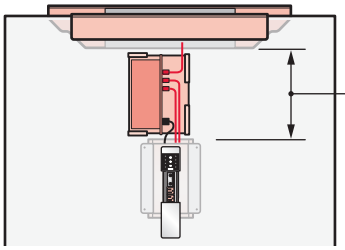
- The Processor Mounting Bracket mounts to the underside of a tabletop to support the Processor (the Processor is included with the separately specified Switching Interface Module).
- Recommended for use with applications using the 8″ x 14″ Cable Bases.
- 16″ Minimum distance required between the cable base and the workware view – Table Mounted unit for mounting the Processor Mounting Bracket.
- Table Mounted workware view – Requires a minimum of 16″ clearance between the Cable Base and the table mounted workware view unit for mounting the Processor Mounting Bracket.
- Wall Mounted workware view – Requires a minimum of 16″ clearance between the Cable Base and the edge of the table for mounting the Processor Mounting Bracket.
- Since the bracket extends 3″ below the bottom of the tabletop, bracket should be positioned to avoid knee clearance issues.

Processor Mounting Bracket – Dimensions
EWCX-BRPR

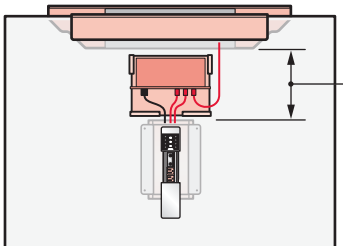


Space Requirements for Mounting

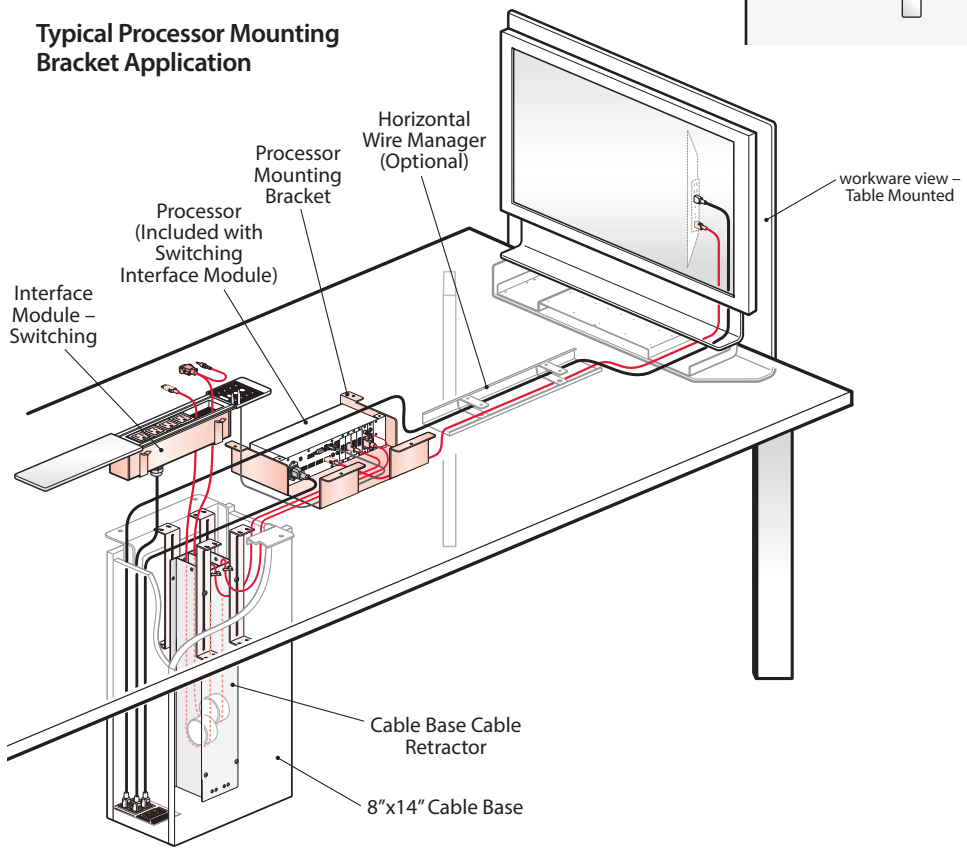
Top view – Parallel To Interface Module



Top View – Perpendicular To Interface Module



Typical Processor Mounting Bracket Application

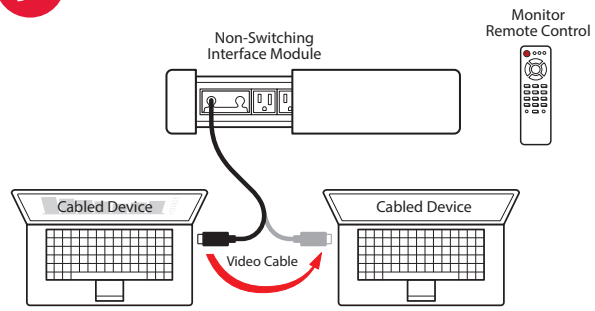


Product Application – workware view and workware connect

Product Application – Overview of workware Technology Applications

- To meet the needs of different users workware connect may be specified using any of these 4 levels of connectivity. Each solution is flexible and scalable offering a choice cabled sharing or wireless sharing or a combination of both.
- Each application requires a different combination of workware components that must be specified.

cable sharing (No Touch Control)



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Cable Sharing** – Presenters use a single audio/video cable connected directly to each monitor, this provides audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Physical Cable Switching** – Users switch between presenters by disconnecting the audio/video cable from the first user's device and connecting it to the second user's device.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Remote Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.

Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor :
- **Cabled Connection** – Since the audio/video cable is directly wired to the monitor this application can only provide (1) connection to each monitor for presentations.

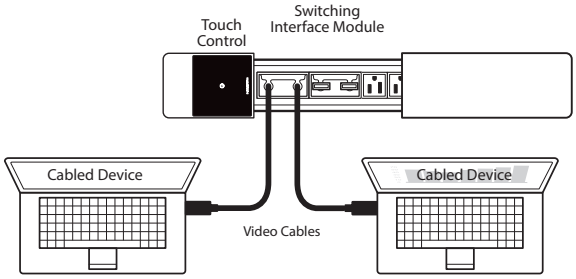
Supported Presentation Devices:
- **Cabled Connections** - Most user devices with HDMI or VGA+Audio cable connections can connect to the monitor for presentations (some devices may require field supplied adapter cables if they lack HDMI or VGA+Audio connections).
  - Notebook Computers (Windows/Mac)
  - Tablets (May require field supplied HDMI or VGA adapter cables)
  - Mobile Devices/Smart Phones (May require field supplied HDMI or VGA adapter cables)
  - DVD/Blu-Ray Players

Advantages:
- Simple configuration and operation.
- Plug and play access for devices - no software needed.
- Does not require building network access or configuration.
- Better for smaller groups of presenters.

Considerations:
- Presenters must be within reach of cables.
- Not recommended for Video Conferencing applications.
- Does not support the Quad View feature.
- Limited number of connections to monitor.
- Switching between users is slower and more cumbersome.
- Relies on Remote Control to turn monitor on and off.

NON SWITCHING
Specify with Non-Switching Interface Module

cable sharing with touch control



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** – Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting one of the audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control interface.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Touch Control Switching** – Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control interface.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Touch Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.

Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor :
- **Cabled Connections** – The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of (4) audio/video cables from each processor.

Supported Presentation Devices:
- **Cabled Connections** - Most user devices with HDMI or VGA+Audio cable connections can connect to the monitor for presentations (some devices may require field supplied adapter cables if they lack HDMI or VGA+Audio connections).
  - Notebook Computers (Windows/Mac)
  - Tablets (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - Mobile Devices (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - DVD/Blu-Ray Players

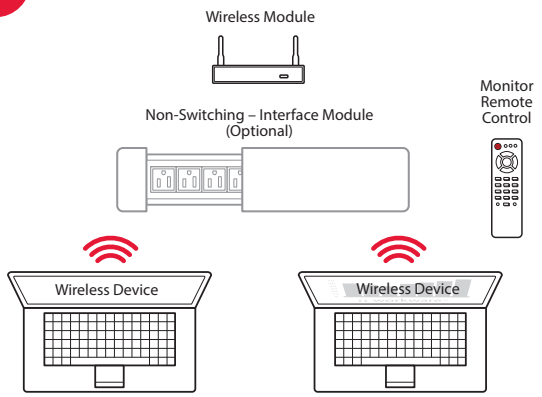
Advantages:
- Plug and play access for devices - no software needed.
- Does not require building network access or configuration.
- The Touch Pad allows the monitor presentations to be switched between multiple users.
- The Touch Pad allows users to control monitor power.
- Features a Video Conferencing Mode (when field supplied Video Conferencing Equipment is connected).

Considerations:
- Presenters must be within reach of cables.
- Does not support the Quad View feature.
- Limited number of connections to monitor.

SWITCHING
Specify with Switching Interface Module

Product Application – Overview of workware Technology Applications

wireless sharing



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Wireless Sharing** – Presenters use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them with audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Wireless Switching** – Users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS).

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Remote Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.

Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor :
- **Wireless Connections** – A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).

Supported Presentation Devices:
- **Wireless Connections** - This application only supports wireless user devices capable of running workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS).

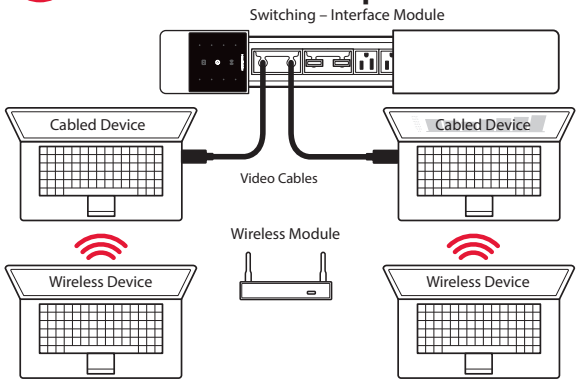
Wireless Presentation Software Supported Operating Systems:
- – Windows 2000 (video only)
- – Windows XP (audio and video)
- – Windows Vista (video only)
- – Windows 7 (audio and video)
- – Windows 8 – (audio and video)
- – Mac OS X 10.5 and later (video only)

Advantages:
- Works well with large or small groups of presenters.
- Presenters can be located anywhere in the room since they aren't tied to audio/video cables.
- Wireless Presentation Software makes switching between presenters quick and easy.
- Wireless Presentation Software supports Quad View.

Considerations:
- Not recommended for Video Conferencing applications.
- Relies on Remote Control to turn monitor on and off.
- The standard wireless configuration requires cabled access to building network (if the Wireless Module is configured in stand alone mode a network connection is not required).
- Devices require software installation for wireless presentations.

NON SWITCHING
Specify with
Non-Switching
Interface Module

wireless sharing with cable backup



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** – Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting one of the audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.
- **Wireless Sharing With Touch Control** – Using the Touch Control interface, users may switch the system to the wireless mode and use workware's Wireless Presentation Software on their device to share presentations wirelessly on the monitor.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Touch Control Switching** – Users may switch the monitor presentation to other cabled users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.
- **Wireless Switching** – When the Wireless Mode is active, users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's wireless presentation software.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Touch Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.

Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor :
- **Cabled Connections** – The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of four audio/video cables from each processor.
- **Wireless Connections** – A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).

Supported Presentation Devices:
- **Cabled Connections** - Most user devices with HDMI or VGA+Audio cable connections can connect to the monitor for presentations (some devices may require field supplied adapter cables if they lack HDMI or VGA+Audio connections).
  - – Notebook Computers (Windows/Mac)
  - – Tablets (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - – Mobile Devices (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - – DVD/Blu-Ray Players
- **Wireless Connections** - Only supports wireless user devices capable of running workware's Wireless Presentation Software.

Wireless Presentation Software Supported Operating Systems:
- – Windows 2000 (video only)
- – Windows XP (audio and video)
- – Windows Vista (video only)
- – Windows 7 (audio and video)
- – Windows 8 – (audio and video)
- – Mac OS X 10.5 and later (video only)

Advantages:
- Plug and play access for cabled devices - no software needed.
- Touch Pad allows monitor presentations to be switched between cabled presentation mode and wireless presentation mode.
- Touch Pad allows users to control monitor power.
- Touch Pad allows the monitor presentation to be switched over to the Video Conferencing Mode (when field supplied Video Conferencing Equipment is included).
- Wireless Presentation Software supports Quad View.

Considerations:
- Cabled Presenters must be within reach of cables.
- Requires access to building network (if Wireless Module is configured in stand alone mode a network connection is not required).
- Devices require software installation for wireless presentations.

SWITCHING
Specify with
Switching
Interface Module

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Single Monitor Application

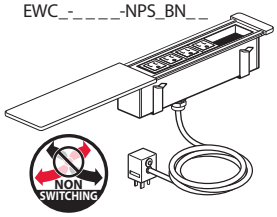
Sharing Method: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Cable Sharing** • Presenters use a single audio/video cable connected directly to the monitor, this provides audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Physical Cable Switching** • Users switch between presenters by disconnecting the audio/video cable from the first user's device and connecting it to the second user's device.
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Single Monitor – One Cabled Connection to the Monitor** • Since the audio/video cable is directly wired to the monitor this application can only provide one connection to each monitor for presentations.
Monitor Power Control:	**Monitor Remote Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.
Advantages:	• Simple configuration. • Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed).

Separately Specified Components:

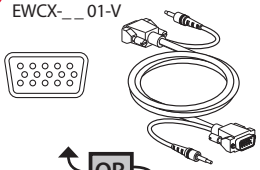
Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

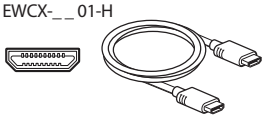
A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _



B (1) VGA+Audio Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-V



(1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

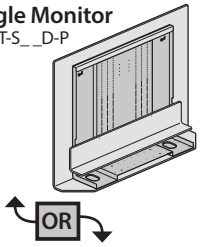


CABLE LENGTH: CABLE LENGTHS:
Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the back of the monitor.

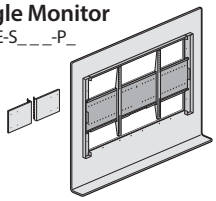
Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

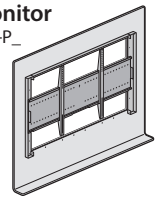
C (1) workware view Table Mount – Single Monitor
EWVT-S_ _D-P



(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount – Single Monitor
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_



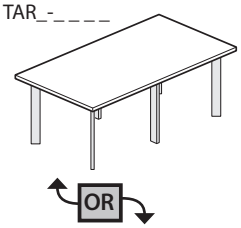
(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount – Single Monitor
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_



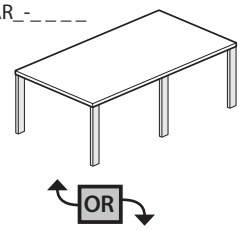
Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

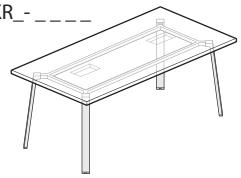
D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



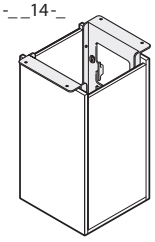
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _



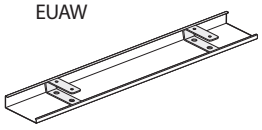
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

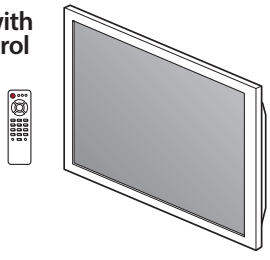


F (1) Wire Manager– Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW



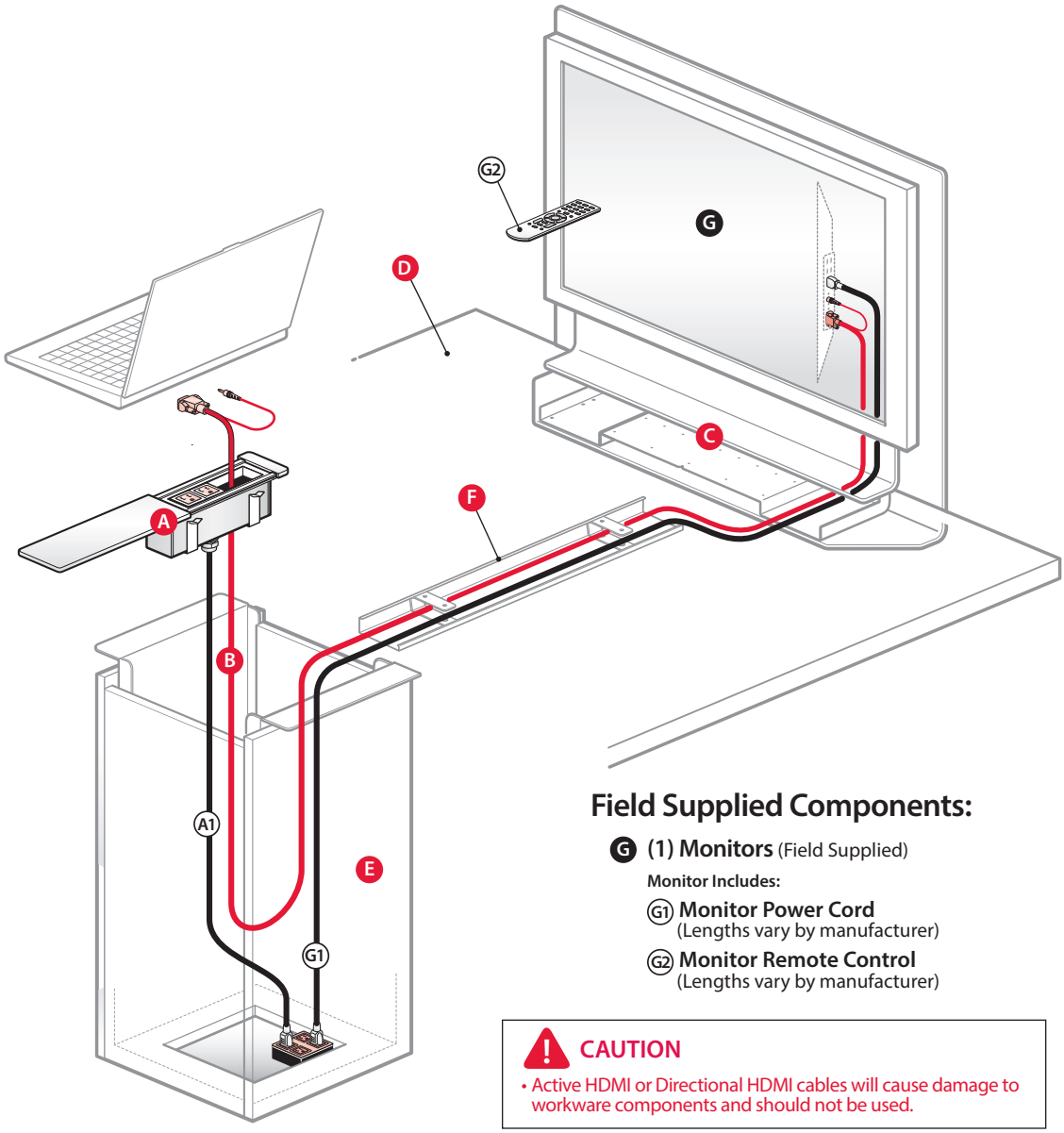
Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitor with Remote Control
(Field Supplied)



Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Single Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitors (Field Supplied)

Monitor Includes:

- **G1 Monitor Power Cord** (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- **G2 Monitor Remote Control** (Lengths vary by manufacturer)

CAUTION

- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

A1 Interface Module Power Cord (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)

B (1) VGA+Audio Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-V

OR

(1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount – Single Monitor
EWVT-S_ _D-P

OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount – Single Monitor
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount – Single Monitor
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

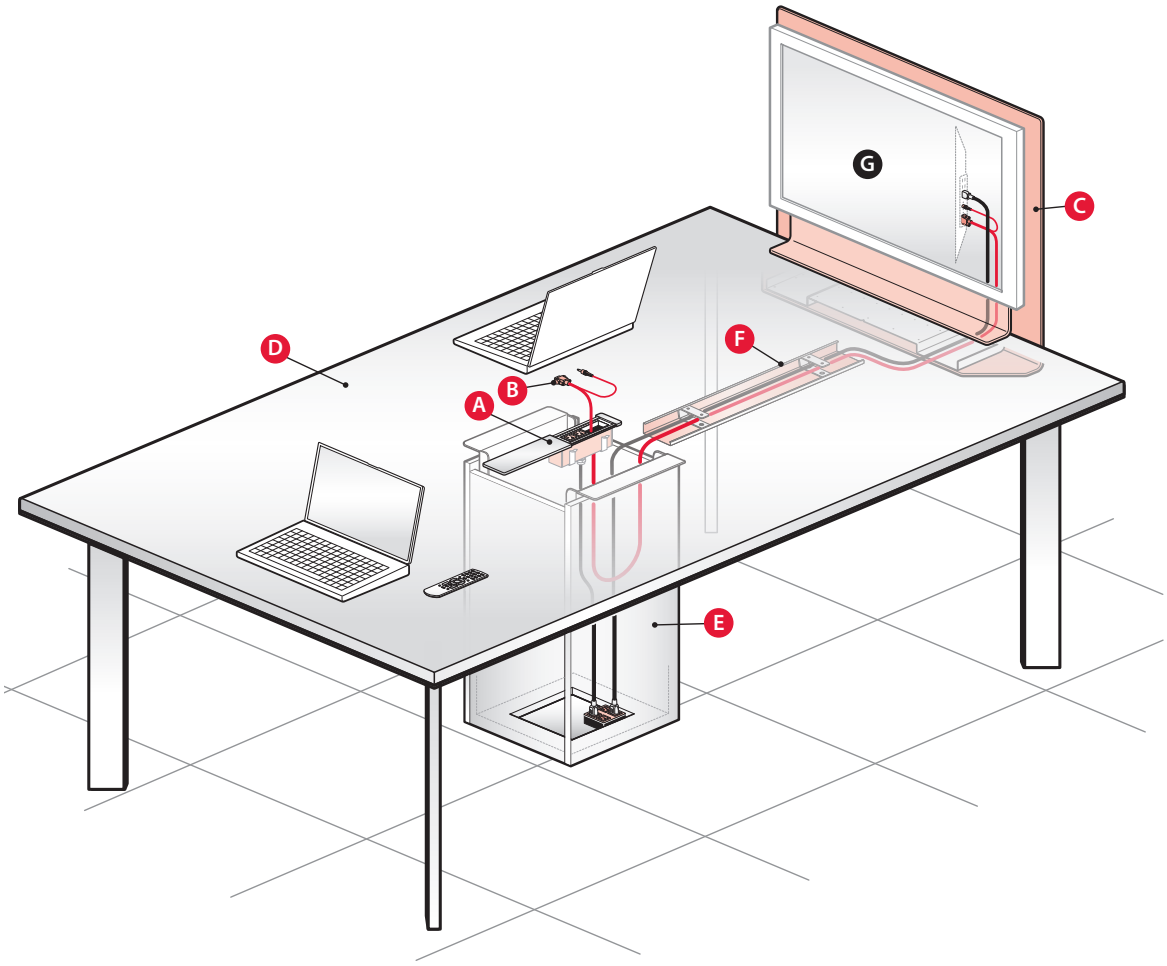
F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Table Mount – Single Monitor Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitors (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

B (1) VGA+Audio Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-V

OR

(1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

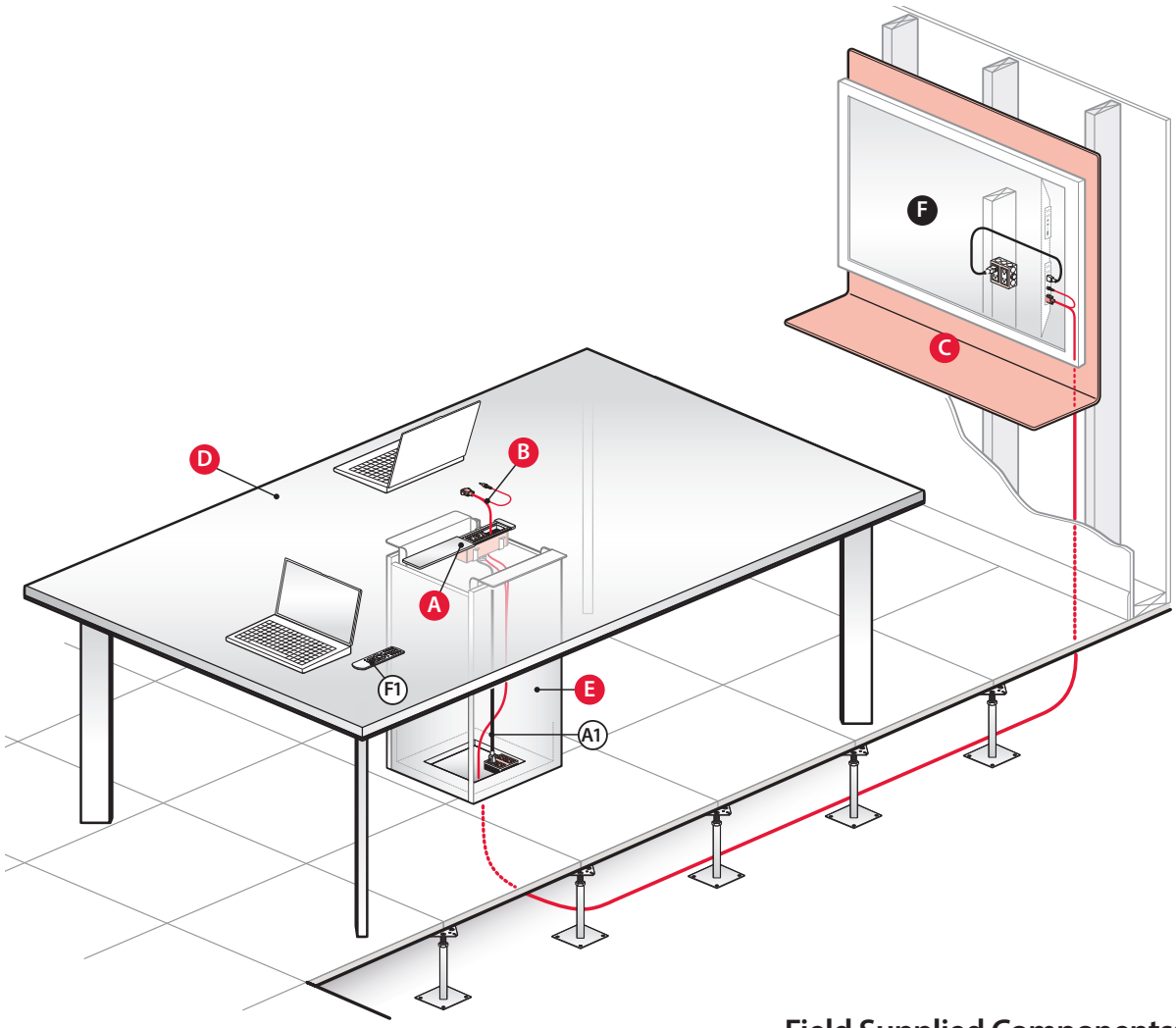
E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

F (1) Wire Manager– Horizontal
EUAW

Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control)– Wall Mount – Single Monitor Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

F **(1) Monitors** (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A **(1) Interface Module – Non-Switching**
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

B **(1) VGA+Audio Cable**
EWCX-_ _ 01-V

OR

(1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C **(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount**
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D **(1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E **(1) Cable Base**
TA01-_ _14-_

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Dual Monitor Application

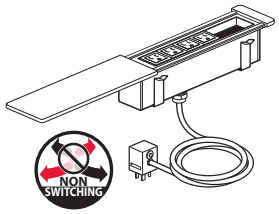
Sharing Method: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Cable Sharing** • Presenters use a single audio/video cable connected directly to each monitor, this provides audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Physical Cable Switching** • Users switch between presenters by disconnecting the audio/video cable from the first user's device and connecting it to the second user's device.
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Dual Monitor – Two Cabled Monitor Connections (one connection for each monitor)** • Since the audio/video cables are directly wired to each monitor this application can only provide one connection to each monitor for presentations.
Monitor Power Control:	**Monitor Remote Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.
Advantages:	• Simple configuration. • Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed).

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

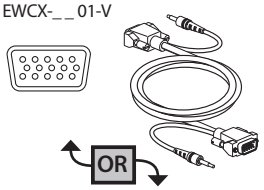
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _



B (2) User Audio/Video Cables
(Choice of Two)

VGA+Audio Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-V



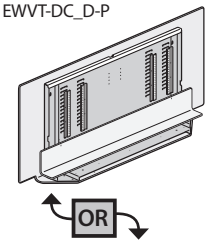
HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

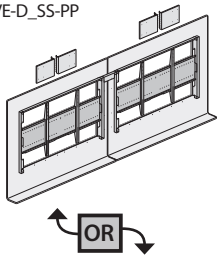
Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

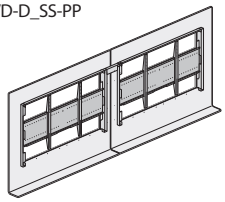
C (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P



(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP



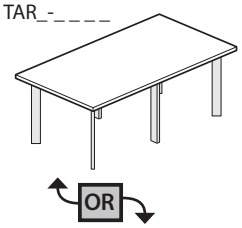
(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP



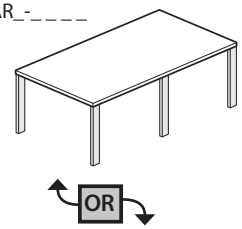
Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

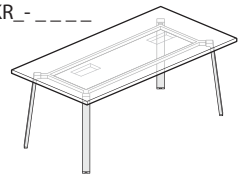
D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



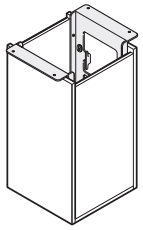
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _



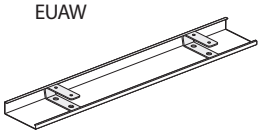
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

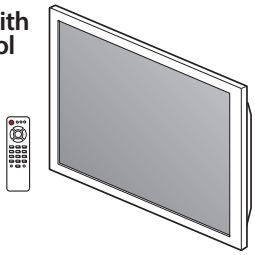


F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW



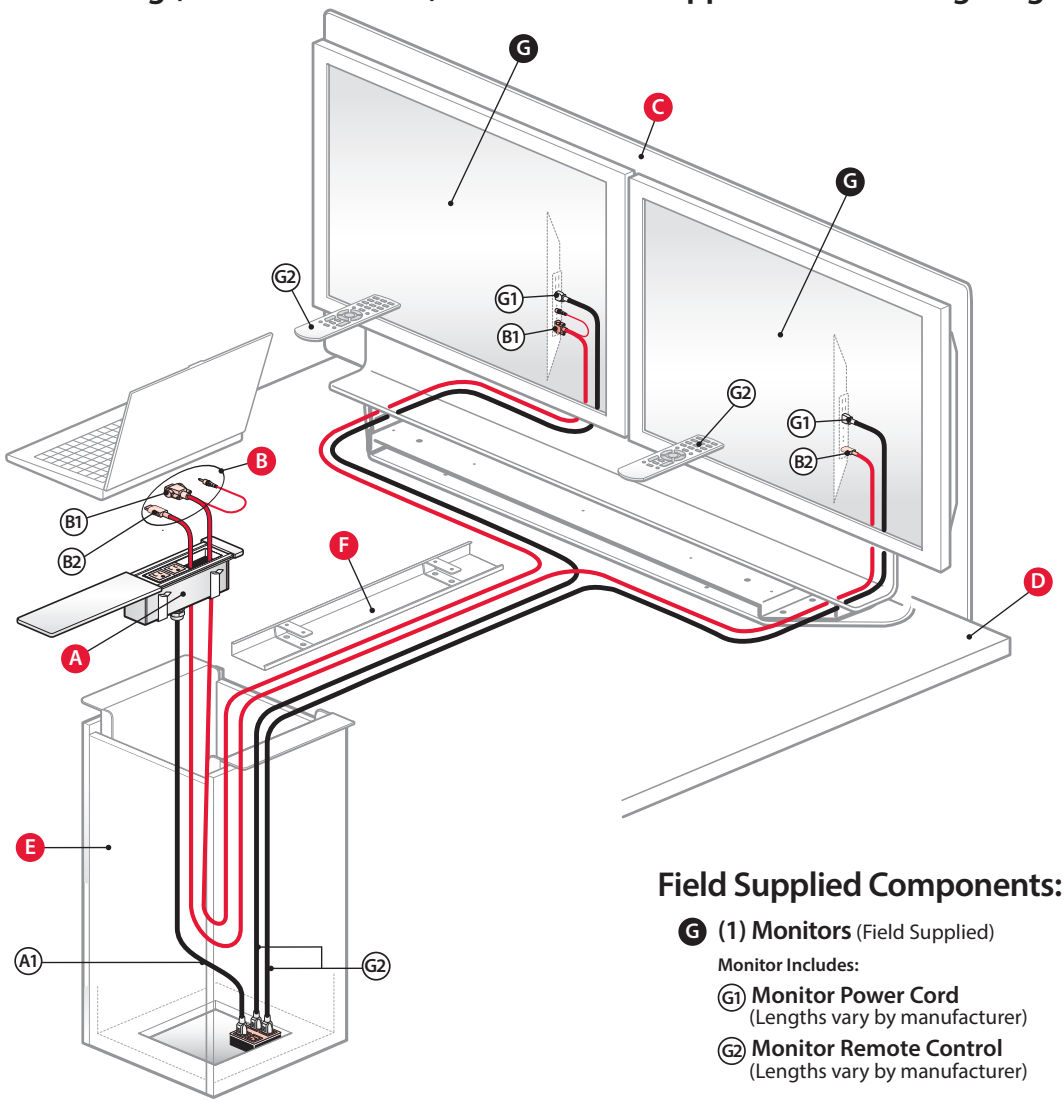
Field Supplied Components:

G (2) Monitors with Remote Control
(Field Supplied)



Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Dual Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitors (Field Supplied)

Monitor Includes:

- **G1 Monitor Power Cord** (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- **G2 Monitor Remote Control** (Lengths vary by manufacturer)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching**
  EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_
  - **A1 Interface Module Power Cord** (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)
- **B (2) User Audio/Video Cables**
  (Choice of Two A/V Cables)
  - **B1 VGA+Audio Cable**
    EWCX-_ _ 01-V

  OR
  - **B2 HDMI Cable**
    EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **C (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor**
  EWVT-DC_D-P

OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
  (Square, Hex or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **E (1) Cable Base**
  TA01-_ _14-_
- **F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal**
  (not required with wall mount applications)
  EUAW

CAUTION

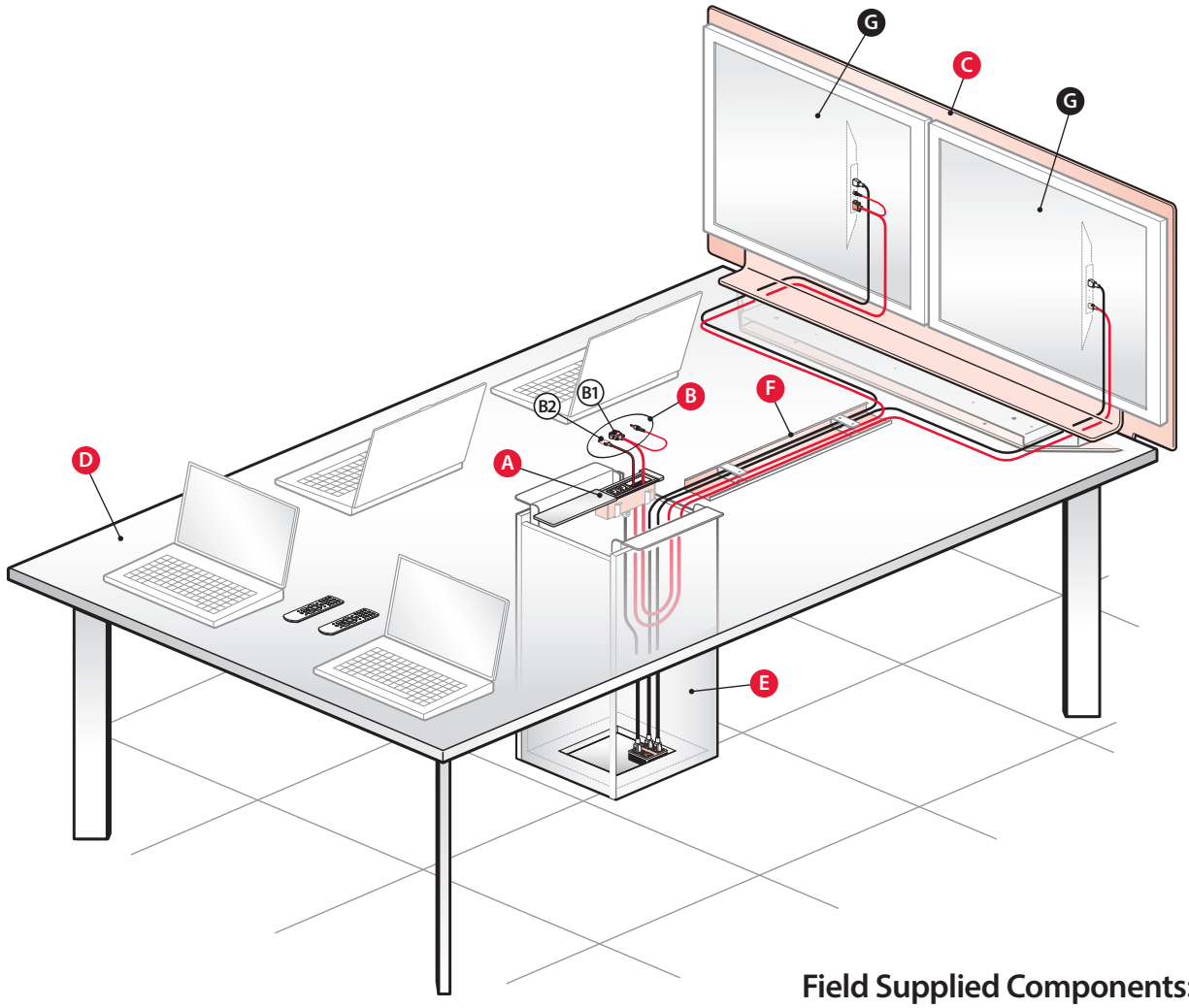
- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Table Mount – Dual Monitor Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

G (2) Monitors (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

B (2) User Audio/Video Cables
(Choice of Two A/V Cables)

B1 VGA+Audio Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-V

OR

B2 HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

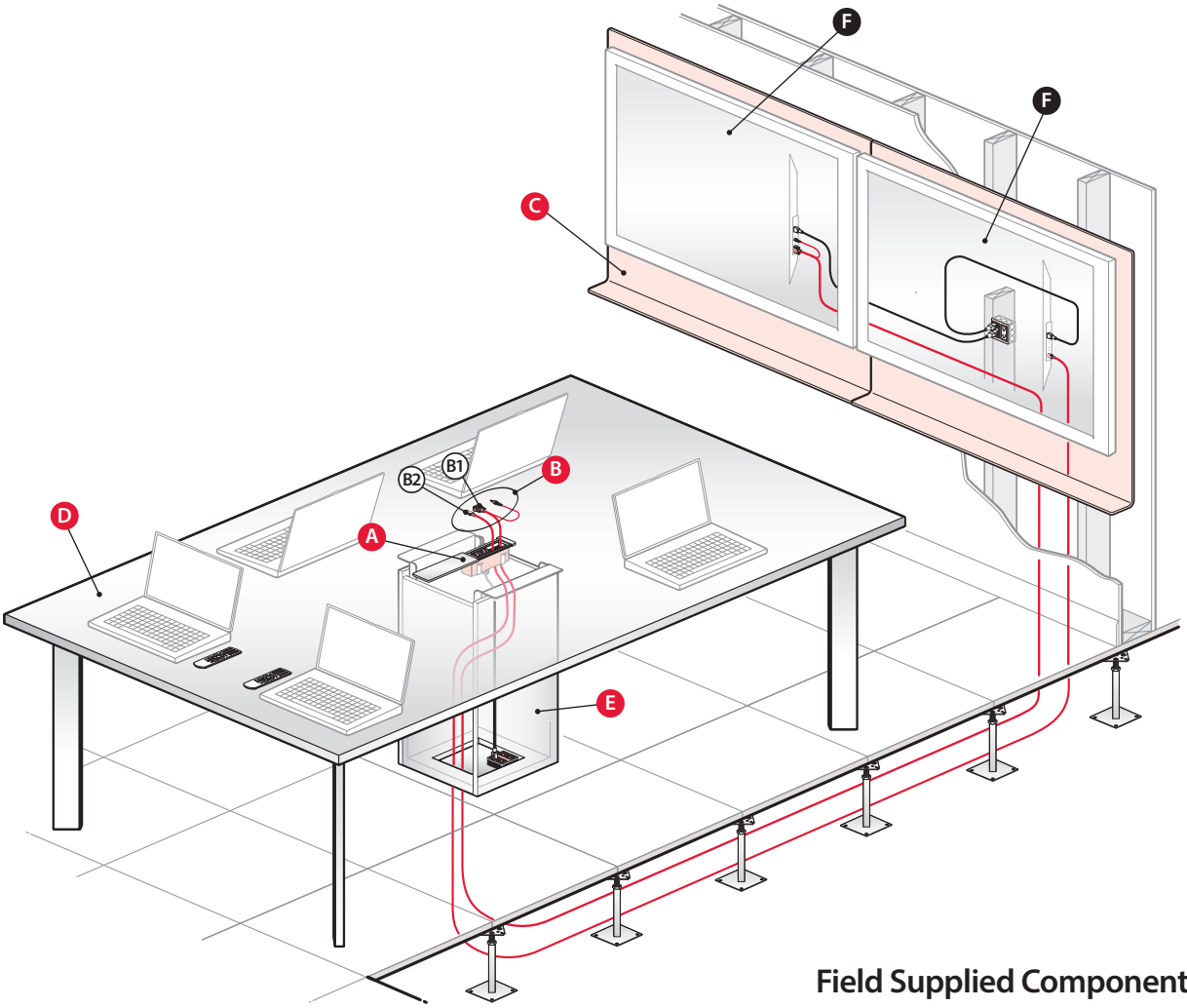
E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

F (1) Wire Manager– Horizontal
EUAW

Product Application – Cable Sharing

Cable Sharing (No Touch Control) – Wall Mount – Dual Monitor Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

F **(2) Monitors** (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A **(1) Interface Module – Non-Switching**
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

B **(2) User Audio/Video Cables**
(Choice of Two A/V Cables)

B1 **VGA+Audio Cable**
EWCX-_ _ 01-V

OR

B2 **HDMI Cable**
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from user's device to the video connection on the back of the monitors.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C **(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors**
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D **(1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E **(1) Cable Base**
TA01-_ _14-_

Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Single Monitor Application

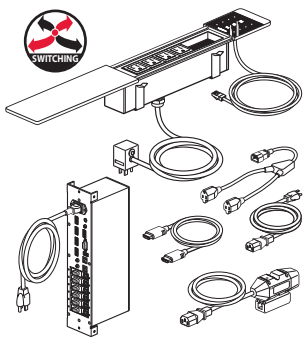
Sharing Method: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** • Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Touch Control Switching** • Users may switch monitor presentation to other users by activating the buttons on the Touch Control.
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Cabled Connections** • The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of (4) audio/video cables from each processor.
Monitor Power Control:	**Touch Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.
Advantages:	• Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed). • Touch Pad allows easy switching between cabled presenters and presentation modes. • Touch Pad/Processor supports Video Conferencing Mode.

Separately Specified Components:

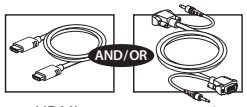
Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _



User Audio/Video Cable Options:



HDMI VGA+Audio

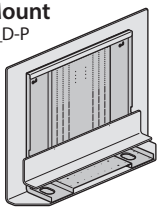
B (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

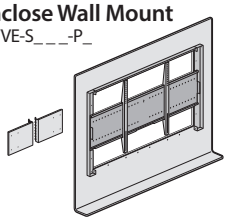
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P



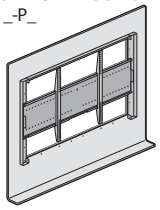
OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_



OR

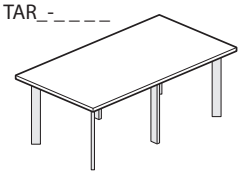
(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_



Step 3 - Table:

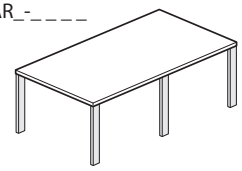
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



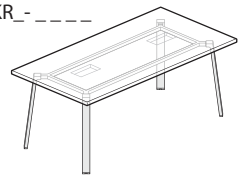
OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



OR

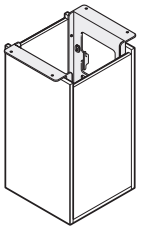
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _



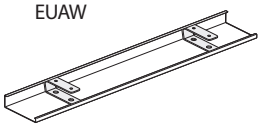
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

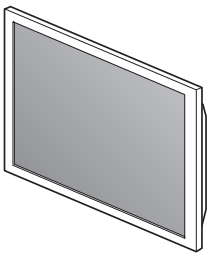


F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW



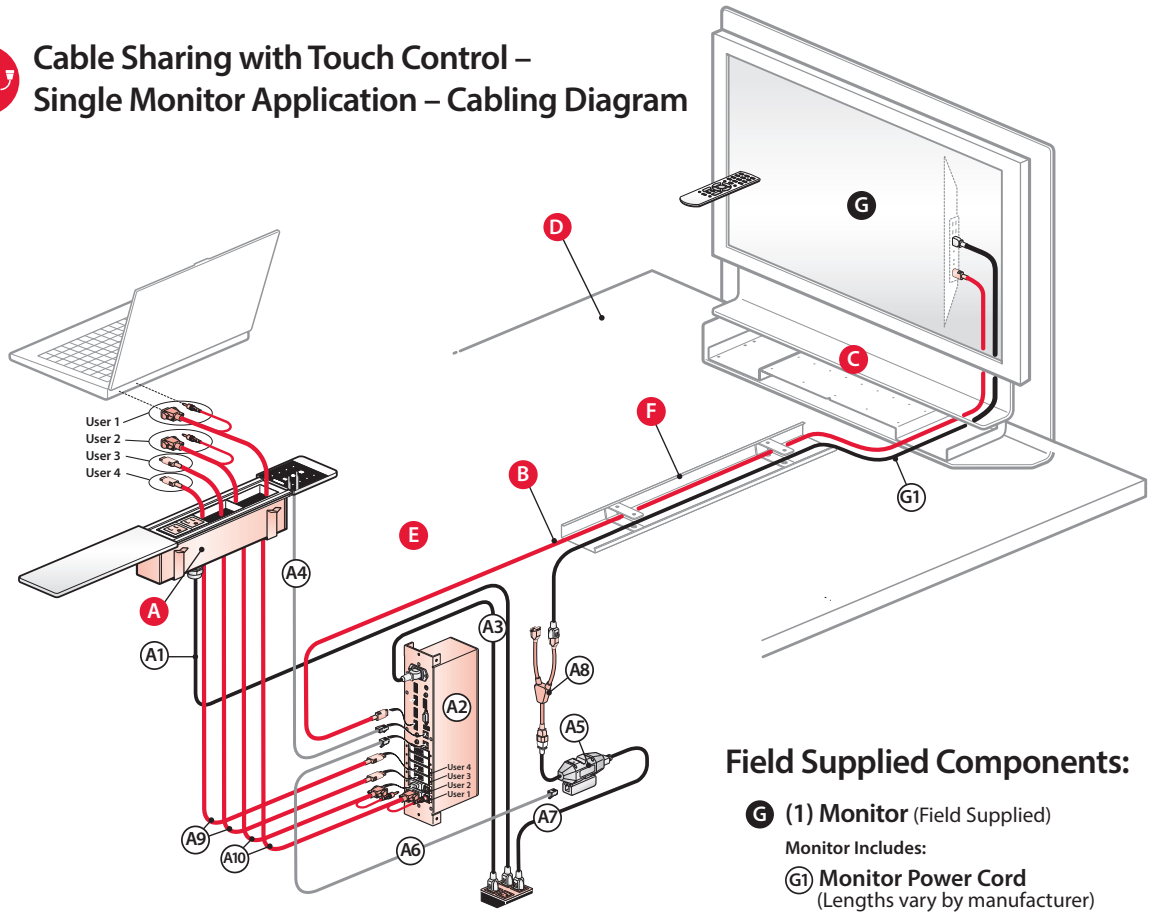
Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitor
(Field Supplied)



Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Single Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)

Monitor Includes:

G1 Monitor Power Cord
(Lengths vary by manufacturer)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

Switching Interface Module Includes:

- **A1 (1) Interface Module Power Cord** (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)
- **A2 (1) Processor**
- **A3 (1) Processor Power Cord** (6' long)
- **A4 (1) Touch Control Data Cable** (6' long)
- **A5 (1) Power Relay Cord** (5' long)
- **A6 (1) Power Relay Data Cable** (6' long)
- **A7 (1) Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6' long)
- **A8 (1) Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1' long)

User A/V Cable Options
May be specified with two or four of the following audio/video cables:

- **A9 HDMI Cable** (10' long)
- **A10 VGA+Audio Cable** (12' long)

B (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P

OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1)Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

CAUTION

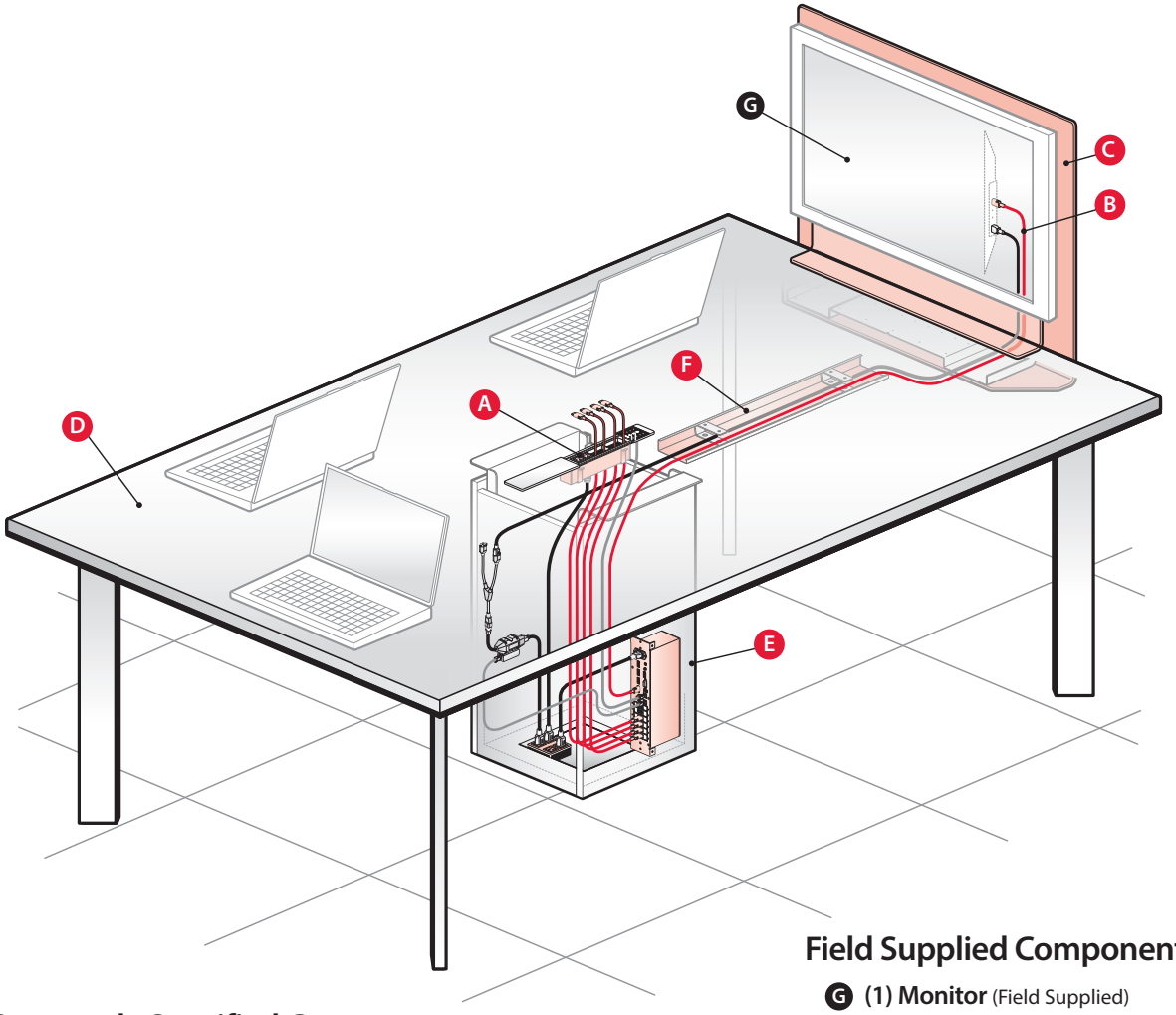
- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.
- Do not use Power Relay with projectors, to allow proper cool down cycle for projector lamp.

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).**

Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Single Monitor – Table Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from reach from processor to the monitor.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount – Single Monitor
EWVT-S_ _D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

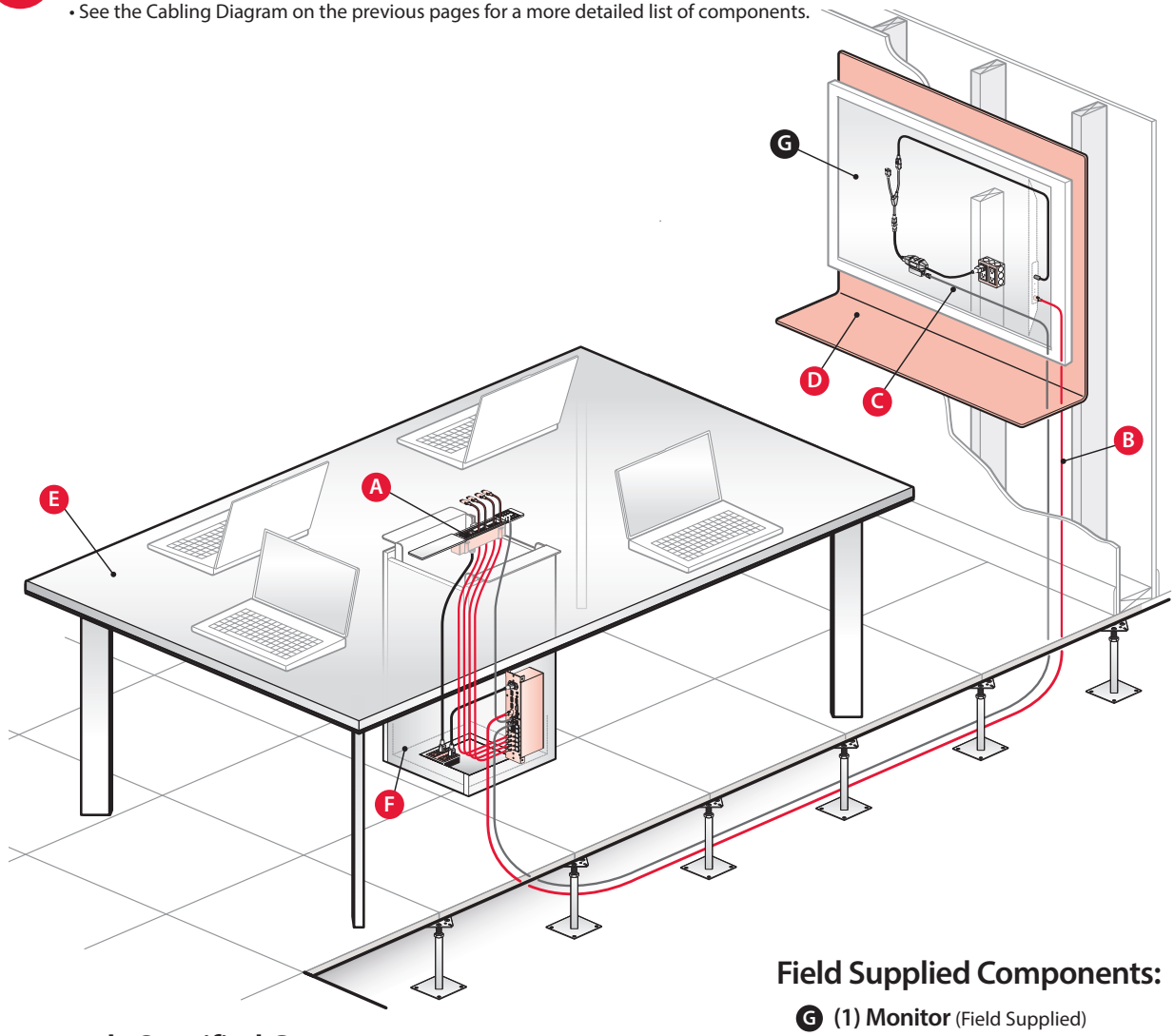
F (1) Wire Manager– Horizontal
EUAW

Note **Table mount applications specified with longer tables may require the Power Relay Cord be located farther than 6' away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the standard 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (usually near the monitor).**

Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Single Monitor – Wall Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTH: HDMI Cable lengths should be specified to reach from processor to the monitor.

C (1) Power Relay Data Cable
EWCX-_ _01-PR

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the Power Relay Cord (near monitor).

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).**

Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Dual Monitor Application

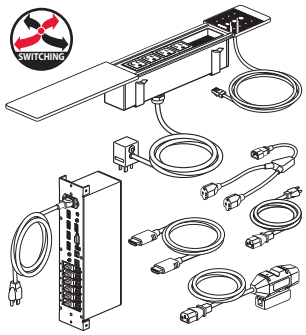
Sharing Method: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** • Presenters may access either monitor to share a presentation by connecting audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Touch Control Switching** • Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Cabled Connections** • The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of (4) audio/video cables from each processor.
Monitor Power Control:	**Touch Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.
Advantages:	• Plug and play access for cabled presenters (no software needed). • Touch Pad allows easy switching between cabled presenters and presentation modes. • Touch Pad/Processor supports Video Conferencing Mode.

Separately Specified Components:

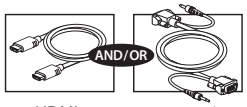
Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _



User Audio/Video Cable Options:



HDMI VGA+Audio

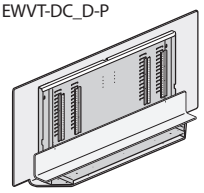
B (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

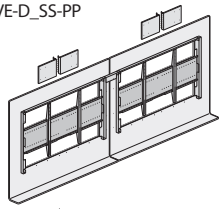
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P



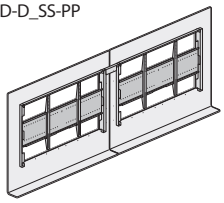
OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP



OR

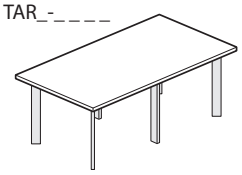
(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP



Step 3 - Table:

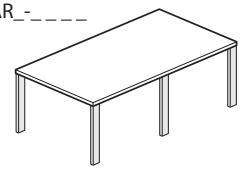
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



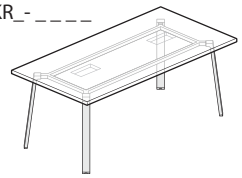
OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



OR

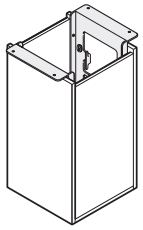
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _



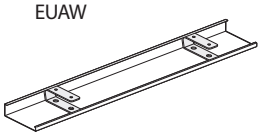
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

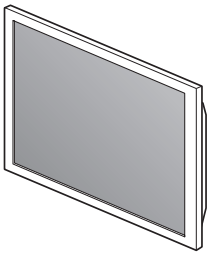


F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW



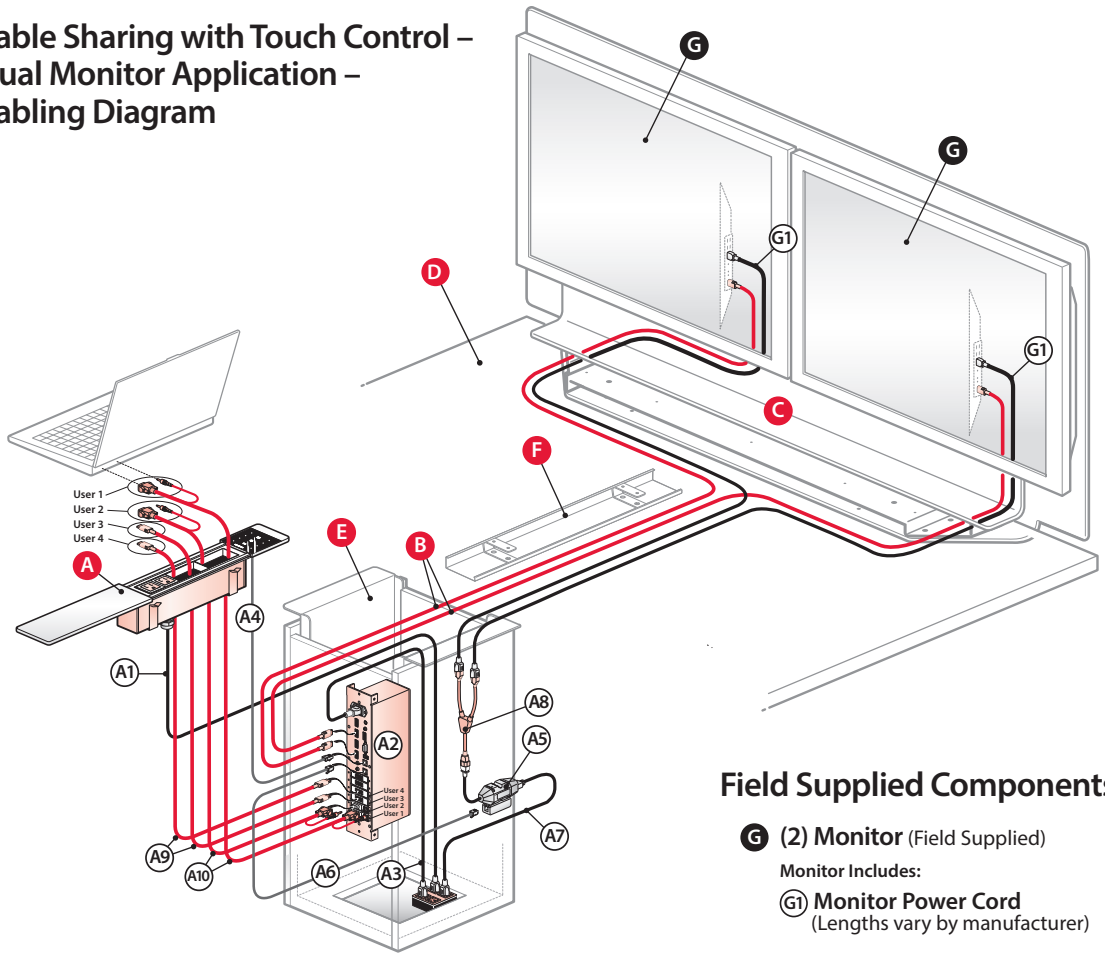
Field Supplied Components:

G (2) Monitor
(Field Supplied)



Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Dual Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

G (2) Monitor (Field Supplied)

Monitor Includes:

G1 Monitor Power Cord
(Lengths vary by manufacturer)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

Switching Interface Module Includes:

- **A1 (1) Interface Module Power Cord** (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)
- **A2 (1) Processor**
- **A3 (1) Processor Power Cord** (6' long)
- **A4 (1) Touch Control Data Cable** (6' long)
- **A5 (1) Power Relay Cord** (5' long)
- **A6 (1) Power Relay Data Cable** (6' long)
- **A7 (1) Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6' long)
- **A8 (1) Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1' long)

User A/V Cable Options
May be specified with two or four of the following audio/video cables:

- **A9 (2) HDMI Cable** (10' long)
- **A10 (2) VGA+Audio Cable** (12' long)

B (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P

OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

F (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

CAUTION

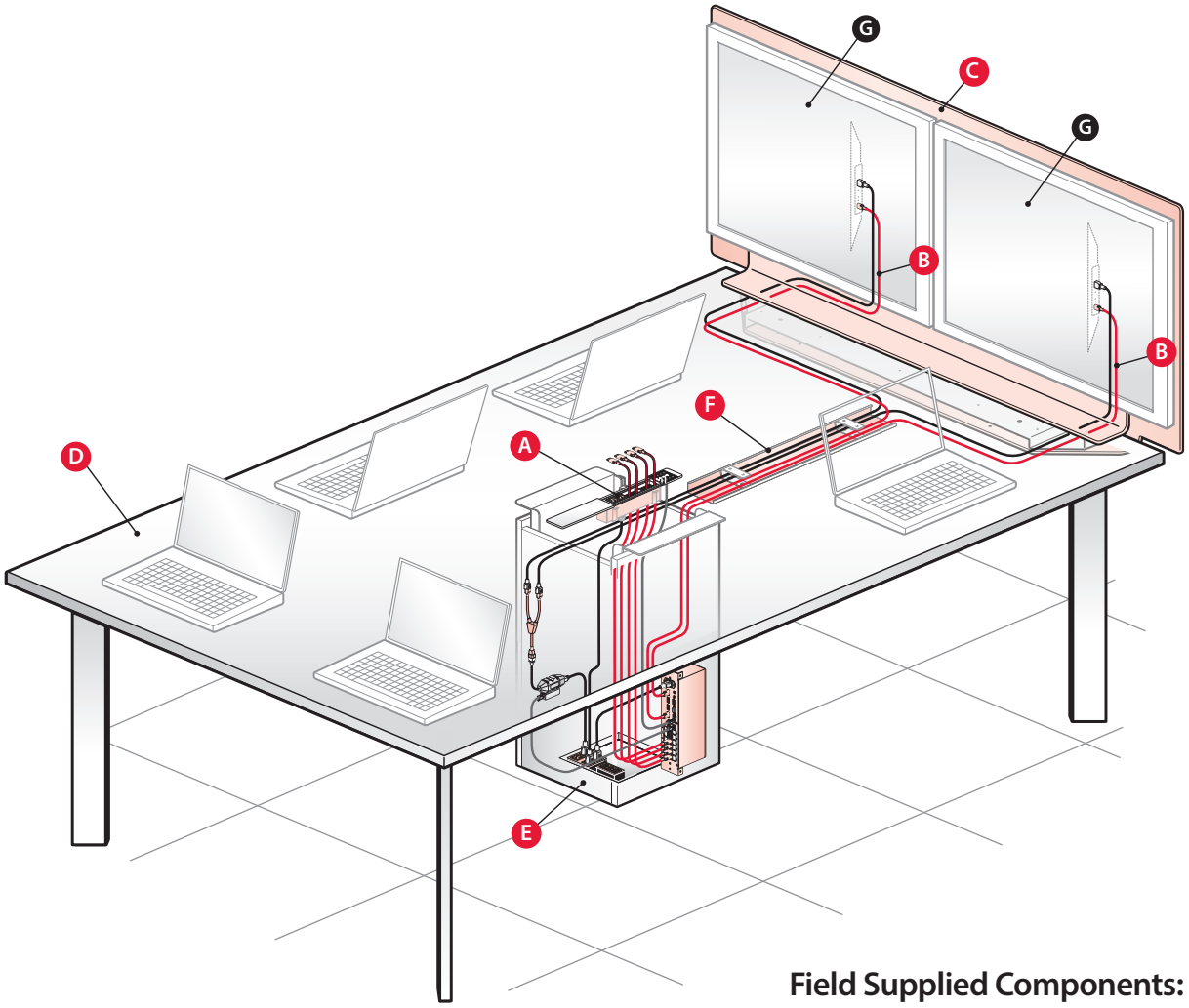
- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.
- Do not use Power Relay with projectors, to allow proper cool down cycle for projector lamp.

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).**

Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Dual Monitor – Table Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

G (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

C (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

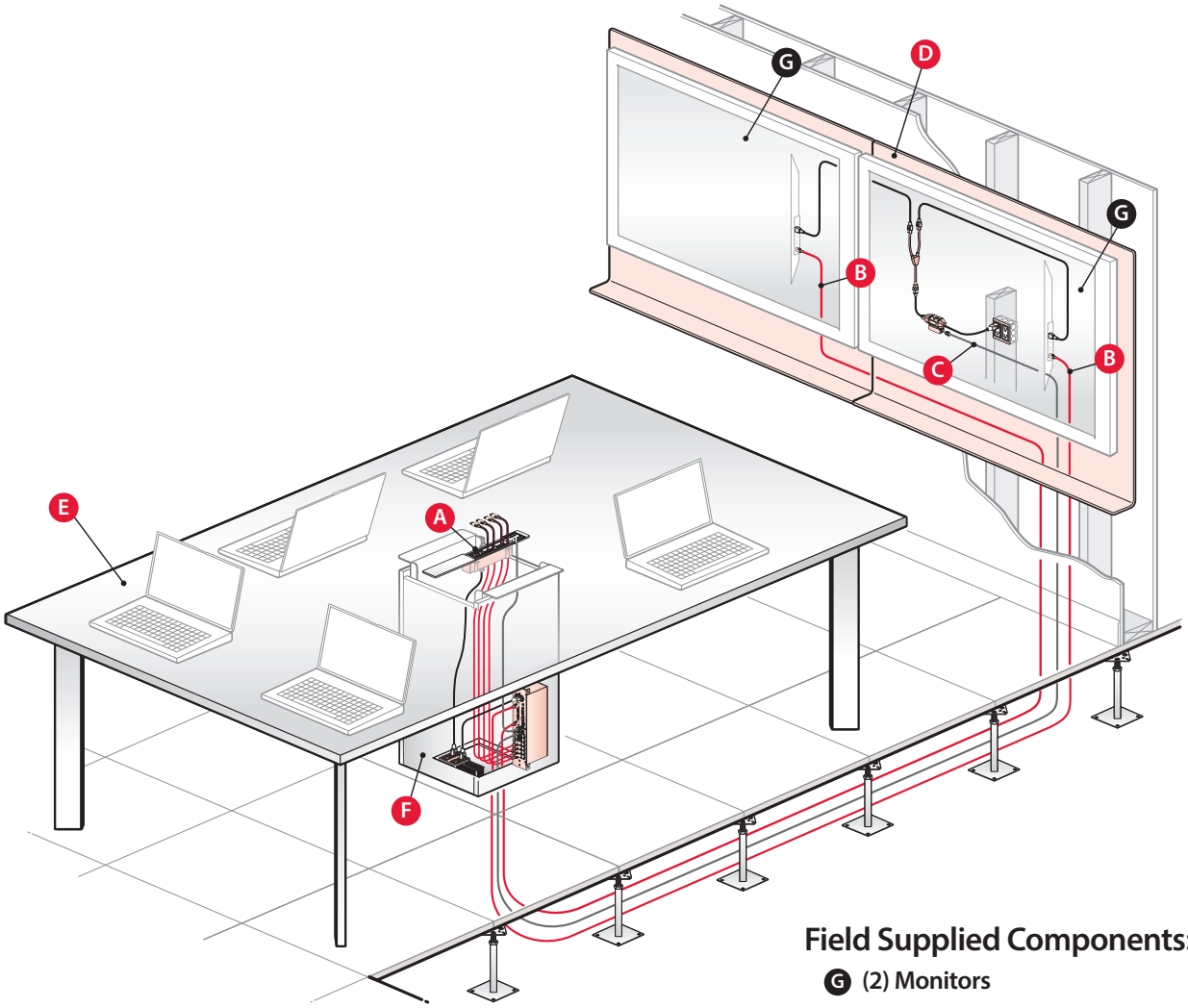
F (1) Wire Manager– Horizontal
EUAW

Note **Table mount applications specified with longer tables may require the Power Relay Cord be located farther than 6' away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the standard 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (usually near the monitor).**

Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Dual Monitor – Wall Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

G (2) Monitors

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from processor to the monitor.

C (1) Power Relay Data Cable
EWCX-_ _01-PR

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the Power Relay Cord (near monitor).

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).**

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Single Monitor Application

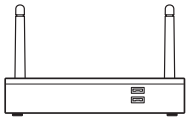
Sharing Method: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Wireless Sharing** • Presenters use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Wireless Switching** • Users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS).
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Wireless Connections** • A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).
Monitor Power Control:	**Monitor Remote Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.
Quad View Feature: Displays four users on one screen.	**Quad View is available for wireless users.**
Advantages:	• Simple configuration. • Mobility for wireless users. • Wireless Presentation Software makes switching between presenters quick and easy.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

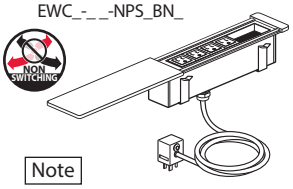
A (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model



B (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)
EWC_-_ _-NPS_BN_



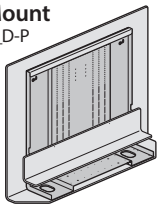
Note

The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

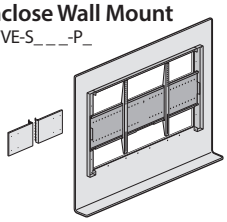
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P



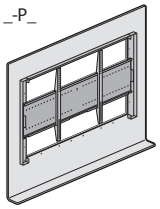
OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_



OR

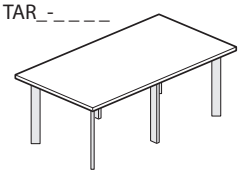
(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_



Step 3 - Table:

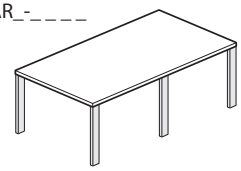
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



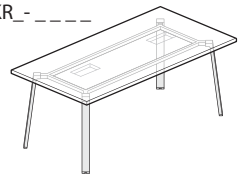
OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



OR

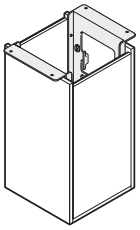
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _



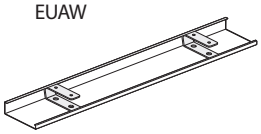
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

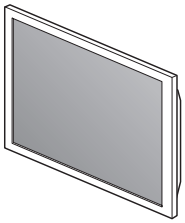


G (1) Wire Manager – Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

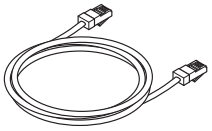


Field Supplied Components:

H (1) Monitor
(Field Supplied)



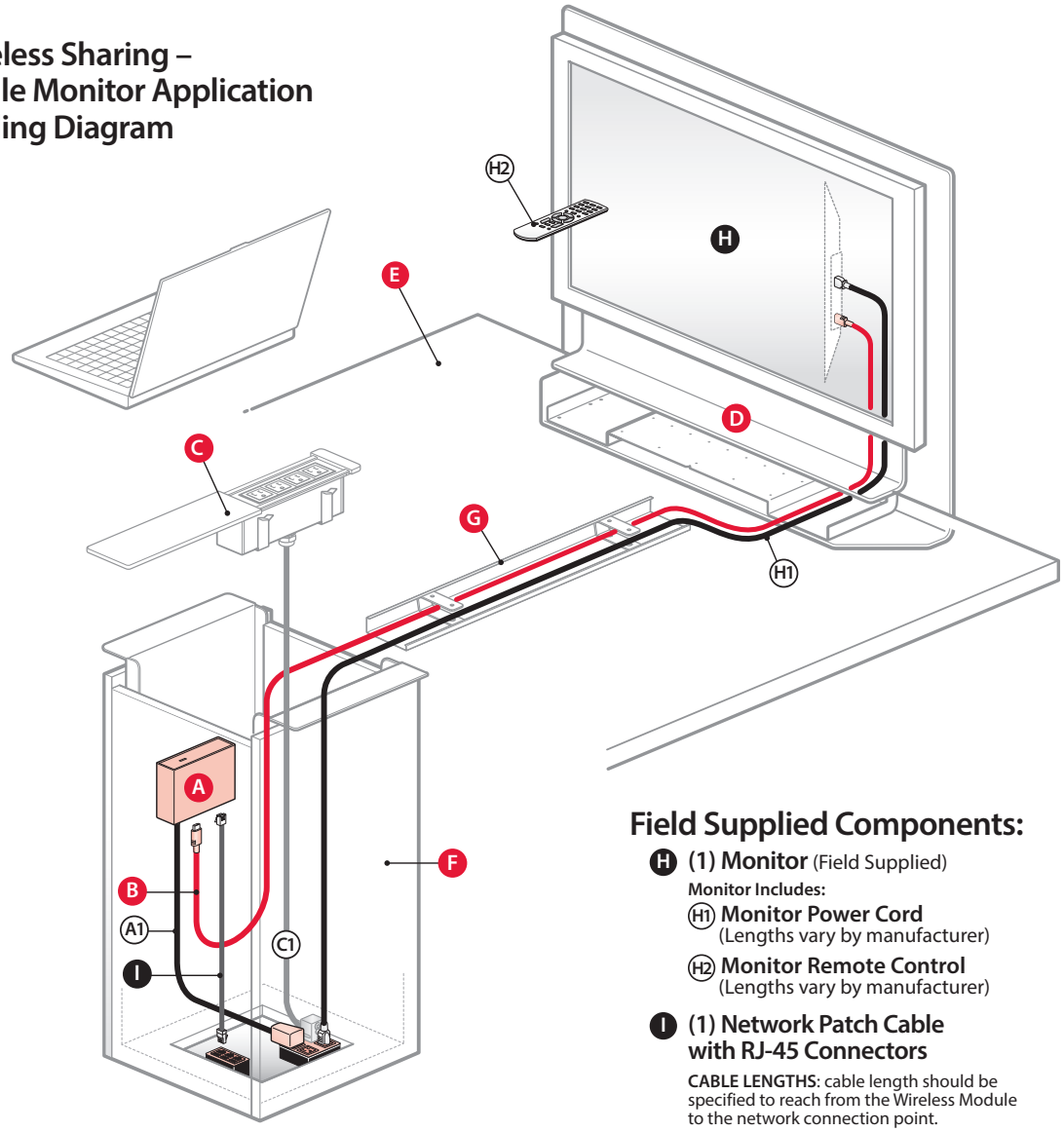
I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Required – Field Supplied)



CABLE LENGTH: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Single Monitor Application Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

H (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)

Monitor Includes:

H1 Monitor Power Cord
(Lengths vary by manufacturer)

H2 Monitor Remote Control
(Lengths vary by manufacturer)

I (1) Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors

CABLE LENGTHS: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List for current model

A1 Wireless Module Power Cord
(See Price List for current model cord lengths)

B (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)
EWC_-_ _-NPS_BN_

Non-Switching Interface Module Includes:

C1 (1) Interface Module Power Cord (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)

Note

The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P

OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1)Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

Note

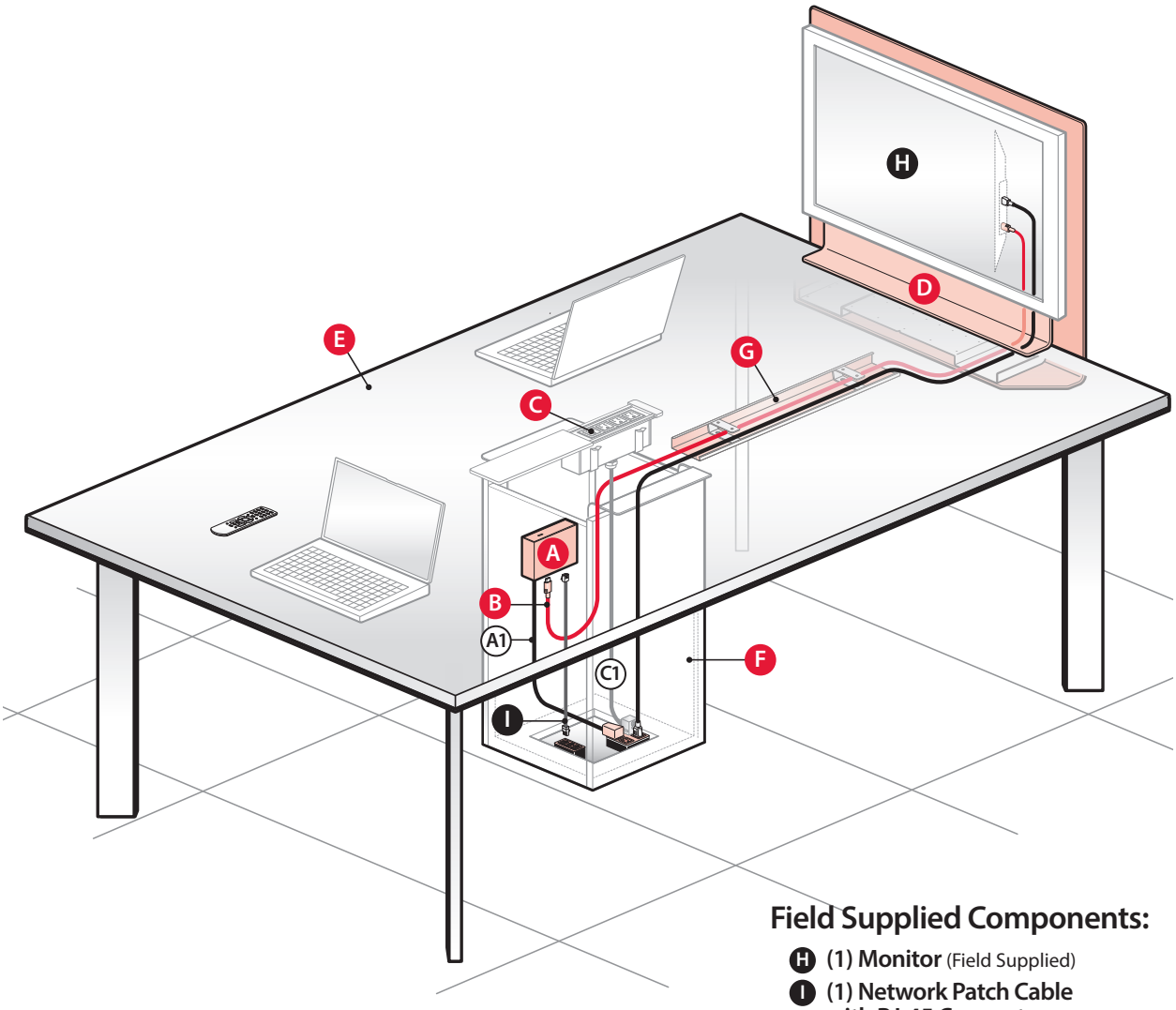
Wall mount applications may not require wire management.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Single Monitor – Table Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

- **H (1) Monitor** (Field Supplied)
- **I (1) Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors**

CABLE LENGTHS: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **A (1) Wireless Module**
  • See Price List for current model
- **B (1) HDMI Cable**
  EWCX-_ _ 01-H

  CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.
- **C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)**
  EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

Note

The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **D (1) workware view Table Mount**
  EWVT-S_ _D-P

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
  (Square, Hex or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

  OR

  (1) Reside Table
  (Square or Rectangular)
  TKR_-_ _ _ _

  OR

  (1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
  (Square or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

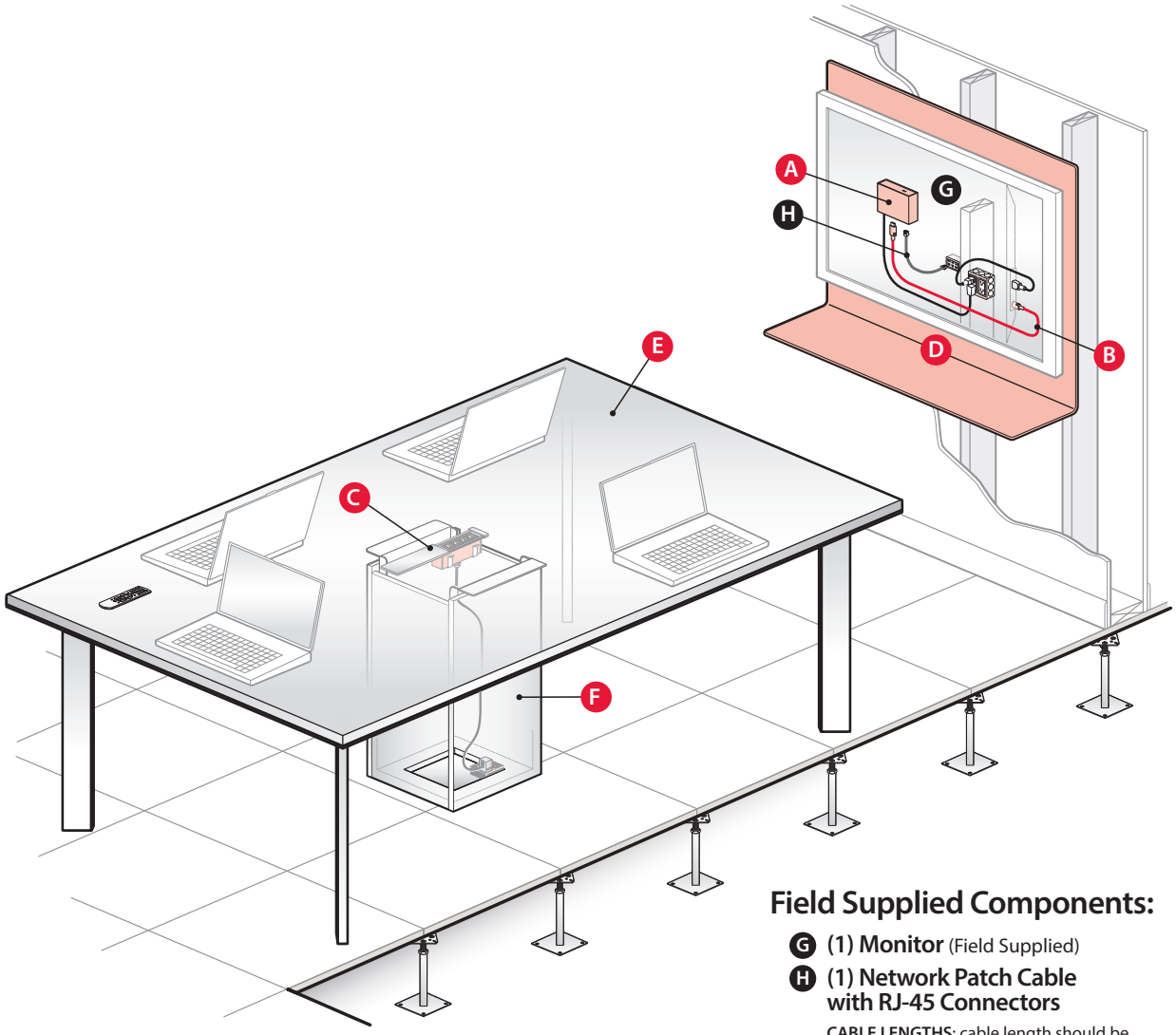
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **F (1) Cable Base**
  TA01-_ _14-_
- **G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal**
  EUAW

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Single Monitor – Wall Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

- **G (1) Monitor** (Field Supplied)
- **H (1) Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors**

CABLE LENGTHS: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **A (1) Wireless Module**
  • See Price List for current model
- **B (1) HDMI Cable**
  EWCX-__01-H

  CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.
- **C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)**
  EWC_-_____-NPS_BN__

Note
The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users devices require power access.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **D (1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount**
  EWVE-S___-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S___-P_

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
  (Square, Hex or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_____

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_____

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_____

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **F (1) Cable Base**
  TA01-__14-_

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Dual Monitor Application

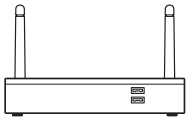
Sharing Method: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Wireless Sharing** • Presenters use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Wireless Switching** • Users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS).
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Wireless Connections** • A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).
Monitor Power Control:	**Monitor Remote Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.
Quad View Feature: Displays four users on one screen.	**Quad View is available for wireless users.**
Advantages:	• Simple configuration. • Mobility for wireless users. • Wireless Presentation Software makes switching between presenters quick and easy.

Separately Specified Components:

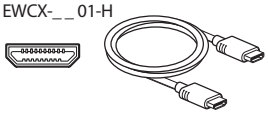
Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (2) Wireless Modules
• See Price List For Current Model

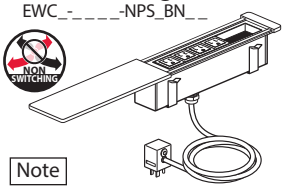


B (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-__01-H



CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)
EWC_-_____-NPS_BN__



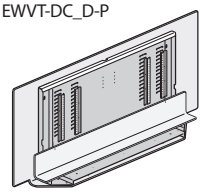
Note

The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

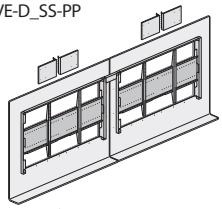
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P



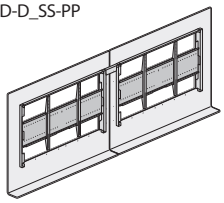
OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP



OR

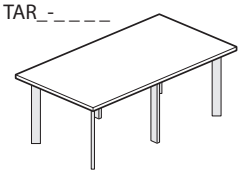
(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP



Step 3 - Table:

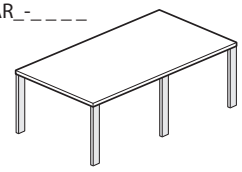
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_____



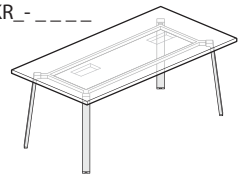
OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_____



OR

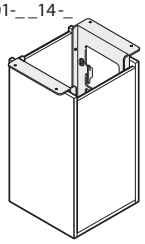
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_____



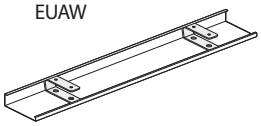
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-__14-_

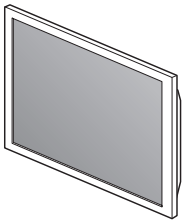


G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

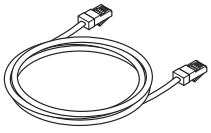


Field Supplied Components:

H (2) Monitors
(Field Supplied)



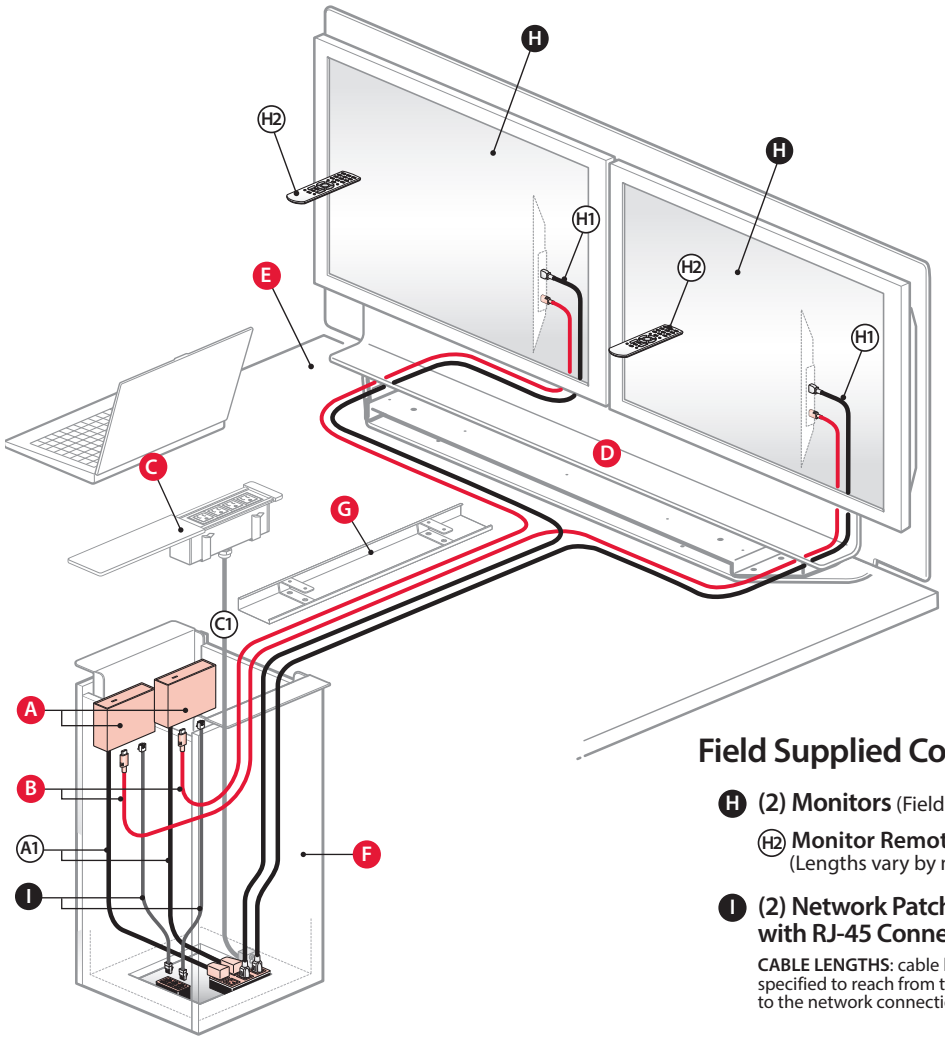
I (2) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connector
(Required – Field Supplied)



CABLE LENGTH: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Dual Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

H (2) Monitors (Field Supplied)

H2 Monitor Remote Control
(Lengths vary by manufacturer)

I (2) Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors

CABLE LENGTHS: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (2) Wireless Modules
• See Price List For Current Model

A1 Wireless Module Power Cord
(See Price List for current model cord lengths)

B (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)
EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

Non-Switching Interface Module Includes:

C1 (1) Interface Module Power Cord (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)

Note

The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P

OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

G (1) Wire Manager – Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

Note

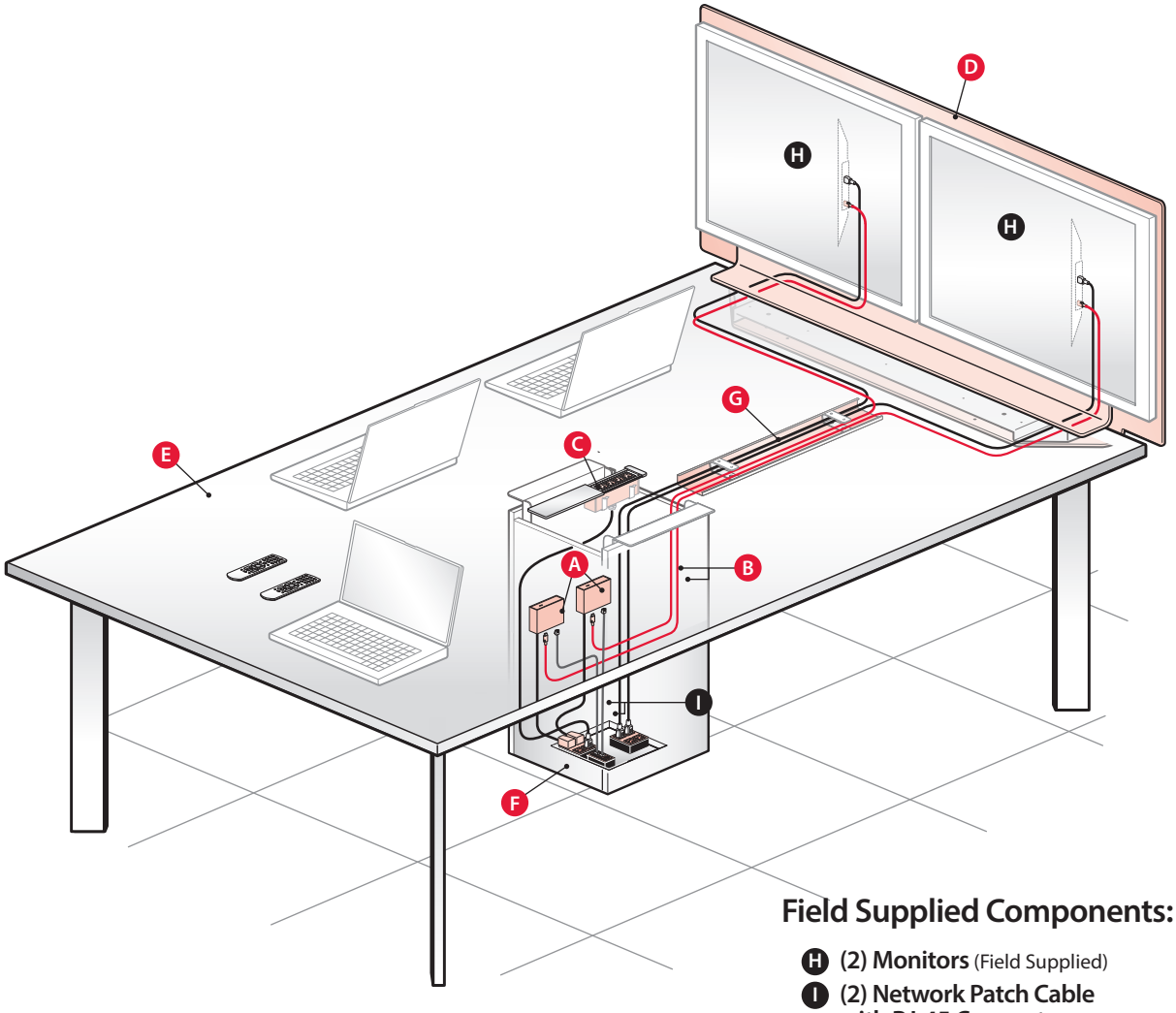
Wall mount applications may not require wire management.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Dual Monitor – Table Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

- H **(2) Monitors** (Field Supplied)
- I **(2) Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors**

CABLE LENGTHS: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- A **(2) Wireless Modules**
  • See Price List For Current Model
- B **(2) HDMI Cable**
  EWCX-_ _ 01-H

  CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.
- C **(1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)**
  EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

  Note

  The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- D **(1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor**
  EWVT-DC_D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- E **(1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
  (Square, Hex or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

  OR

  (1) Reside Table
  (Square or Rectangular)
  TKR_- _ _ _ _

  OR

  (1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
  (Square or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

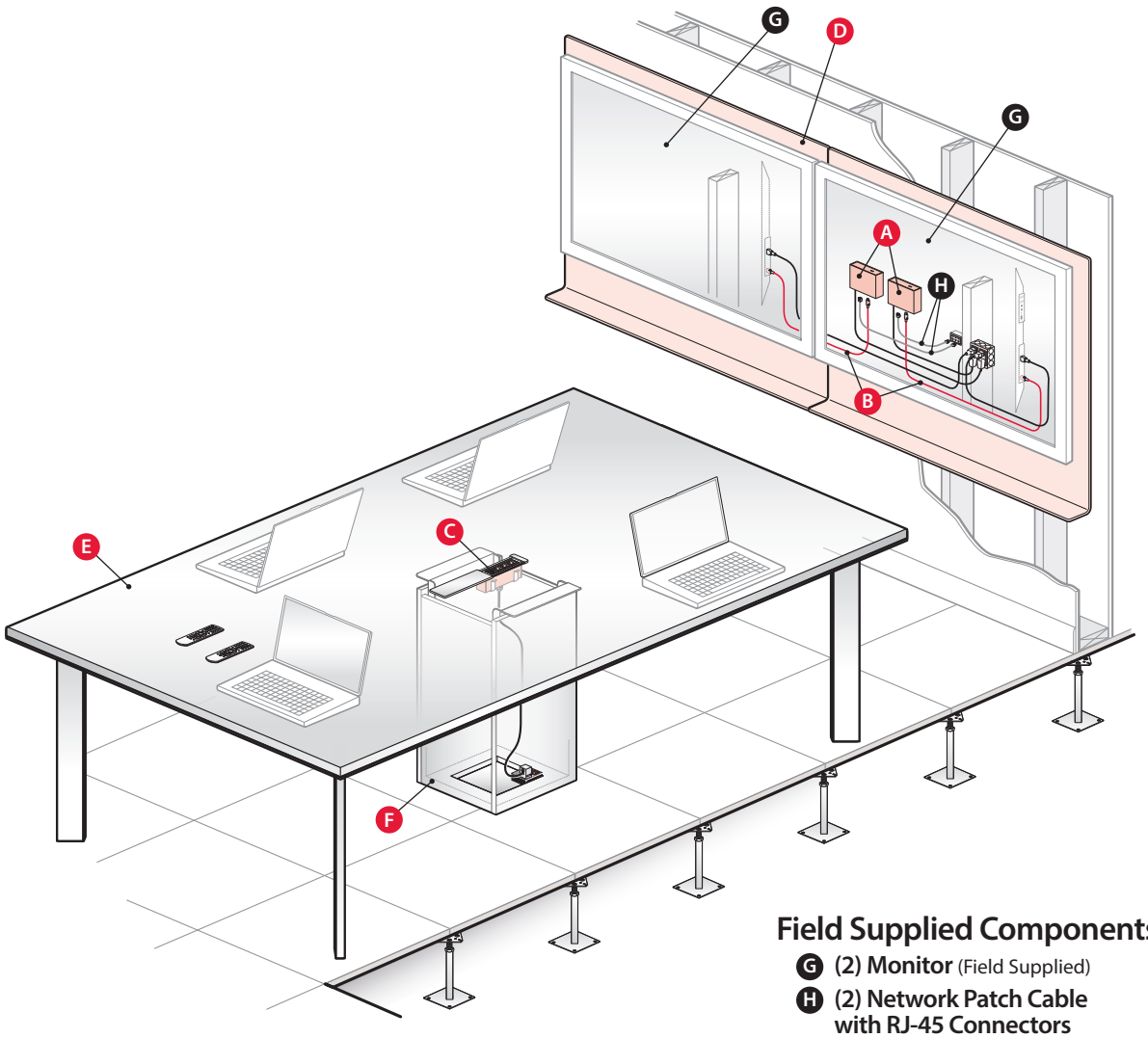
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- F **(1) Cable Base**
  TA01-_ _14-_
- G **(1) Wire Manager – Horizontal**
  EUAW

Product Application – Wireless Sharing

Wireless Sharing – Dual Monitor Application – Wall Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

- **G (2) Monitor** (Field Supplied)
- **H (2) Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors**

CABLE LENGTHS: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **A (2) Wireless Modules**
  • See Price List For Current Model
- **B (2) HDMI Cable**
  EWCX-_ _ 01-H

  CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from Wireless Module to the video connection on the back of the monitor.
- **C (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching (optional)**
  EWC_-_ _ _ _-NPS_BN_ _

  Note

  The Wireless Sharing application does not require an Interface Module consider this option if users require power access for their devices.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **D (1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors**
  EWVE-D_SS-PP

  OR

  (1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
  EWVD-D_SS-PP

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
  (Square, Hex or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

  OR

  (1) Reside Table
  (Square or Rectangular)
  TKR_- _ _ _ _

  OR

  (1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
  (Square or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **F (1) Cable Base**
  TA01-_ _14-_

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Single Monitor Application

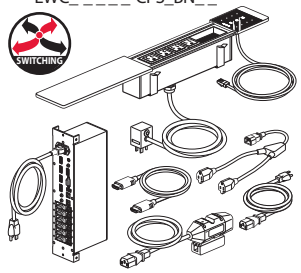
Sharing Methods: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Wireless Sharing With Touch Control** • Using the Touch Control, users may switch the system to wireless mode and use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations. **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** • Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Touch Control Switching** • Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control. **Wireless Switching** • When the Wireless Mode is active, users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's wireless presentation software.
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Cabled Connections** • The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of (4) audio/video cables from each processor. **Wireless Connections** • A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).
Monitor Power Control:	• The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of (4) audio/video cables from each processor. Up to 3 Switching Interface Modules may be daisy chained together allowing a maximum of 12 cabled users (4 cables from each processor) sharing the same monitor(s).
Quad View Feature: Displays four users on one screen.	• Quad View is available for wireless users.
Advantages:	• A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).

Separately Specified Components:

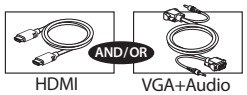
Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

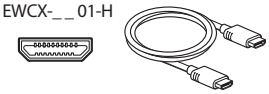


User Audio/Video Cable Options:



B (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model

C (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

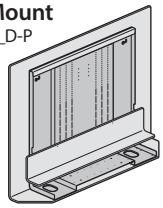


CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

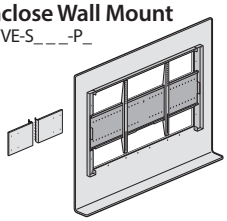
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P



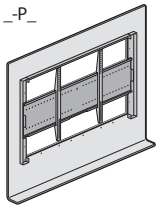
OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_



OR

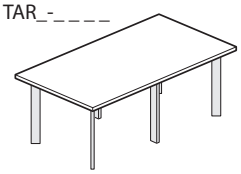
(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_



Step 3 - Table:

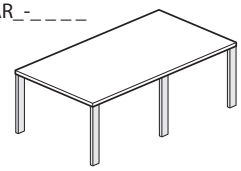
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



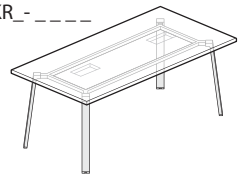
OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



OR

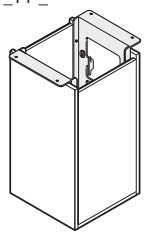
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _



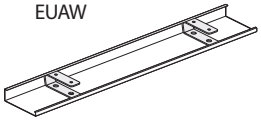
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

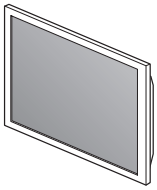


G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

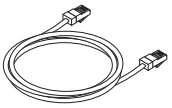


Field Supplied Components:

H (1) Monitor
(Field Supplied)



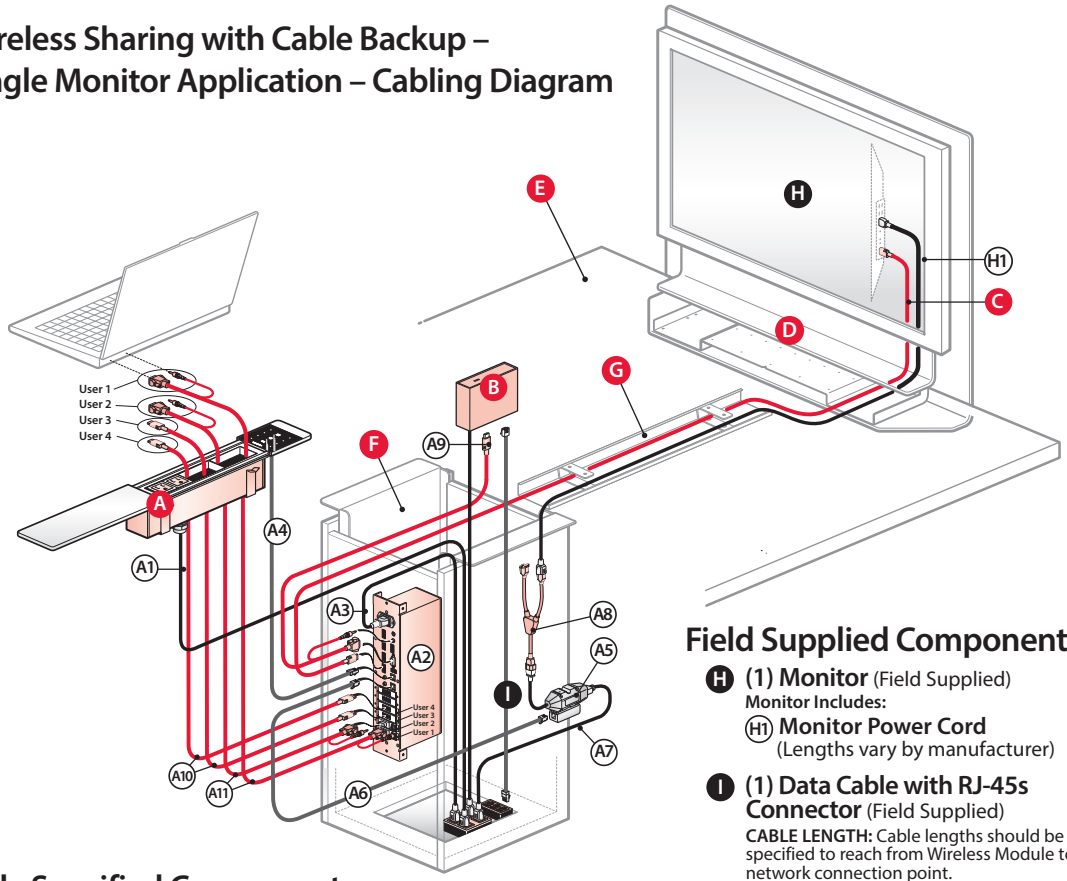
I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Required – Field Supplied)



CABLE LENGTH: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Single Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

H (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)
Monitor Includes:
H1 Monitor Power Cord
(Lengths vary by manufacturer)

I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45s Connector (Field Supplied)
CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _
Switching Interface Module Includes:
- **A1 (1) Interface Module Power Cord** (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)
- **A2 (1) Processor**
- **A3 (1) Processor Power Cord** (6' long)
- **A4 (1) Touch Control Data Cable** (6' long)
- **A5 (1) Power Relay Cord** (5' long)
- **A6 (1) Power Relay Data Cable** (6' long)
- **A7 (1) Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6' long)
- **A8 (1) Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1' long)
- **A9 (1) HDMI** (6' long)

User A/V Cable Options
Interface Module may be specified with two or four HDMI and/or VGA+Audio cables (See port options page for more details).
- **A10 (2) HDMI Cable** (10' long)
- **A11 (2) VGA+Audio Cable** (3' long)

B (1) Wireless Module
- See Price List For Current Model
- **B1 Wireless Module Power Cable** (5' long)

C (1) HDMI Cable EWCX-_ _01-H
CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P

OR

(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1)Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW

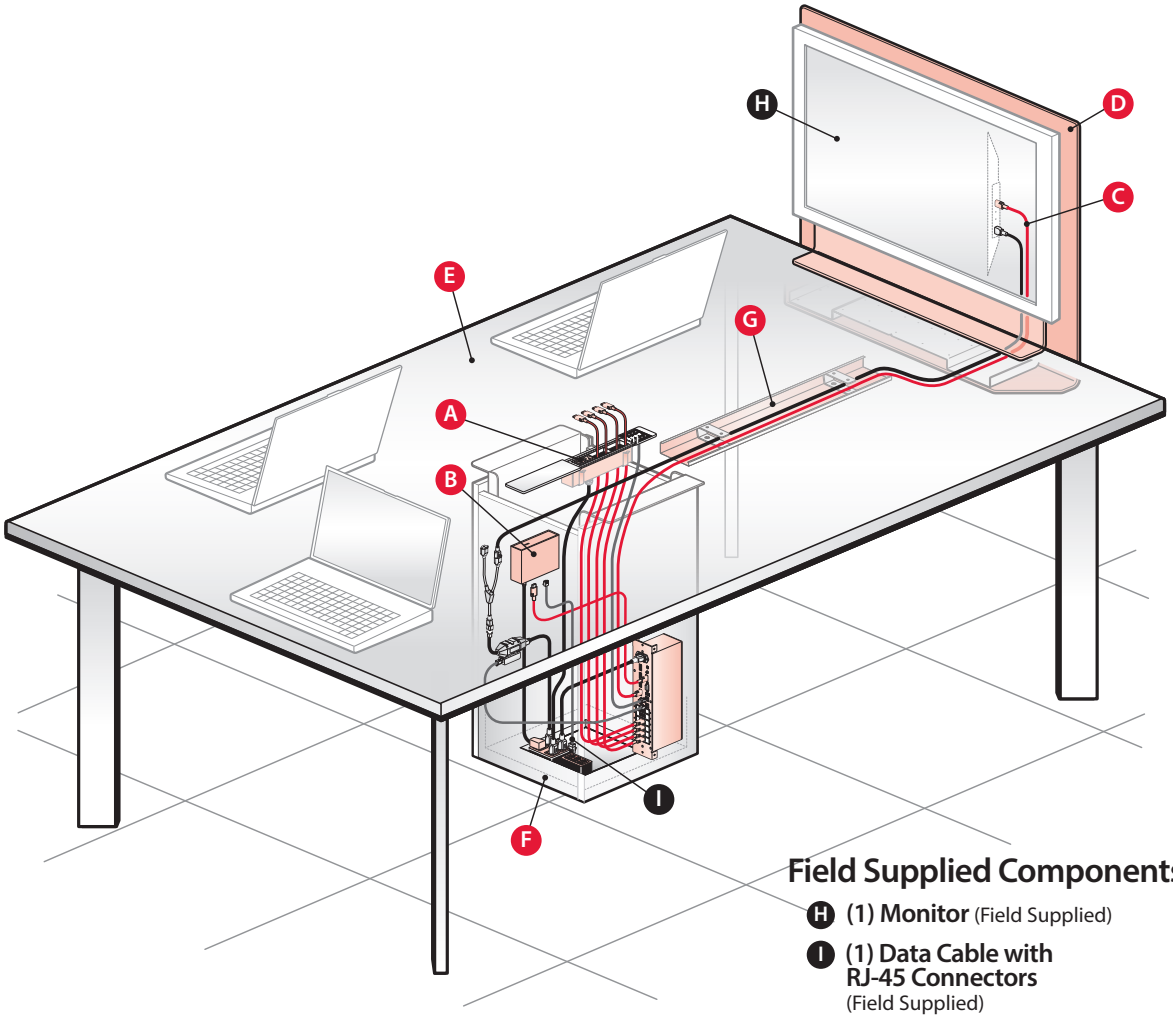
CAUTION
- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.
- Do not use Power Relay with projectors, to allow proper cool down cycle for projector lamp.

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) be replaced with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near monitor).**

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Single Monitor – Table Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

H (1) Monitor (Field Supplied)

I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Field Supplied)

CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components :

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model

C (1) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H
CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount
EWVT-S_ _D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1)Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

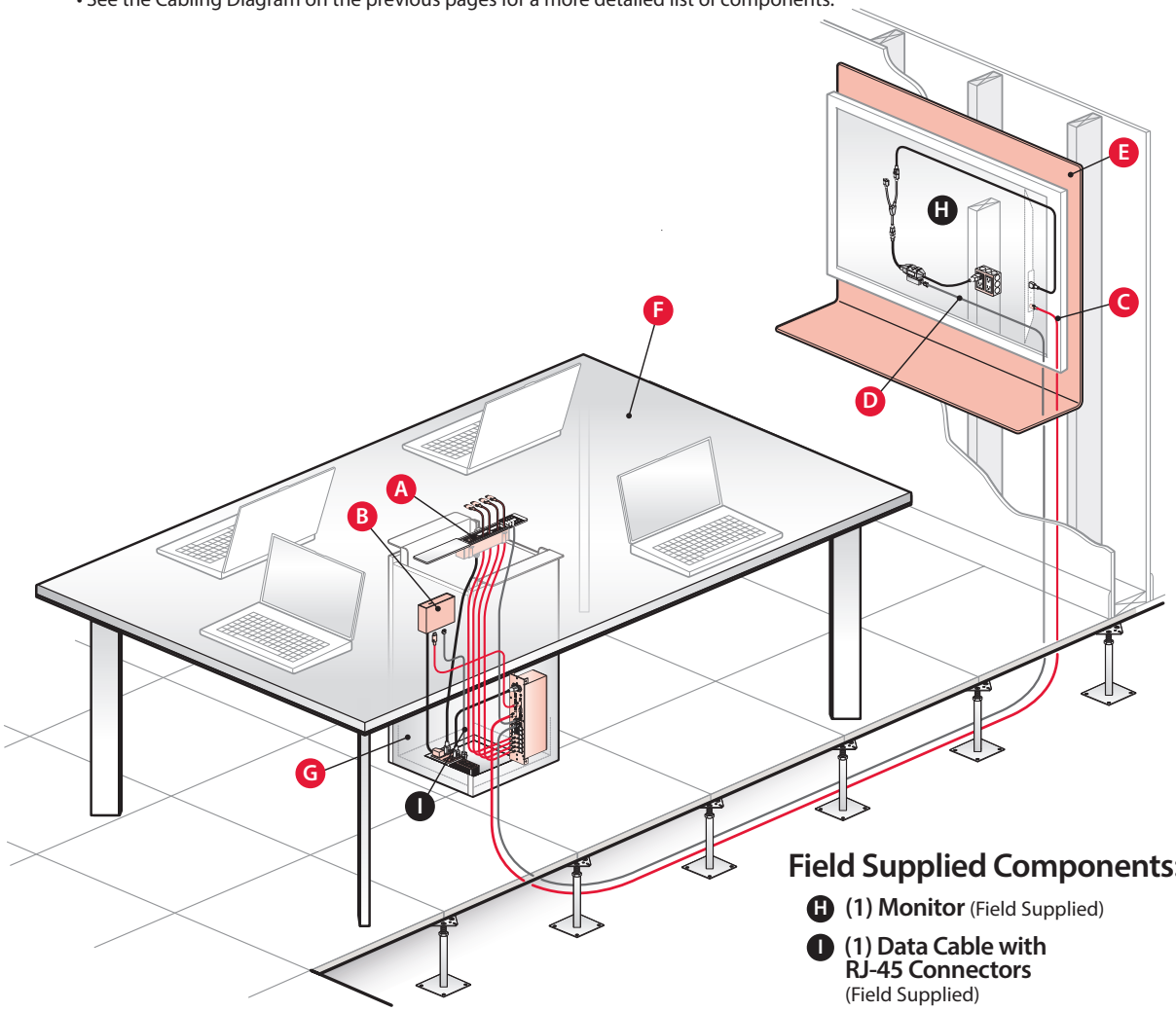
G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
EUAW

Note **Table mount applications specified with longer tables may require the Power Relay Cord be located farther than 6' away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the standard 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (usually near the monitor).**

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Single Monitor – Wall Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

H **(1) Monitor** (Field Supplied)

I **(1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors** (Field Supplied)

CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components :

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A **(1) Interface Module – Switching**
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B **(1) Wireless Module**
• See Price List For Current Model

C **(1) HDMI Cable**
EWCX-_ _ 01-H
CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

D **(1) Power Relay Data Cable**
EWCX-_ _01-PR
CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the Power Relay Cord (near monitor).

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E **(1) workware view Enclose Wall Mount**
EWVE-S_ _ _-P_

OR

(1) workware view Structural Wall Mount
EWVD-S_ _ _-P_

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F **(1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

G **(1) Cable Base**
TA01-_ _14-_

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) be replaced with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near monitor).**

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Dual Monitor Application

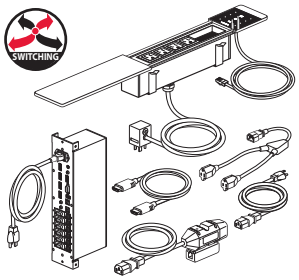
Sharing Methods: How users share their presentation on the Monitor.	**Wireless Sharing With Touch Control** • Using the Touch Control, users may switch the system to wireless mode and use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations. **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** • Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.
Switching Method: How users switch the monitor presentation to other users.	**Touch Control Switching** • Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control. **Wireless Switching** • When the Wireless Mode is active, users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's wireless presentation software.
Maximum Number of Connections to the Monitor:	**Cabled Connections** • The Switching Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of (4) audio/video cables from each processor. **Wireless Connections** • A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).
Monitor Power Control:	**Touch Control** • Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.
Quad View Feature: Displays four users on one screen.	**Quad View is available for wireless users only.**
Advantages:	• Mobility for wireless users. • Plug and play access for cabled users - no software needed. • Touch Pad allows easy switching between cabled presenters and presentation modes. • Touch Pad/Processor supports Video Conferencing Mode.

Separately Specified Components:

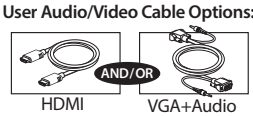
Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

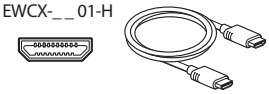


User Audio/Video Cable Options:



B (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model

C (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

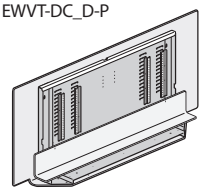


CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the video connection on the back of the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

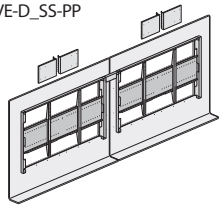
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P



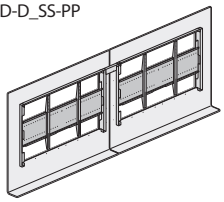
OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP



OR

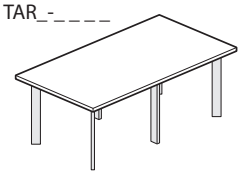
(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP



Step 3 - Table:

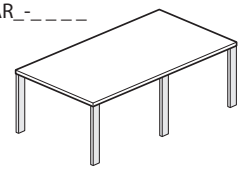
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



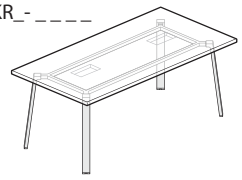
OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _



OR

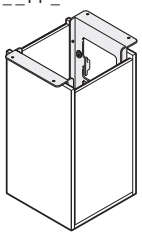
(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _



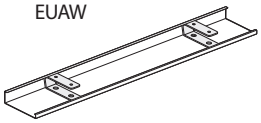
Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

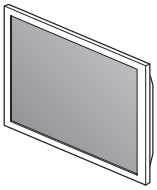


G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal
(not required with wall mount applications)
EUAW



Field Supplied Components:

H (2) Monitors
(Field Supplied)

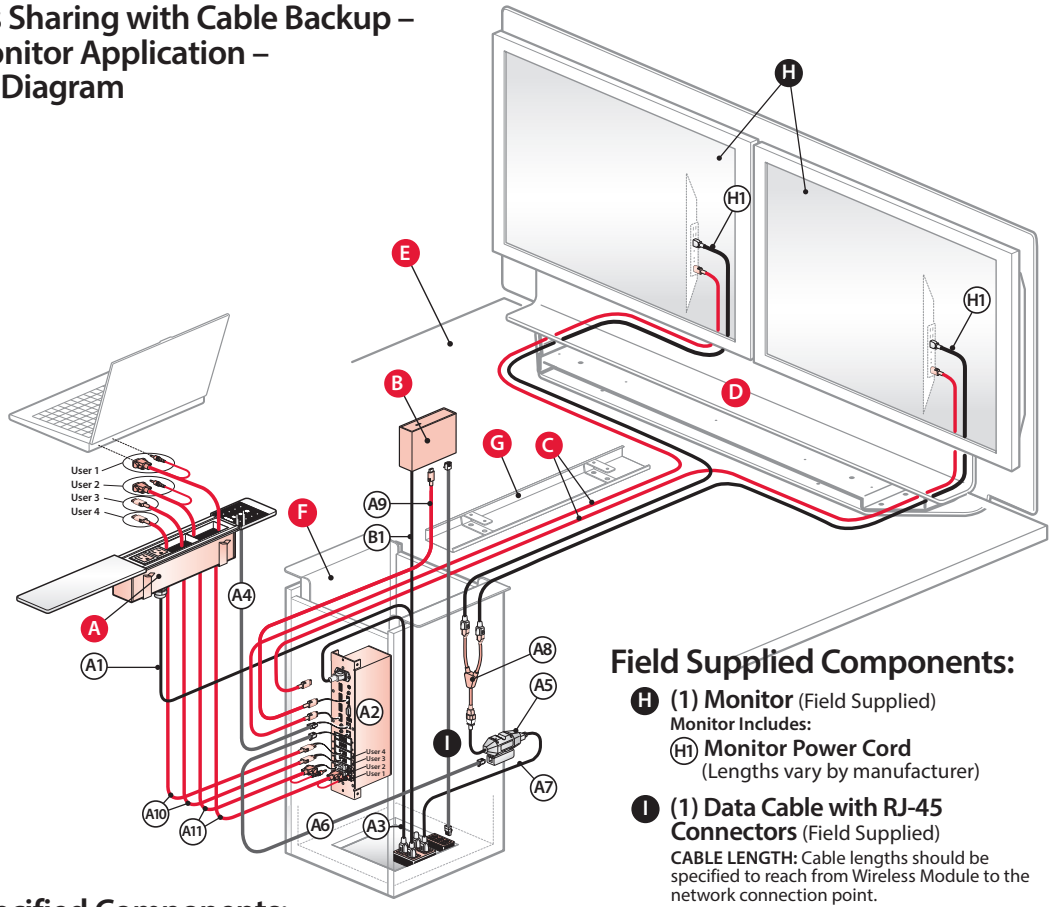


I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Required – Field Supplied)

CABLE LENGTH: cable length should be specified to reach from the Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Dual Monitor Application – Cabling Diagram



Field Supplied Components:

- **H (1) Monitor** (Field Supplied)
  Monitor Includes:
  - (H1) **Monitor Power Cord** (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- **I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors** (Field Supplied)
  CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components:

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **A (1) Interface Module – Switching**
  EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _
  Switching Interface Module Includes:
  - (A1) **(1) Interface Module Power Cord** (Corded 12' long or Hardwired 6' long)
  - (A2) **(1) Processor**
  - (A3) **(1) Processor Power Cord** (6' long)
  - (A4) **(1) Touch Control Data Cable** (6' long)
  - (A5) **(1) Power Relay Cord** (5' long)
  - (A6) **(1) Power Relay Data Cable** (6' long)
  - (A7) **(1) Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6' long)
  - (A8) **(1) Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1' long)
  - (A9) **(1) HDMI Cable** (6 ' long)

  User A/V Cable Options
  Choice of up to four HDMI and/or VGA+Audio cables.
  - (A10) **(2) HDMI Cable** (10' long)
  - (A11) **(2) VGA+Audio Cable** (3' long)
- **B (1) Wireless Module**
  • See Price List For Current Model
  - (B1) **Wireless Module Power Cord** (5' long)
- **C (2) HDMI Cable** EWCX-_ _01-H
  CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **D (1) workware view Table Mount – Dual Monitor**
  EWVT-DC_D-P

OR

(1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg**
  (Square, Hex or Rectangular)
  TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_- _ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

- **F (1)Cable Base**
  TA01-_ _14-_
- **G (1) Wire Manager–Horizontal**
  (not required with wall mount applications)
  EUAW

CAUTION

- Active HDMI or Directional HDMI cables will cause damage to workware components and should not be used.
- Do not use Power Relay with projectors, to allow proper cool down cycle for projector lamp.

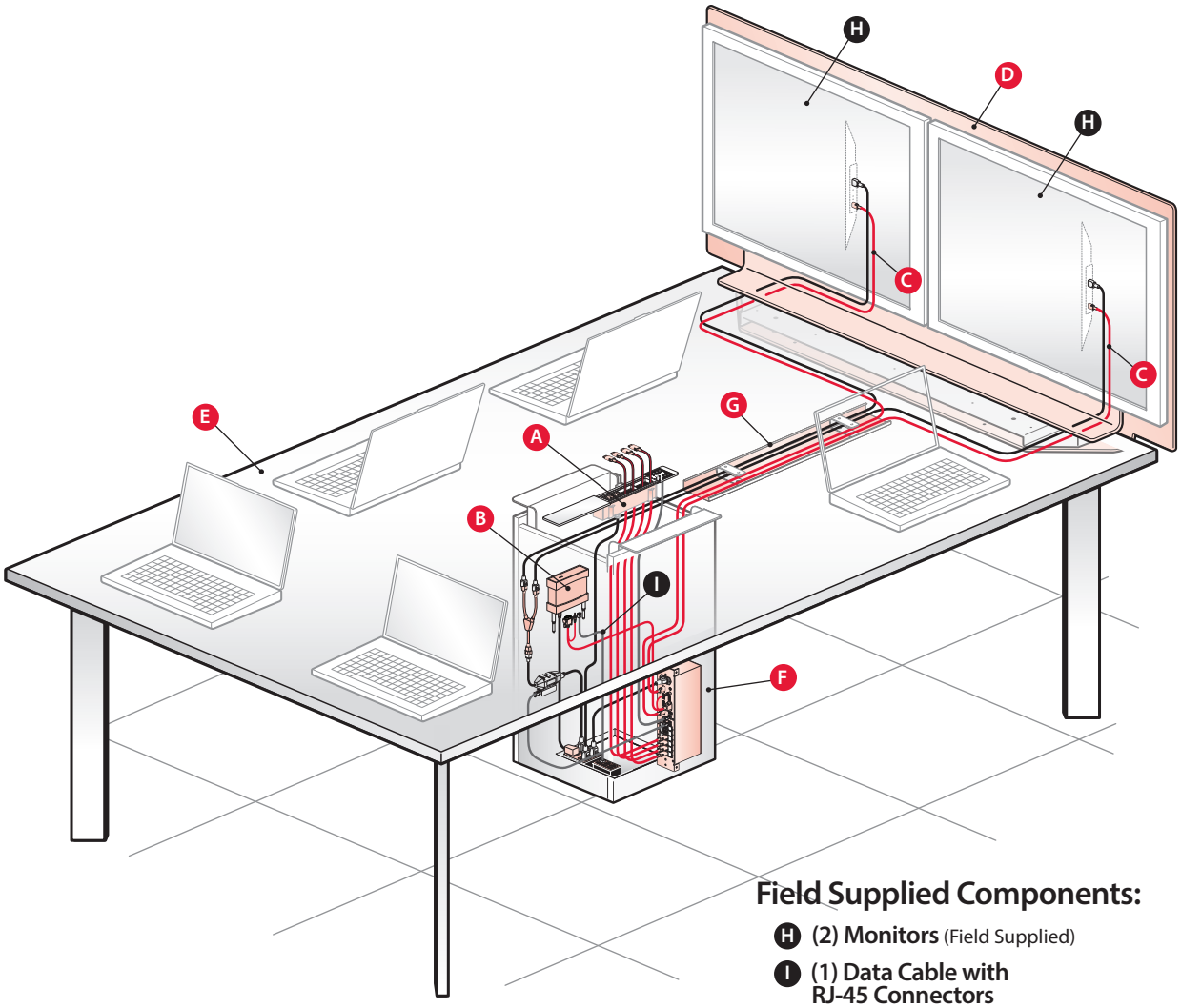
Note

Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Dual Monitor – Table Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

H (2) Monitors (Field Supplied)

I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Field Supplied)

CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Note For a more detailed list of the cables, and cords included with each component see the cabling diagram for this application on the previous pages.

Separately Specified Components :

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model

C (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from processor to the monitor.

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

D (1) workware view – Table Mount – Dual Monitor
EWVT-DC_D-P

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1)Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

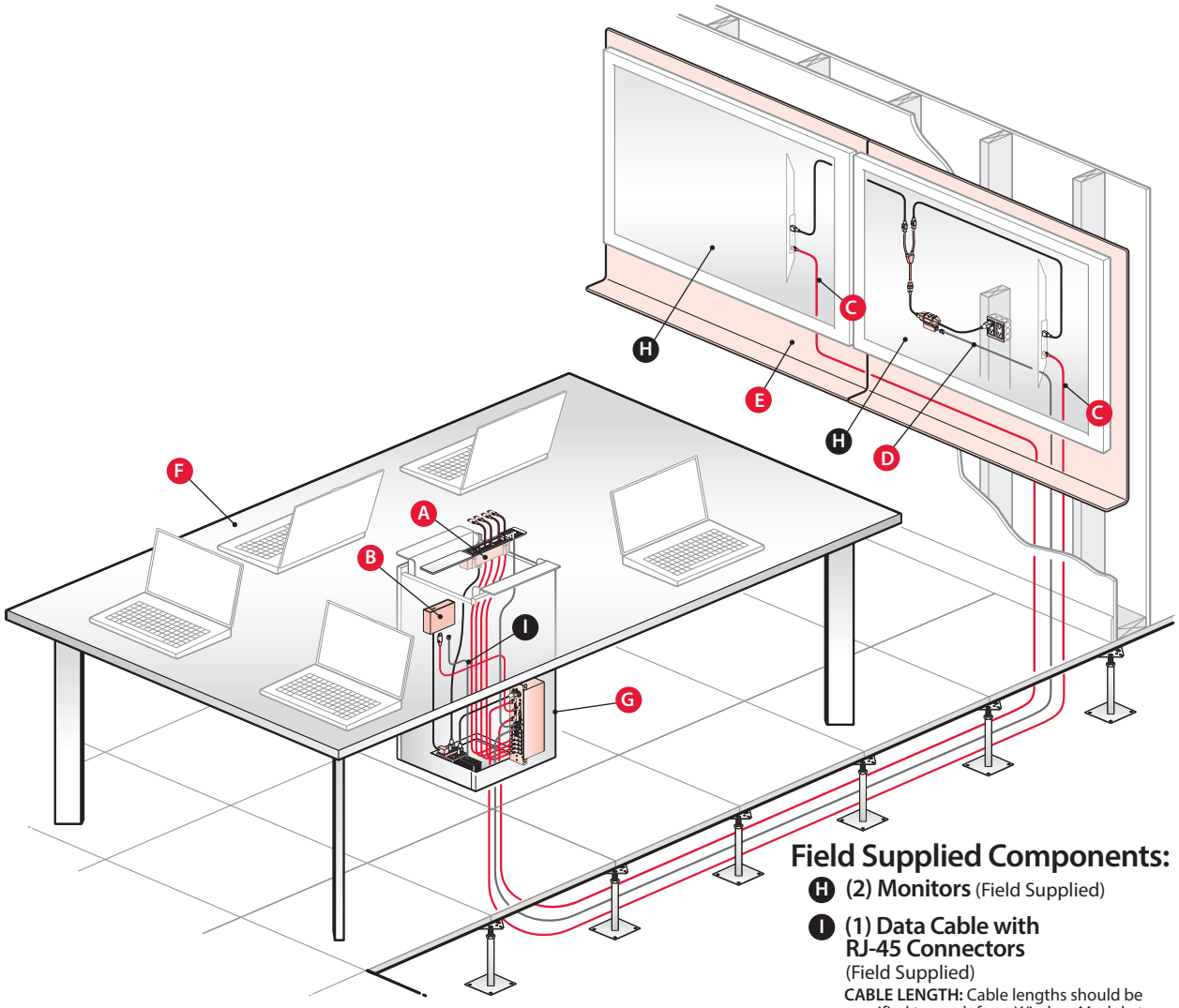
G (1) Wire Manager– Horizontal
EUAW

Note **Table mount applications specified with longer tables may require the Power Relay Cord be located farther than 6' away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the standard 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (usually near the monitor).**

Product Applications – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Dual Monitor – Wall Mount Application

• See the Cabling Diagram on the previous pages for a more detailed list of components.



Field Supplied Components:

H (2) Monitors (Field Supplied)

I (1) Data Cable with RJ-45 Connectors (Field Supplied)

CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from Wireless Module to the network connection point.

Separately Specified Components :

Step 1 - Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

A (1) Interface Module – Switching
EWC_-_ _ _ _-CPS_BN_ _

B (1) Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model

C (2) HDMI Cable
EWCX-_ _ 01-H
CABLE LENGTH: Cable lengths should be specified to reach from processor to the monitor.

D (1) Power Relay Data Cable
EWCX-_ _01-PR (See Note below)
CABLE LENGTHS: Specify cable lengths to reach from the processor to the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).

+

Step 2 - Monitor Support:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

E (1) workware view – Enclose Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVE-D_SS-PP

OR

(1) workware view – Structural Wall Mount – Dual Monitors
EWVD-D_SS-PP

+

Step 3 - Table:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

F (1) Planes Conference Table – Interior Leg
(Square, Hex or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Reside Table
(Square or Rectangular)
TKR_-_ _ _ _

OR

(1) Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg
(Square or Rectangular)
TAR_-_ _ _ _

Note Wall mount applications may not require a table.

+

Step 4 -Cable Management:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

G (1) Cable Base
TA01-_ _14-_

Note **Wall mount applications locate the Power Relay Cord near the monitor and away from the Processor. These applications require replacing the 6' Power Relay Data Cable (included with the Switching Interface Module) with a longer separately specified Power Relay Data Cable (EWCX-_ _01-PR). The cable must be specified with sufficient length to reach from the Processor to the location of the Power Relay Cord (near the monitor).**

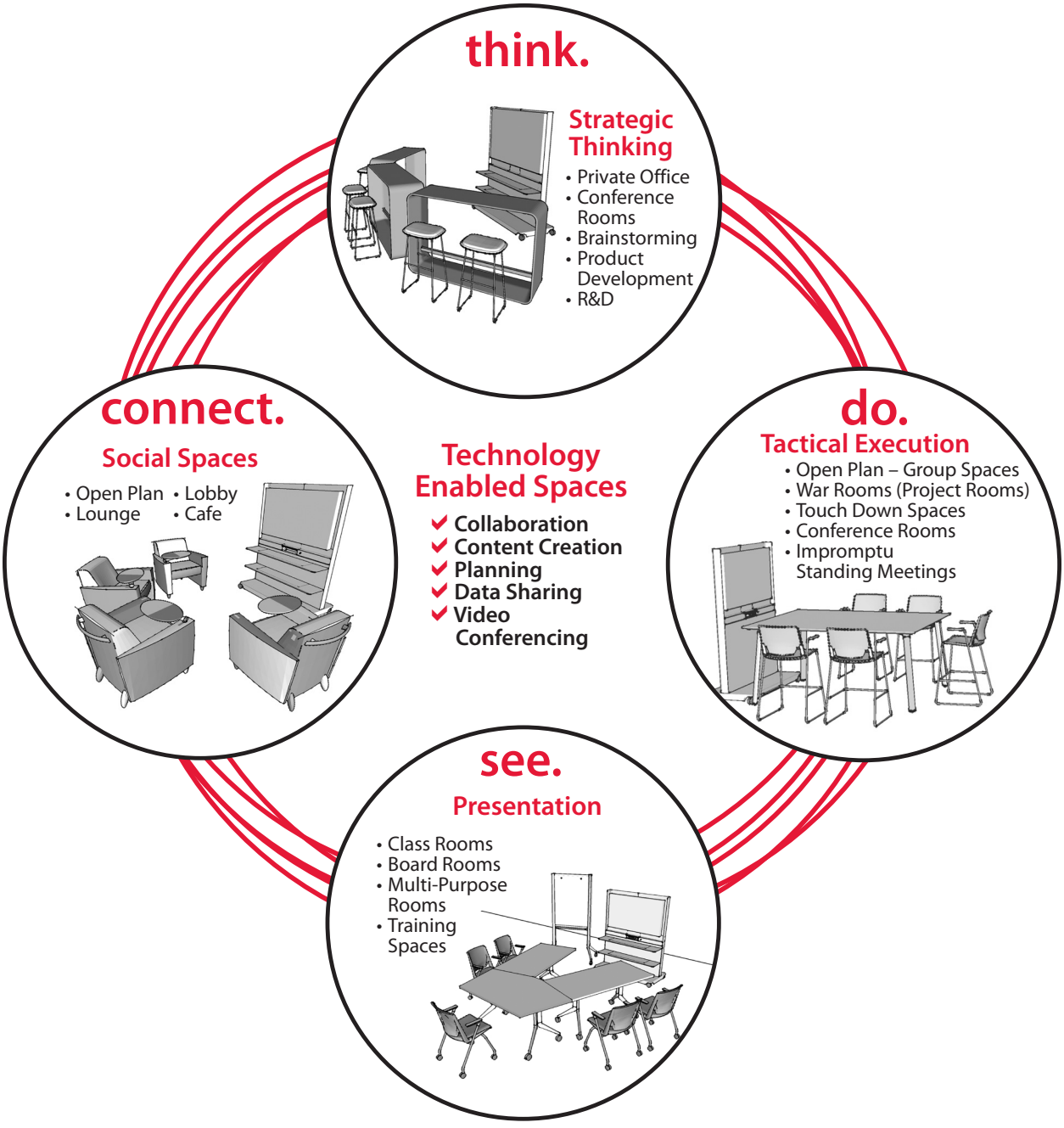
This page intentionally left blank.

Product Overview – workware Mobile Monitor Easel

Product Overview – Mobile Monitor Easel

Using the Mobile Monitor Easels in Technology Enabled Spaces

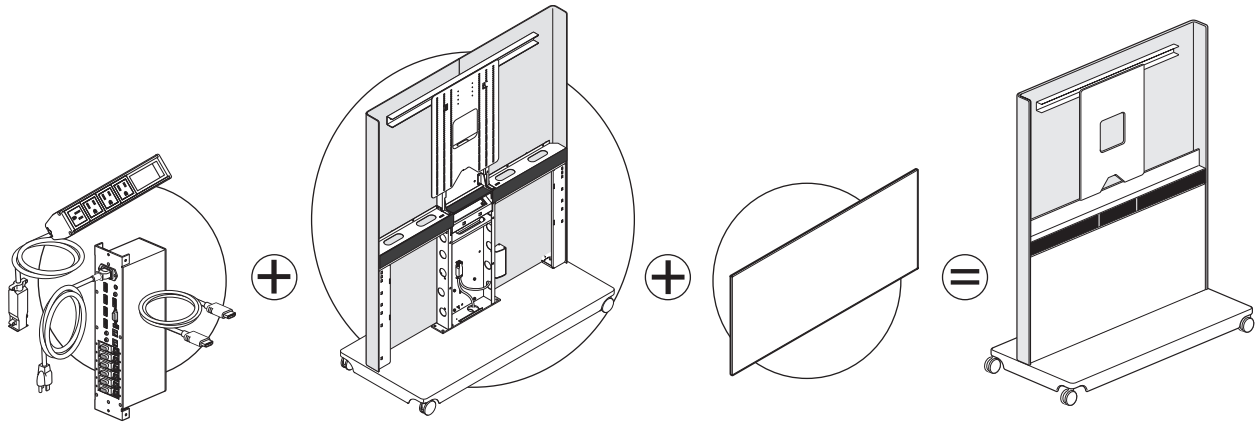
- The Mobile Monitor Easel provides monitor support and mobility encouraging the use of emerging technologies for a variety of activities including collaboration, audio/video conferencing, content creation, planning and data sharing.



Product Overview – Mobile Monitor Easel

Mobile Monitor Easel – Separately Specified Components

The complete Mobile Monitor Easel is made of three separately specified components:



① Technology

workware connect technology components may be specified to provide:

- Power/Data access for user devices.
- Cabled or Wireless Audio/Video access to the monitor to share user presentations.
- Switching control between cabled presenters.
- Switching control between presentation modes (wireless, cabled, video conferencing).
- Power control for the monitor and workware components.

workware connect technology components (for use with easels):

- Interface Module (for easels)
- Wireless Module
- Various A/V Cables

② Easel

workware view Mobile Monitor Easels may be specified to provide:

- Support, mobility and internal power for monitors (field supplied).
- Support and management of separately specified workware connect technology components

Easel Configurations:

Easels are available in (3) configurations to accommodate different workware connect technology components:

- No Interface Module
- For Non-Switching Interface Module
- For Switching Interface Module

Easel Sizes:

Easels are available in (3) sizes to accommodate different working heights and monitor sizes.

- Seated Height for 52″/55″ Monitors
- Seated Height for 65″ Monitors
- Standing Height for 52″/55″ Monitors

③ Tile

workware view Tiles or Shelf Tiles provide:

- Concealment of internal power, data and audio/video components inside the easel.
- Enhances the aesthetics of the unit with the availability of multiple materials and finishes.
- Optional shelf space for holding material (Shelf Tile only).

Tile/Shelf Tile – Materials and Finishes

- Tiles are available in painted steel, laminate, wood or fabric.
- Shelf Tile are available only in painted steel.

Easel Configurations:

Tiles/Shelf Tiles are avail accommodate the different workware connect technology components:

- No Interface Module
- For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

Complete Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Note • Specific components will vary depending on which application is specified.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

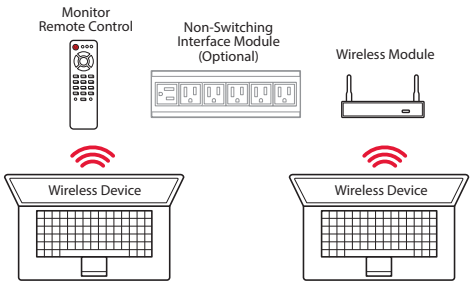
Product Overview – Mobile Monitor Easel

workware connect Technology Applications for Mobile Monitor Easels

- Mobile Monitor Easels can be configured into multiple applications to best meets the requirements of all users.
- The technology application will drive which workware connect components, easel type and tile type are required.

wireless sharing

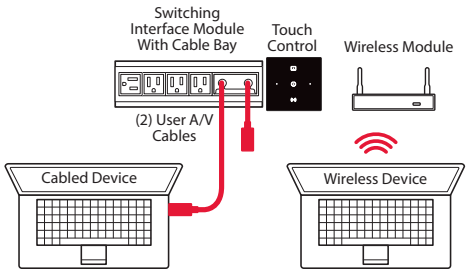
Application Features:	Wireless Sharing
Method for Sharing Presentations:	Wireless Wi-Fi Connection (only)
Method for Switching Between Presenters:	Wireless Presentation Software
Method for Controlling Monitor Power:	Monitor Remote Control
Number of User Connections to Monitor:	Wireless – Up to 250 user connections*
Quad View Presentations:	Quad View is Available
Interface Module:	Optional (Non-Switching)



** The maximum number of users that can log onto a wireless session is limited to the capacity of the building's wireless network.*

wireless sharing with cable backup

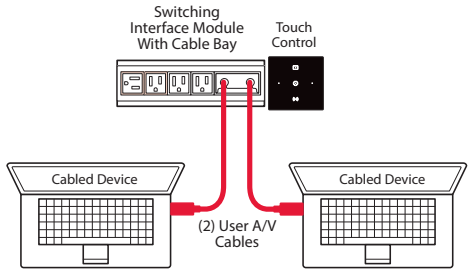
Application Features:	Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup
Method for Sharing Presentations:	Wireless Wi-Fi and Cabled Connections
Method for Switching Between Presenters:	Touch Control or Wireless Presentation Software
Method for Controlling Monitor Power:	Touch Control
Number of User Connections to Monitor:	Cabled – 2 user connections Wireless – Up to 250 user connections*
Quad View Presentations:	Quad View is Available
Interface Module:	Required (Switching)



** The maximum number of users that can log onto a wireless session is limited to the capacity of the building's wireless network.*

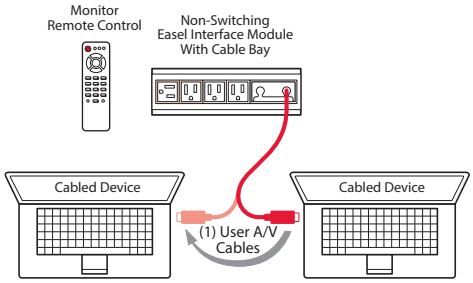
cable sharing with touch control

Application Features:	Cable Sharing with Touch Control
Method for Sharing Presentations:	Cabled Connections
Method for Switching Between Presenters:	Touch Control
Method for Controlling Monitor Power:	Touch Control
Number of User Connections to Monitor:	Cabled – 2 user connections
Quad View Presentations:	Not Supported
Interface Module:	Required (Switching)



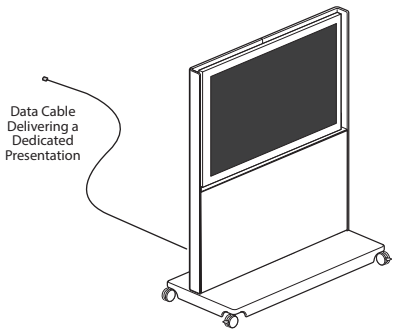
cable sharing

Application Features:	Cable Sharing
Method for Sharing Presentations:	Cabled Connection
Method for Switching Between Presenters:	Cable being handed to other presenter
Method for Controlling Monitor Power:	Monitor Remote Control
Number of User Connections to Monitor:	Cabled – 1 user connections
Quad View Presentations:	Not Supported
Interface Module:	Required (Switching)



Digital Signage

Application Features:	Digital Signage
Method for Sharing Presentations:	Cabled Connection
Method for Switching Between Presenters:	Dedicated presentation – does not switch.
Method for Controlling Monitor Power:	Monitor Remote Control
Number of User Connections to Monitor:	Cabled – 1 user connections
Quad View Presentations:	Not Supported
Interface Module:	Optional (Non-Switching)



Product Overview – Mobile Monitor Easel

Switching, Non-Switching and No Interface Module Components

Most workware components are available as either Switching, Non-Switching or with No Interface Module variations. These components should not be mixed (Example: The Switching version of the Interface Module requires the Switching version Mobile Monitor Easel which requires the switching version Tile/Shelf Tile).

No Interface Module Components

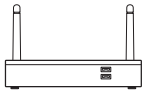
- Does not Includes an Interface Module for user power and cable access.
- Does not include a Touch Control to switch between users or presentation modes.
- No Interface Module components (Interface Module/Easel/Tile) should only be combined with other No Interface Module components.

No Interface Module

No Interface Module Features:

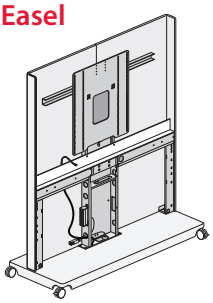
Interface Module	No
Touch Control	No
Cabled Monitor Access	No
Wireless Monitor Access	✔ Yes

① Technology



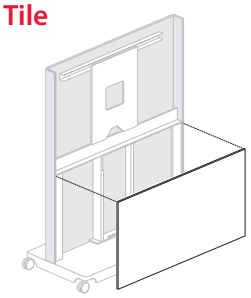
Wireless Module –
• See Price List For Current Model

② Easel



Mobile Monitor Easel –
No Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-N

③ Tile

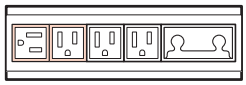


Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
No Interface Module
EWVX-P_ _ _ NN

Non-Switching Interface Module Components

- Includes an Interface Module to provide power and cable access for users.
- Does not include a Touch Control and components to switch between users or presentation modes.
- Non-switching components (Interface Module/Easel/Tile) should only be combined with other Non-Switching components.

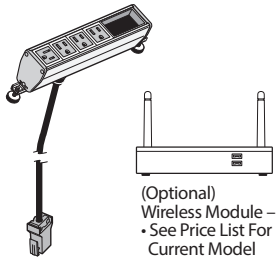
Interface Module



Non-Switching Interface Module Features:

Interface Module	✔ Yes
Touch Control	No
Cabled Monitor Access	✔ Yes (1 Cable)
Wireless Monitor Access	✔ Yes (Optional)

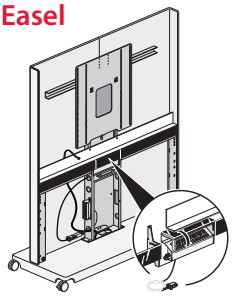
① Technology



(Optional)
Wireless Module –
• See Price List For Current Model

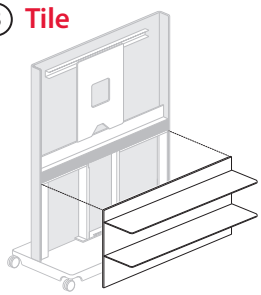
Interface Module –
Non- Switching 6-Port
EWCE - _ _ _ _ - NNNNBNPW

② Easel



Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-P

③ Tile

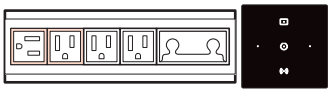


Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
Switching or Non-Switching
Interface Module
EWVX-S_ _ - P_

Switching Interface Module Components

- Includes an Interface Module to provide power and cable access for users.
- Includes a Touch Control and Processor to allow switching between users or presentation modes (wireless or cabled).
- Switching components (Interface Module/Easel/Tile) should only be combined with other switching components.

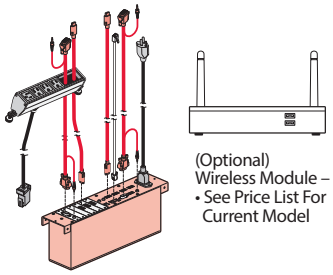
Interface Module | Touch Control



Switching Interface Module Features:

Interface Module	✔ Yes
Touch Control	✔ Yes
Cabled Monitor Access	✔ Yes (2 Cables)
Wireless Monitor Access	✔ Yes

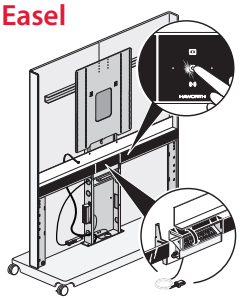
① Technology



(Optional)
Wireless Module –
• See Price List For Current Model

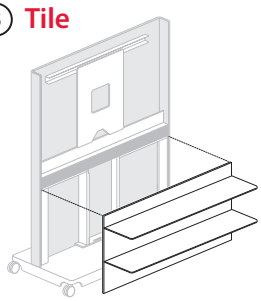
Interface Module –
Switching 6-Port
EWCE - _ _ _ _ - CNNNBNPW

② Easel



Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-C

③ Tile



Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
Switching or Non-Switching
Interface Module
EWVX-S_ _ - P_

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Overview – Mobile Monitor Easel

Steps for Specifying a Mobile Monitor Easel

Listed below are each of the three steps required to specify a complete Mobile Monitor Easel. Below each step are all of the separately specified components available to make a complete Mobile Monitor Easel Application.

Step 1 – Specify Technology

Specify all needed workware connect Components and accessories.

Available workware connect components for the Mobile Monitor Easel:

- ☐ **Wireless Module**
  - See Price List for current model
- ☐ **Interface Module – Non-Switching – 6-Port**
  EWCE-_ _ _ _ - NNNNBNPW
- ☐ **Interface Module – Switching – 6-Port**
  EWCE-4 _ A _ - CNNNBNPW
- ☐ **HDMI Cable**
  EWCX-_ _01-H
- ☐ **VGA + Audio Cable**
  EWCX-_ _01-V

Step 2 – Specify Easel

Specify the workware view Mobile Monitor Easel.

Available models of Mobile Monitor Easels:

- ☐ **Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module**
  52"/55" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-N
  65" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-N
  52"/55" Monitor – Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-N
- ☐ **Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module**
  52"/55" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-P
  65" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-P
  52"/55" Monitor – Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-P
- ☐ **Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module**
  52"/55" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-C
  65" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-C
  52"/55" Monitor – Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-C

Step 3 – Specify Tile

Specify the workware view Tile or Shelf Tile – for Mobile Monitor Easel

Available models of Tiles for the Mobile Monitor Easel:

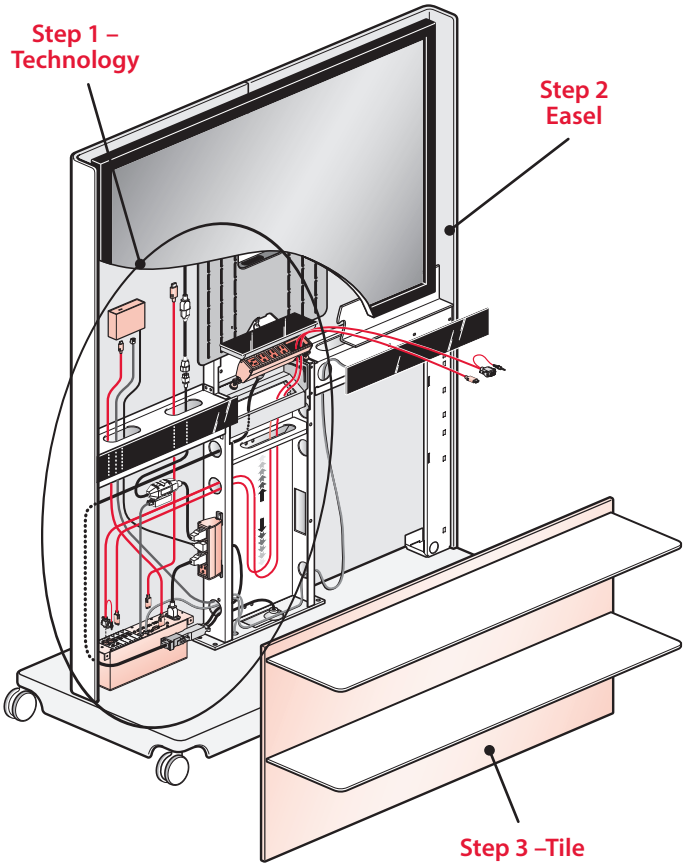
- ☐ **Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module** (wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
  52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4 _-NN
  65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-NN
  52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-NN
- ☐ **Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module**
  (wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
  52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4 _-PN
  65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-PN
  52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-PN

Available models of Shelf Tiles for the Mobile Monitor Easel:

- ☐ **Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module** (painted steel finish only)
  52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-N2
  65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-N2
  52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-N1
- ☐ **Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module**
  (painted steel finish only)
  52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-P2
  65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-P2
  52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-P1

Mobile Monitor Easel Application

(Illustration shown with Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup Application)



Note

- Specific components will vary depending on configuration (Illustration shown with Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup Configuration).
- Do not mix Switching, Non-Switching and No-Interface components.

Field Supplied Components:

- **Monitor** (Required)
  – LED 1080P monitors are highly recommended
  – Monitor Remote Control will be required in some applications.
- **Network Data Cable with RJ-45 Connector** (Optional)
  – Attaches to the back of the easel base to provide access to the building network.
- **Adapter Cables** (Optional)
  – Adapter Cables may be required for input devices without HDMI or VGA+Audio connections.

Product Details
Mobile Monitor Easel

Product Details – workware connect – for the Mobile Monitor Easel

Included Components – Interface Module – Non-Switching

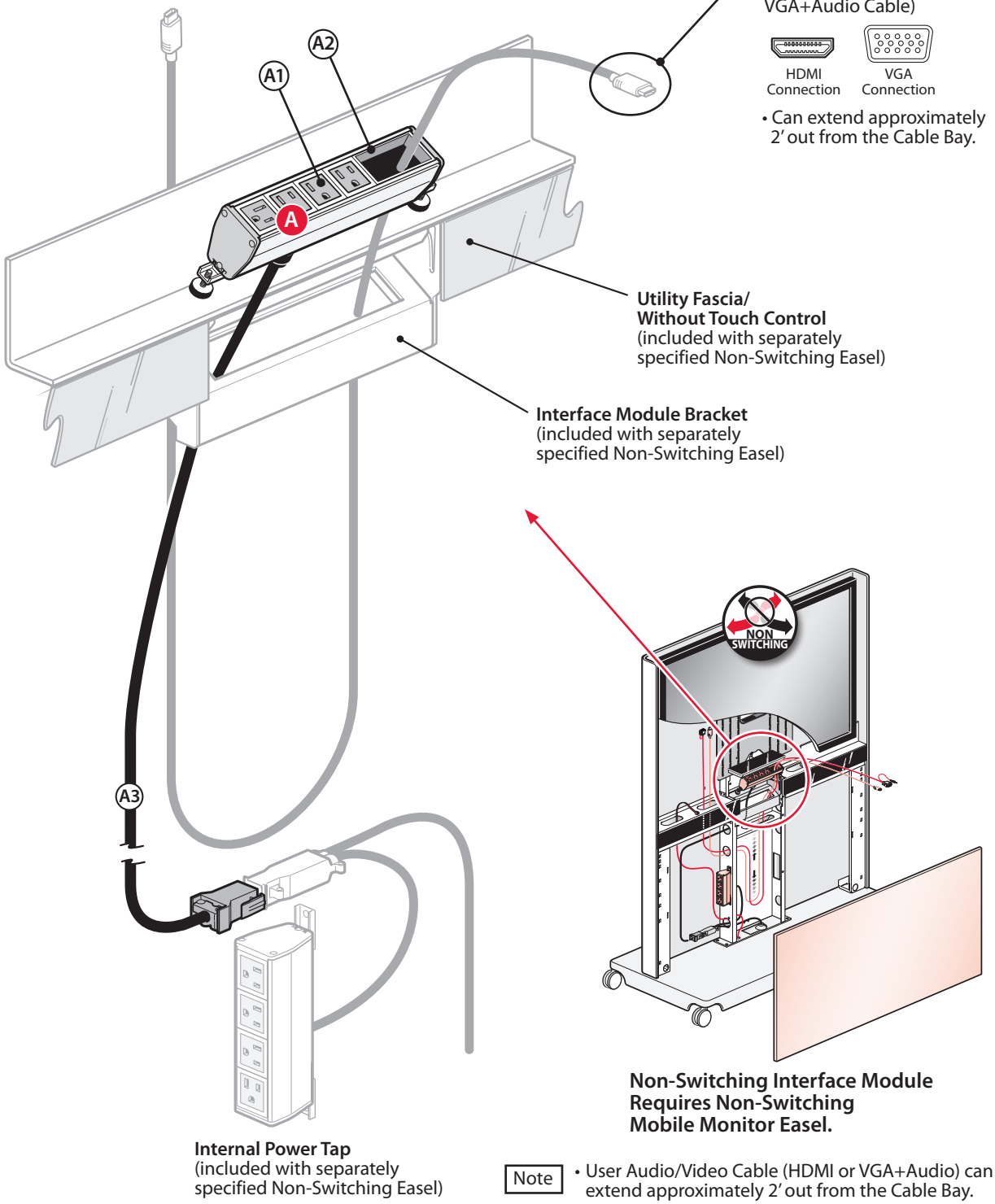
A Interface Module

Includes the following components:

(A1) **Power Receptacles** (standard in black)
provide users with external power access using power receptacles (NEMA 5-15R) or USB charging receptacles.

(A2) **Cable Bay** (optional – standard in black)
provides reservoir for holding a maximum of two audio video cables.

(A3) **Interface Module Power Cord** (2' long– standard in black)
Attaches to a modular power connection on the easel.

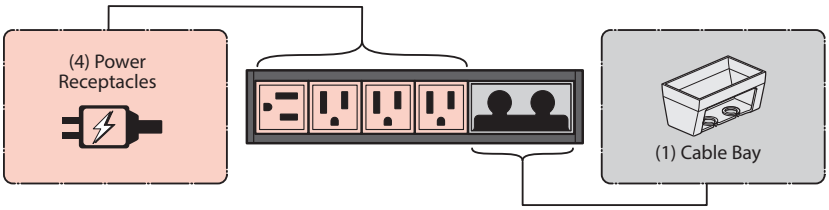


Note • User Audio/Video Cable (HDMI or VGA+Audio) can extend approximately 2' out from the Cable Bay.

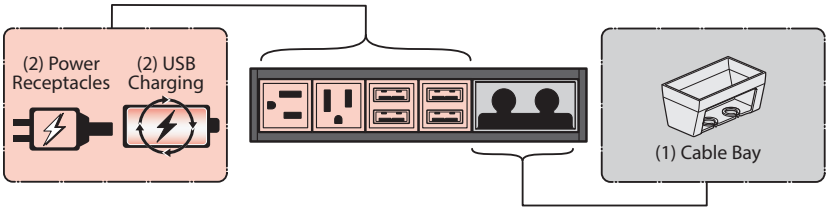
Product Details – workware connect – for the Mobile Monitor Easel

Port Options – Interface Module – Non-Switching 6 port

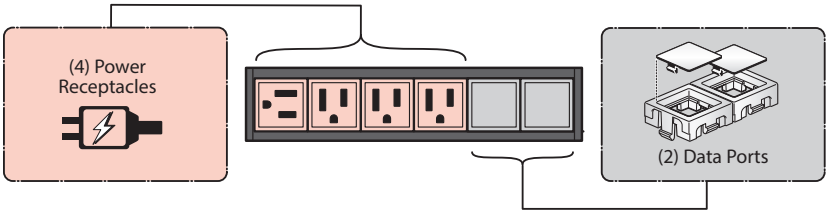
4 Power Receptacle,1 Cable Bay – EWCE-4R2B-NNNNBNPW



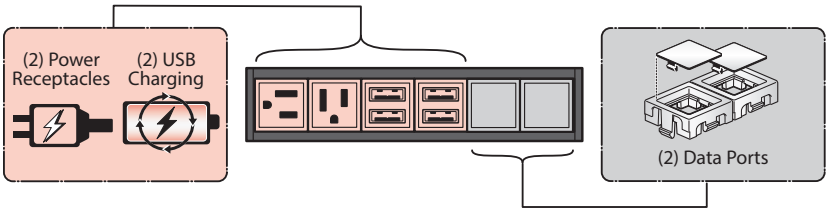
2 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging,1 Cable Bay – EWCE-4A2B-NNNNBNPW



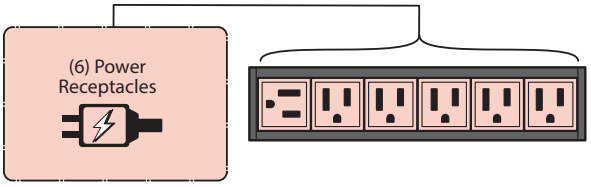
4 Power Receptacle, 2 Data Ports – EWCE-4R2D-NNNNBNPW



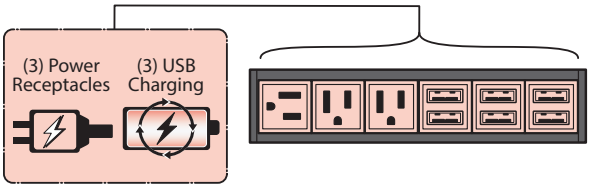
2 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports – EWCE-4A2D-NNNNBNPW



6 Power Receptacle – EWCE-6RNN-NNNNBNPW



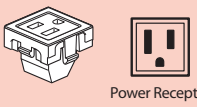
3 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging – EWCE-6ANN-NNNNBNPW



Power – Port Options:

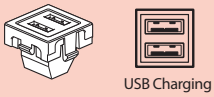
Power Receptacles

- Power Receptacle is NEMA 5-15R (black)



USB Charging Receptacles

- Includes 2 USB charging receptacles per port. (black)
- USB for charging only (2000 mA supply) – Does not transmit data.



Data/Cable –Port Options:

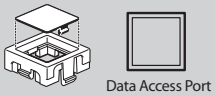
Cable Bay

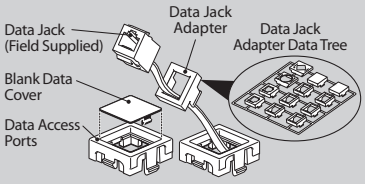
- A reservoir that holds audio/video cables (black).
- A single Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two video cables.
- Each cable bay occupies two ports in the Interface Module.

Note The user Audio/Video Cable (HDMI or VGA+Audio) must be separately specified with Non-Switching Interface Modules.

Data Access Port

- Includes blank data covers and data jack adapters (black).
- Data Jack Adapters work with field supplied Jacks from Siemon, Hubbell, ADC / TE Connectivity and Panduit.
- Additional Data Tree adapters area available through eParts.





Product Details – workware connect – for the Mobile Monitor Easel

Included Components – Interface Module – Switching

A Interface Module
Includes the following components:

(A1) **Power Receptacles** – (standard in black) Provides users with external power access using power receptacles (NEMA 15-R) or USB charging receptacles.

(A2) **Cable Bay** – (standard in black) provides reservoir for holding a maximum of two audio/video cables.

(A3) **Interface Module Power Cord** (2′ long – standard in black) Attaches to a modular connector on the easel to supply power to the Interface Module Power Receptacles.

B User Audio/Video Cables
A/V Cables connect user's device to the Processor for cabled presentations (the switching Interface Module is specified with a choice of two audio/video cables).

(B1) **HDMI Cable** (10′ long – standard in black) – Digital audio video cable that users pull out and connect their devices to for presentations (cable can extend approximately 2′ from the Cable Bay).

(B2) **VGA+Audio Cable** (12′ long – Standard in Black) – Analog audio/video cable that users pull out and connect their devices to for presentations (cable can extend approximately 2′ from the Cable Bay).

C Processor
The central core (brain) of workware that controls switching between content sharers and presentation modes.

(C1) **Processor Power Cord** (6′ long– standard in black) – provide power to the Processor. Plugs into the easel's internal power tap.

D Power Relay Cord (5′ long – standard in black)
A switch that controls Monitor power (on/off). The Power Relay Cord is activated by the processor when the power button on the Touch Control is activated.

(D1) **Power Relay Data Cable** (6′ long – standard in black) Sends data from the Processor to the Power Relay to switch power on and off.

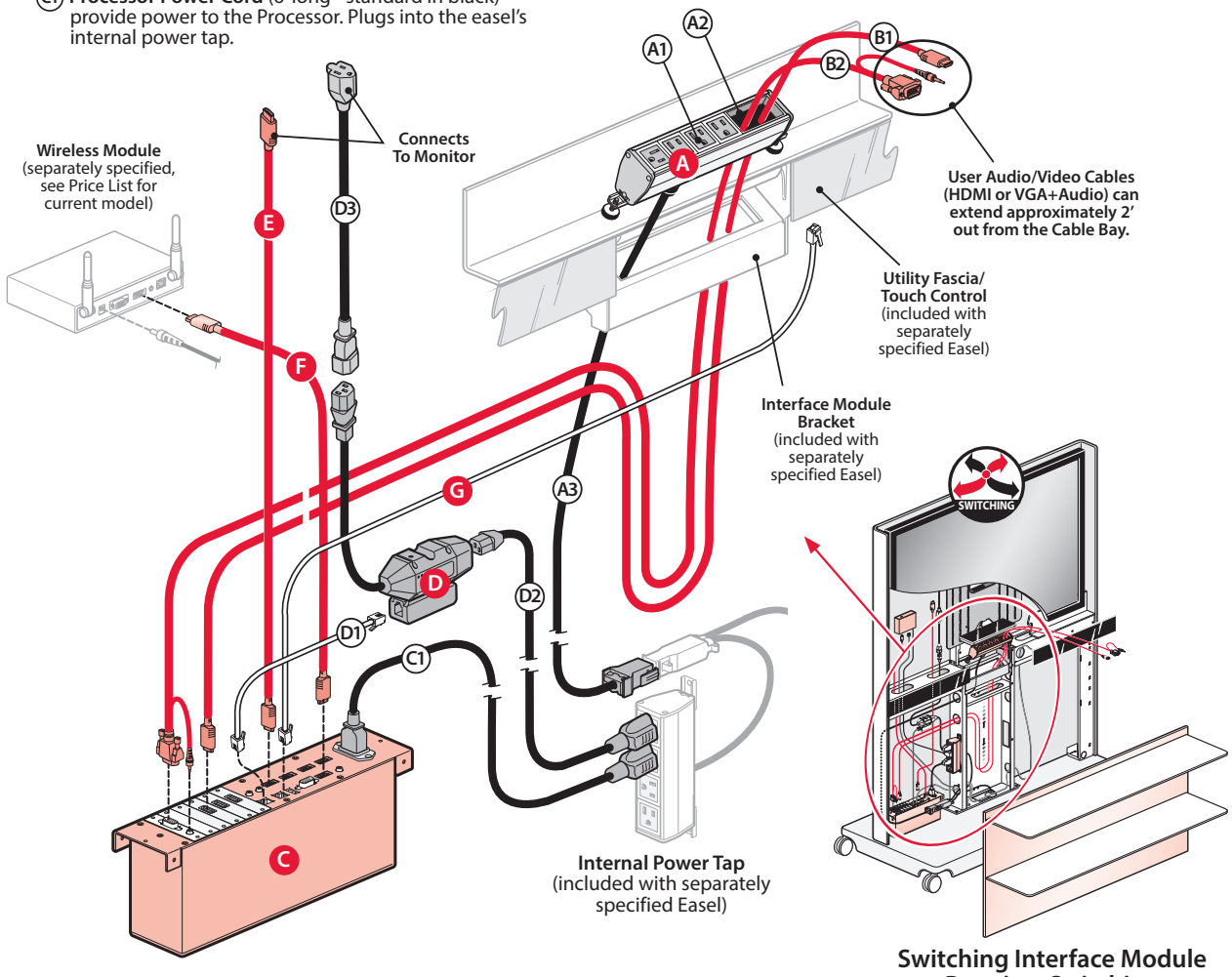
(D2) **Power Relay Adapter Cord A** (6′ long – standard in black) Cable adapter that connects the Power Relay Cord to the internal power tap on the Easel.

(D3) **Power Relay Adapter Cord B** (1′ long – standard in black) Cable adapter that attaches the Power Relay Cord to the Monitor power cord.

E HDMI Cable – Processor to Monitor (10′ long – standard in black) Digital audio/video cable that connects the Processor to the Monitor for user presentations.

F HDMI Cable – Wireless Module to Processor
(10′ long – standard in black) Digital audio/video cable that connects the Processor to the Wireless Module for user presentations.

G Touch Control Data Cable (RJ12 connectors – 6′ long – standard in black) Sends data between the Touch Control and the Processor (Touch Control is included with the Switching Mobile Monitor Easel).



Switching Interface Module Requires Switching Mobile Monitor Easel.

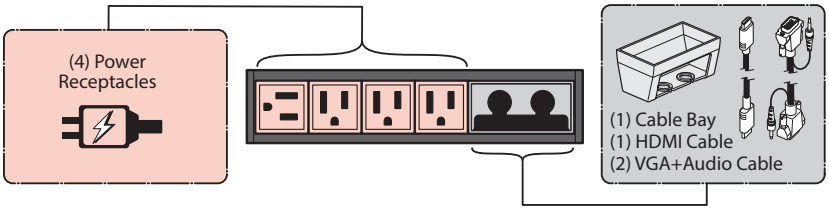
Note
- User Audio/Video Cables (HDMI or VGA+Audio) can extend approximately 2′ out from the Cable Bay.

Tip
- For more information about the Processor, Power Relay Cord or other components see the previous workware connect product details section.

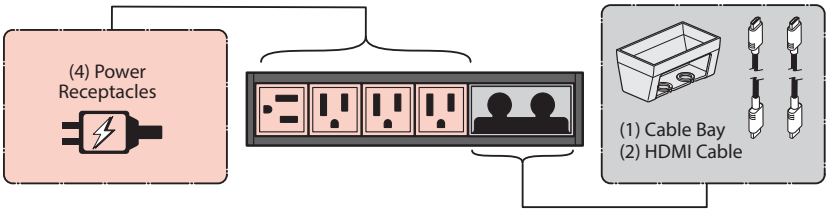
Product Details – workware connect – for the Mobile Monitor Easel

Port Options – Interface Module – Switching 6-Port

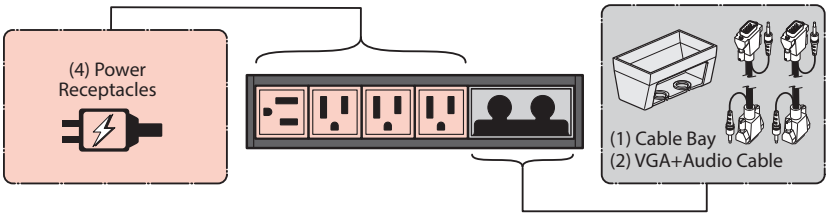
(4) Power Receptacle, (1) Cable Bay, (1) HDMI, (1) VGA + Audio
EWCE-4R2C-NNNNBNPW



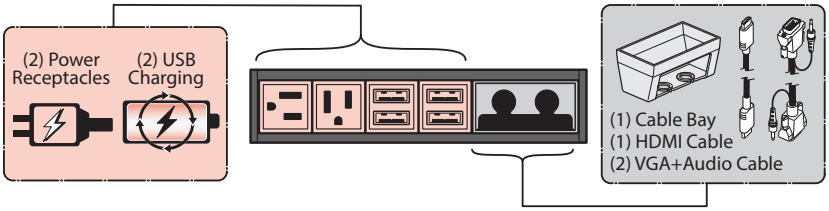
(4) Power Receptacle, (1) Cable Bay, (2) HDMI
EWCE-4R2H-NNNNBNPW



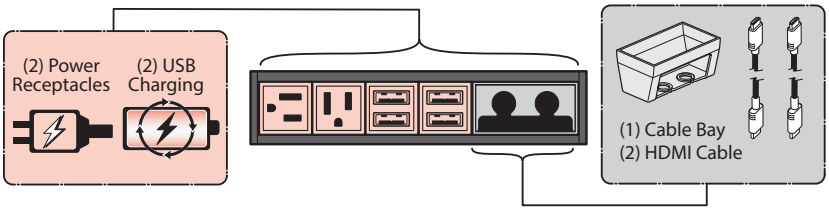
(4) Power Receptacle, (1) Cable Bay, (2) VGA + Audio
EWCE-4R2V-NNNNBNPW



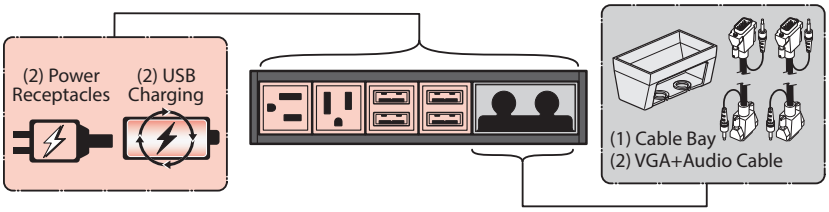
(2) Power Receptacle, (2) USB charging, (1) Cable Bay, (1) HDMI, (1) VGA + Audio – EWCE-4A2C-NNNNBNPW



(2) Power Receptacle, (2) USB charging, (1) Cable Bay, (2) HDMI
EWCE-4A2H-NNNNBNPW



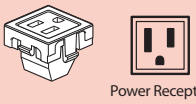
(2) Power Receptacle, (2) USB charging, (1) Cable Bay, (2) VGA + Audio
EWCE-4A2V-NNNNBNPW



Power Port Options:

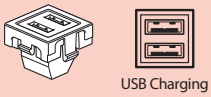
Power Receptacles

- Power Receptacle is NEMA 5-15R (black)



USB Charging Receptacles

- Includes 2 USB charging receptacles per port. (black)
- USB for charging only (2000 mA supply) – Does not transmit data.



Audio/Video Cable Port Options:

Cable Bay

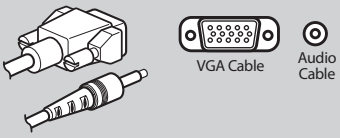
- A reservoir that holds audio/video cables (black).
- A single Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two video cables.
- Each cable bay occupies two ports in the Interface Module.

HDMI Cable

- Transmits digital video and audio content.
- HDMI Cable is 10' long (black).

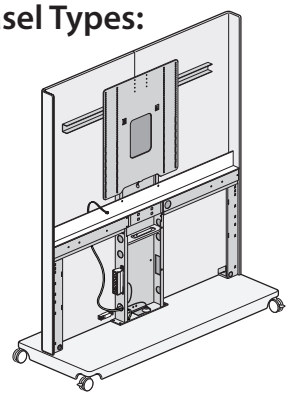
VGA Cable + Audio Cable

- VGA cable transmits analog video content (does not include audio).
- 3.5mm Audio Cable is included with VGA Cable to transmit analog audio content.
- VGA Cable and Audio Cable are 12' long (black)

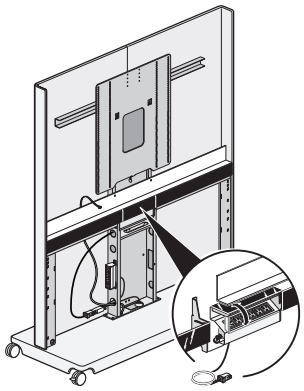


Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

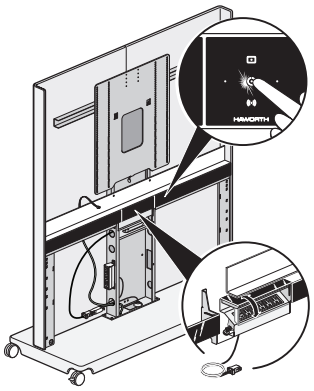
Mobile Monitor Easel Types:



EWVM-S _ _ P-N



EWVM-S _ _ P-P



EWVM-S _ _ P-C

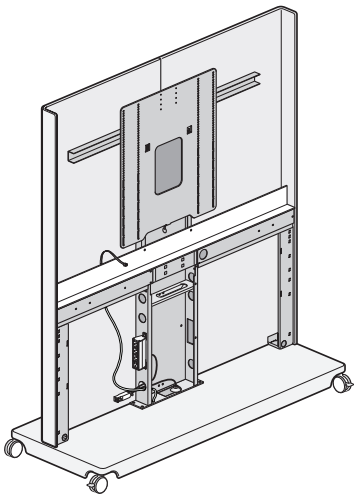
	Mobile Monitor Easel No Interface Module	Mobile Monitor Easel For Non-Switching Interface Module	Mobile Monitor Easel For Switching Interface Module
Sizes Available	52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height 65″ Monitor – Seated Height 52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height	52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height 65″ Monitor – Seated Height 52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height	52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height 65″ Monitor – Seated Height 52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height
Accommodates Interface Module	✗ No Does Not Accommodate Interface Modules	✓ Yes Requires Separately Specified Interface Module – Non-Switching	✓ Yes Requires Separately Specified Interface Module – Switching
Includes Touch Control	✗ No	✗ No	✓ Yes
Tile/Shelf Tile Selection (Required)	✓ Requires Tile/Shelf Tile No Interface Module	✓ Requires Tile / Shelf Tile for Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module	✓ Requires Tile / Shelf Tile for Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
cable sharing	✗ Not Supported	✓ Supported	✓ Supported (Touch Control would be non-functional)
wireless sharing	✓ Supported	✓ Supported	✓ Supported (Touch Control would be non-functional)
cable sharing with touch control	✗ Not Supported	✗ Not Supported	✓ Supported
wireless sharing with cable backup	✗ Not Supported	✗ Not Supported	✓ Supported

Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

Mobile Monitor Easel Includes the following:

- Frame and Base (available in Trim colors).
- (2) locking and (2) non-locking casters (available in choice of light platinum hub/graphite tread, fog hub/ graphite tread, or black hub/black tread).
- Monitor mounting bracket and hardware kit (standard in black)
- 14' retracting power cord with circuit breaker (standard in black)
- Internal 4-port power tap to power internal components (standard in black)
- RJ45 data port coupler and Internal 5' RJ45 patch cord (standard in black).

Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module



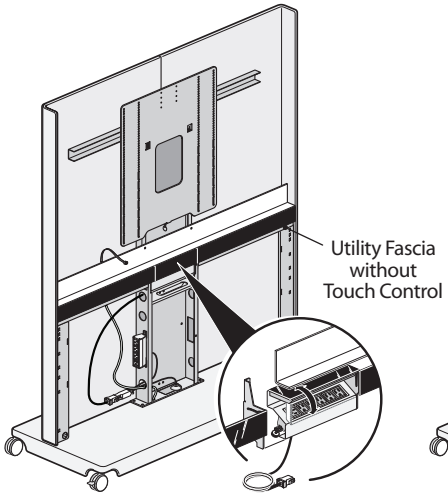
EWVM-S _ _ P-N

For use with the following Technology Applications:

- **wireless sharing**
- **Digital Signage**

- Designed for applications that do not require external power access for user devices or cabled audio/video access to the monitor for users.
- Requires a separately specified Tile or Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel (for No Interface Module) to cover the front of the unit.
- Does not include:
  - Mid-height Utility Fascia
  - Touch Control
  - Flipper door and mounting bracket for Interface module.
- Does not accommodate Interface Modules.

Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module



EWVM-S _ _ P-P

For use with the following Technology Applications:

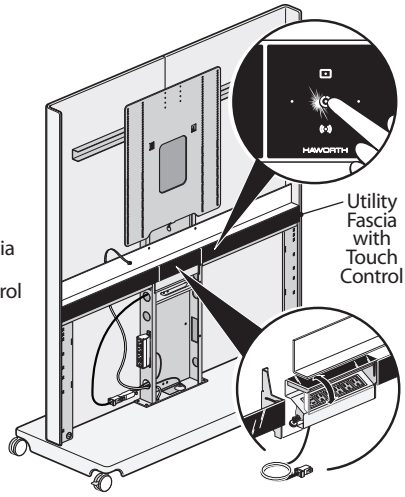
- **wireless sharing**
- **cable sharing**

Includes:

- Mid-height Utility Fascia without touch control.
- Flipper door and mounting bracket for separately specified Interface Module.

- Requires a separately specified Interface Module (non-switching) to provide power access for users and optional cabled audio/video access to the monitor.
- Requires a separately specified Tile or Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel (for switching or non-switching interface module) to cover the front of the unit.

Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module



EWVM-S _ _ P-C

For use with the following Technology Applications:

- **cable sharing with touch control**
- **wireless sharing with cable backup**

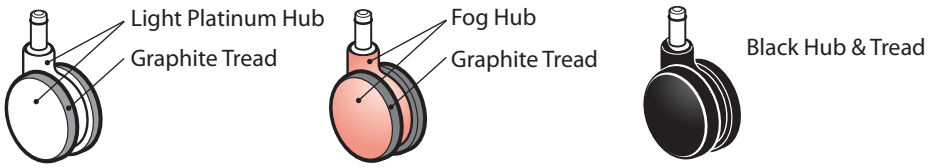
Includes:

- Mid-height Utility Fascia with Touch Control
- Flipper door and mounting bracket for separately specified Interface Module.

- Requires a separately specified Interface Module (switching) to provide power access for users and cabled audio/video access to the monitor.
- Requires a separately specified Tile or Shelf Tile (for switching or non-switching interface module) to cover the front of the easel.

Caster Options

- Mobile Monitor Easel includes 2 locking casters and two non-locking casters. Casters are available in three color combinations: light platinum hub with graphite tread, fog hub with graphite tread or black



Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module – Touch Control

- Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module includes a Touch Control that is integrated into the Utility Fascia.
- The Touch Control can be used to control monitor power, switching between cabled users and switching between presentation modes (Cabled, Wireless or Video Conferencing modes) with use of illuminated touch sensitive buttons.

Touch Control – Illumination Levels

Illuminated
(Power On/Active Presenter/Mode Active)

Dimly Lit
(Device Connected/Stand by mode)

Unilluminated
(not connected/unavailable/no power)

Cable User Presentation Dots

- When a user cables is connected to a user device the associated Cable User Dot will become dimly lit.
- To begin a presentation press the user's Dot (the dot will become fully illuminated).

Power

- Press the Power Button to turn on the monitor and all the workware connect components (the power button will become fully illuminated).
- Press the fully illuminated Power Button again to turn off the monitor and place the workware connect components in stand by mode (the power icon will be dimly lit).

Wireless Mode

- If an Easel is equipped with wireless capabilities (optional) the Wireless Mode Button will be dimly lit.
- To switch to the wireless mode press the Wireless Mode Button. The monitor screen will change the wireless login screen (the Wireless Mode Button will become fully illuminated).

Video Conferencing Mode

- If an Easel is equipped with field supplied video conferencing equipment (optional) the Video Conferencing Mode Button will be dimly lit (standby mode).
- To switch to the Video Conferencing Mode press the Video Conferencing Mode Button. The monitor screen will change to the Video Conferencing signal (the Video Conferencing Mode Button will become fully illuminated).
- If the Easel is not connected to video conferencing equipment the icon will be unilluminated.

The Touch Control is only available using these applications:

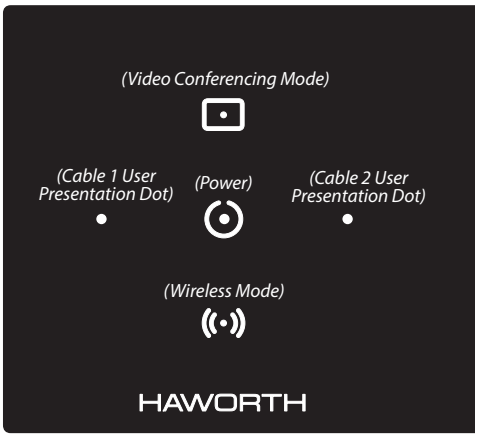
cable sharing with touch control

wireless sharing with cable backup

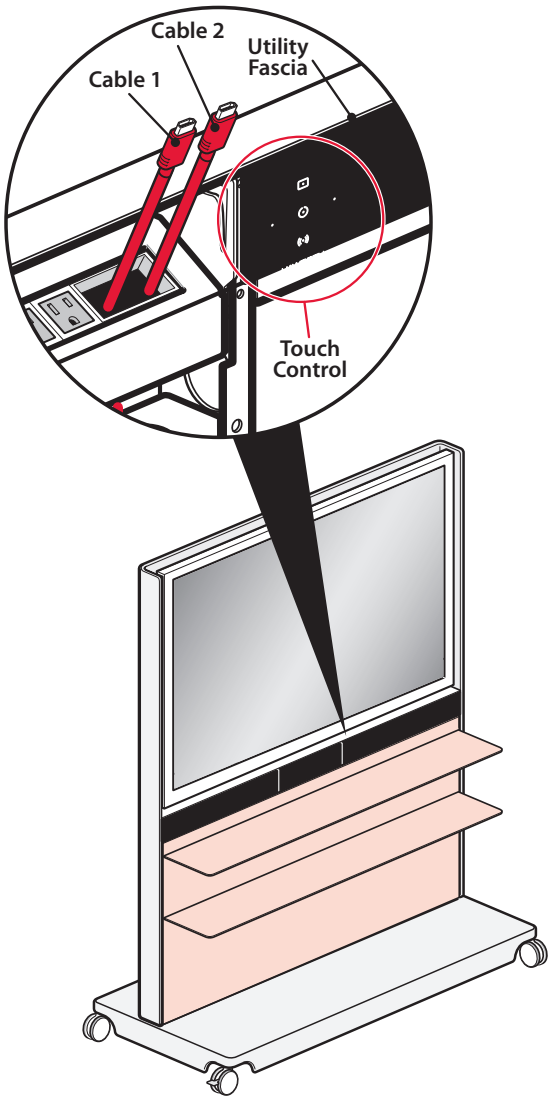
Component Requirements:

Switching Components
(See Section for Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup)
- Requires only components for Switching - Interface Module.

Detail of Touch Control



Note
- Icon text descriptions do not appear on the Touch Control (for reference purposes only).



Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

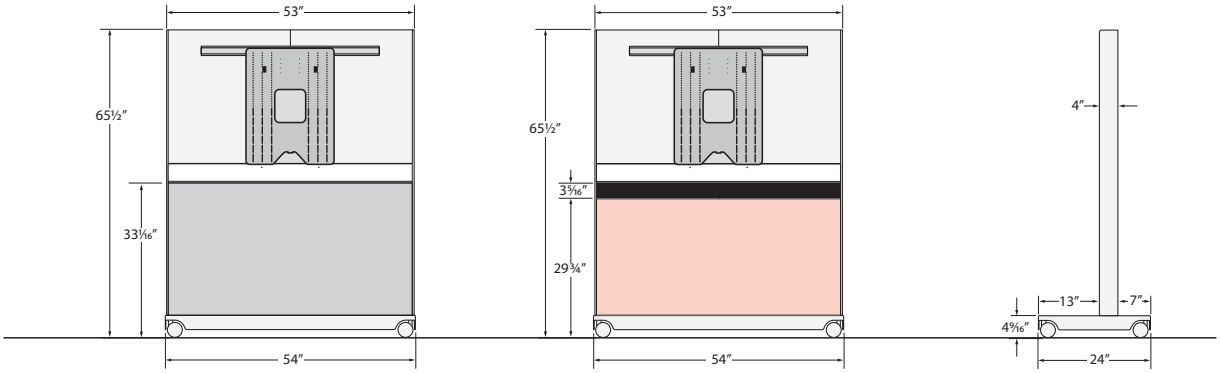
Mobile Monitor Easels – Dimensions

52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height (Shown with Separately Specified Shelf Tile)

Easel Front View – No Interface Module

Easel Front View – For Non-Switching or Switching Interface Module

Side View

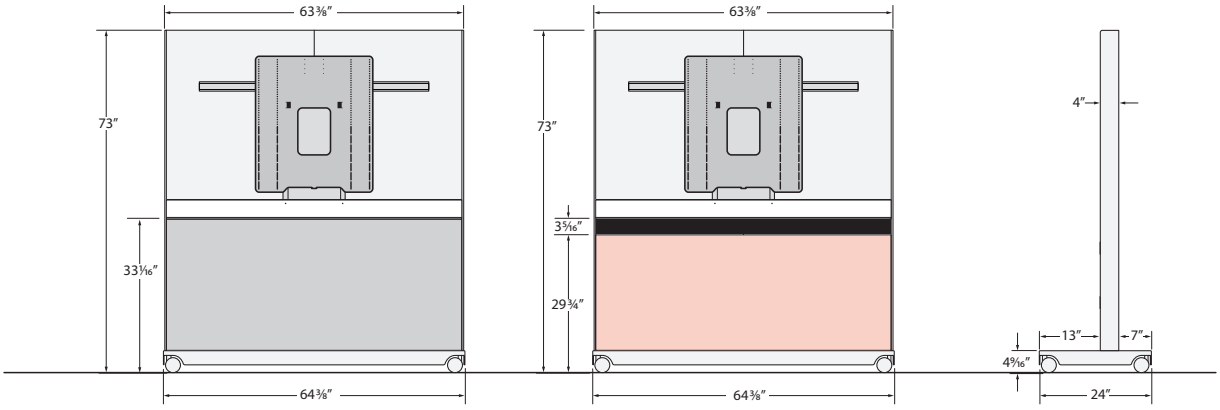


65″ Monitor – Seated Height (Shown with Separately Specified Shelf Tile)

Easel Front View – No Interface Module

Easel Front View – For Non-Switching or Switching Interface Module

Side View

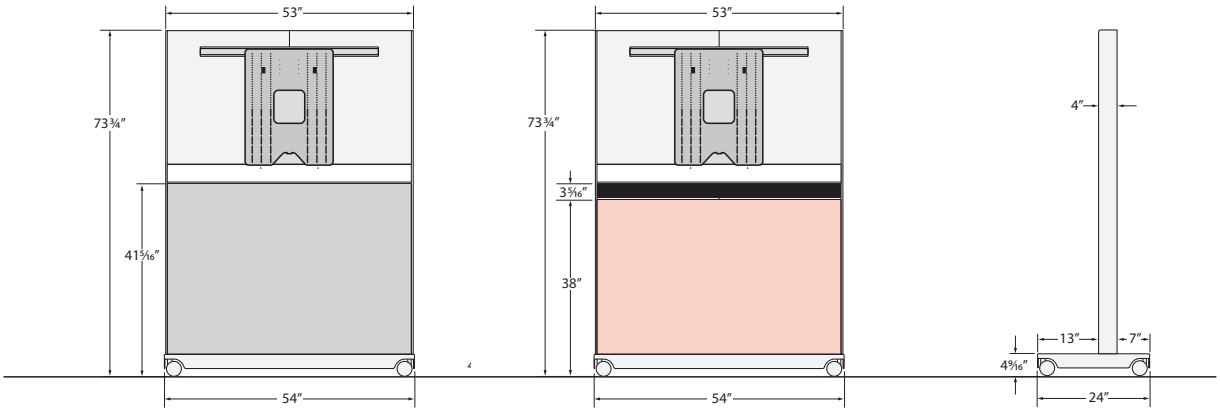


52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height (Shown with Separately Specified Shelf Tile)

Easel Front View – No Interface Module

Easel Front View – For Non-Switching or Switching Interface Module

Side View



Note

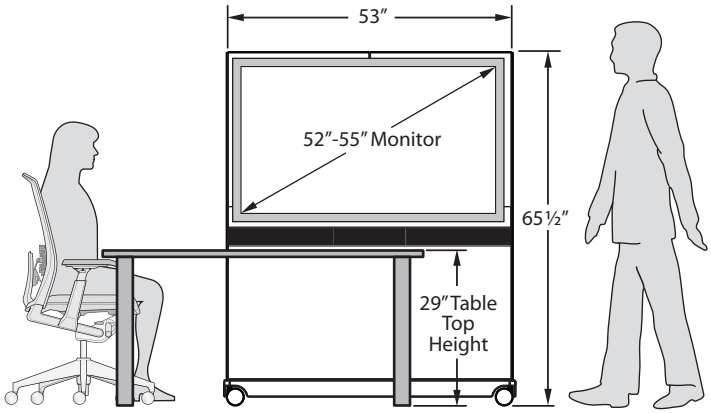
- Switching and Non-Switching Mobile Monitor Easels both have the same dimensions. Switching Mobile Monitor Easels includes a Touch Control and Non-Switching do not have a Touch Control.

Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

Mobile Monitor Easels – Seated / Standing Heights

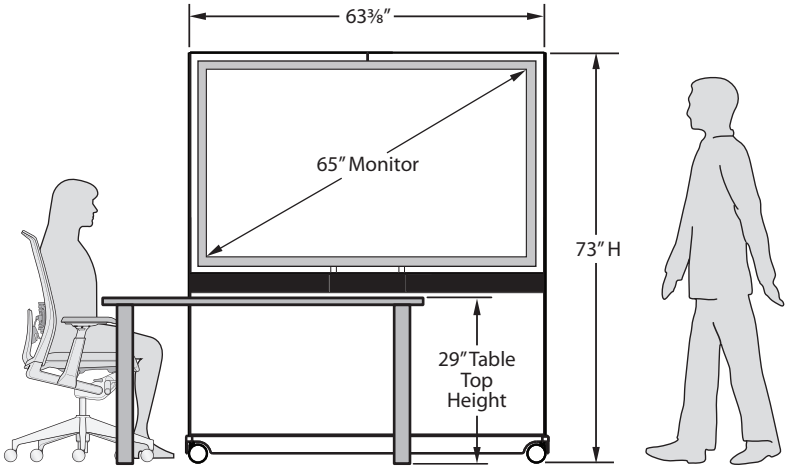
52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height – Mobile Monitor Easel

- Places monitor at optimal height for viewing the monitor in a seated position.
- Places monitor and optional Utility Fascia just above standard 29″ table top height.
- Accommodates 52″-55″ Monitors (field supplied).



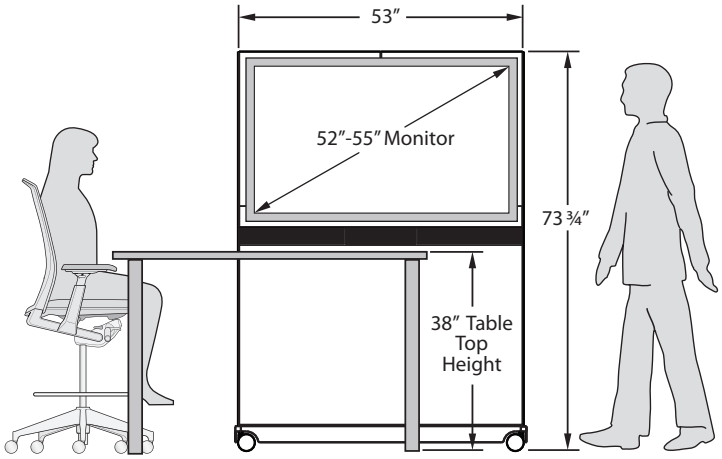
65″ Monitor – Seated Height – Mobile Monitor Easel

- Places monitor at optimal height for viewing the monitor in a seated or standing position.
- Places monitor and optional Utility Fascia just above standard 29″ table top height.
- Accommodates 65″ Monitors (field supplied).



52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height – Mobile Monitor Easel

- Places monitor at optimal height for viewing the monitor in a standing position.
- Places monitor and optional Utility Fascia just above a 38″ high table top.
- Accommodates 52″-55″ Monitors (field supplied).

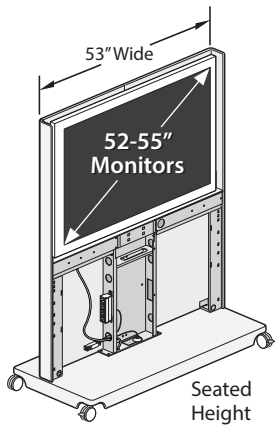


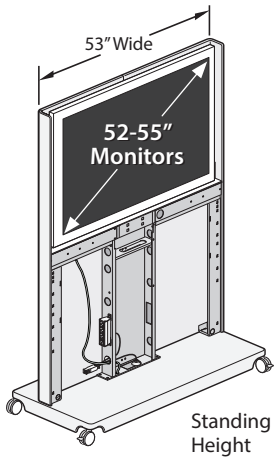
Product Details – workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel

Monitor Considerations

(Applies to all easel types: No Interface, Non-Switching Interface Module And Switching Interface Module)

- 1080P LED Monitor is recommended (See below for monitor size requirements).
- workware requires monitor with (1) HDMI connection.
- Applications with Non-Switching Interface Module or No Interface Module Easels will control monitor power from the monitor or with a remote control.
- The Monitor can be adjusted vertically on the Monitor Mounting Bracket in 1/2″ increments.





Mobile Monitor Easel for 52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height
Mobile Monitor Easel for 52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height

Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns with a central location:

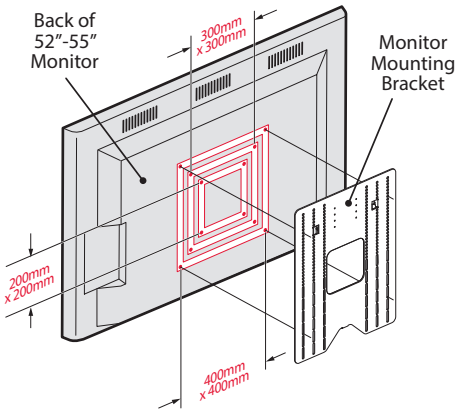
- 200mm x 200mm
- 300mm x 300mm
- 400mm x 400mm

Maximum Load:

- 70 lbs. Total (includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	43″	50.5″
Height	28″	30.5″
Depth	–	2″
Load	–	70 lbs.



Mobile Monitor Easel for 65″ Monitor – Seated Height

Accommodates VESA® Hole Patterns with a central location:

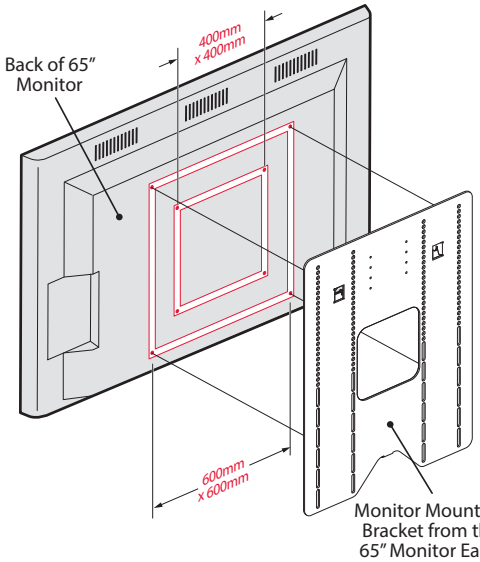
- 400mm x 400mm
- 600mm x 600mm

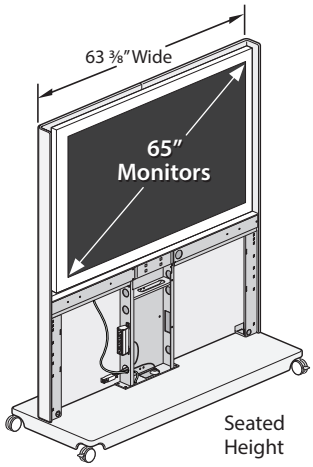
Maximum Load:

- 100 lbs. Total (includes weight of monitor and any other mounted equipment such as a video conferencing camera)

Monitor Size Requirements

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	51″	61″
Height	35″	37.9″
Depth	–	2″
Load	–	100 lbs.



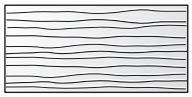


Note
- Monitors will require either an HDMI connection or a VGA+Audio Connection depending on the application.
- Monitor size is a diagonal measure the screen only (does not include the bevel/frame around the screen), the actual width of the monitor (including the bevel/frame) may not exceed the width of the shroud.

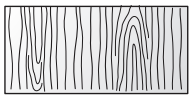
Product Details – workware view – Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Without Interface Module

- The Tile or Shelf Tile is required to cover the internal components of the Mobile Monitor Easel.
- The Tile must be specified to match the Mobile Monitor Easel size and configuration (Easels – No Interface module require the Shelf Tile – No Interface Module.).
- Includes one tile and attachment hardware.
- Tile is removable to access components on easel interior.
- Available in variety of materials and finishes:
  - Steel with painted surface
  - Laminate surface with 1mm edgeband
  - Wood surface with natural or double-cut veneer
  - Fabric surface tackable with standard core
- Wood Grain Direction:

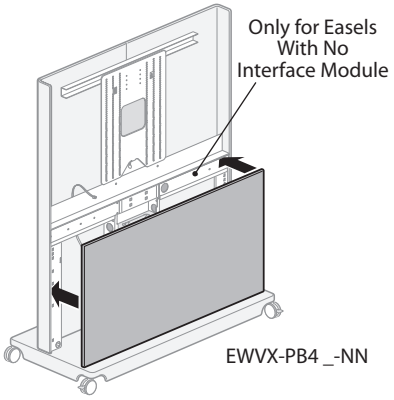


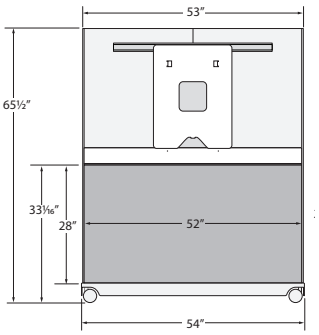
Double Cut Veneer
Wood TIle
Low Gloss



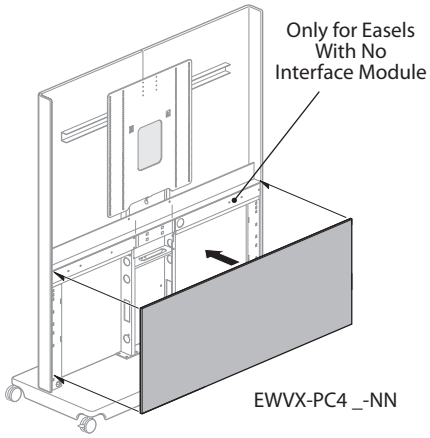
Natural Veneer
Wood Tile
Standard Gloss

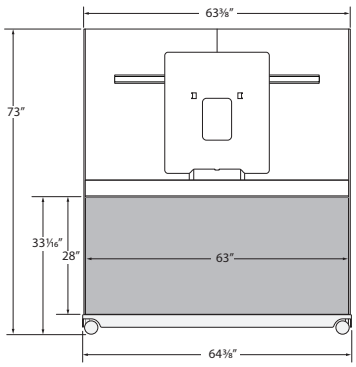
Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Without Interface Module (Seated Height 52″-55″ Monitor)



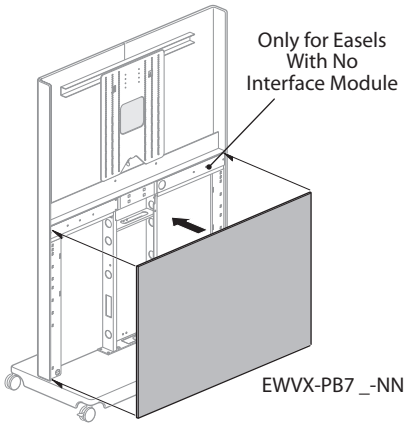


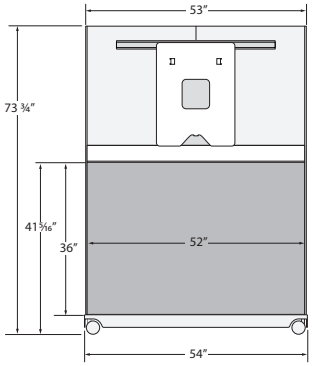
Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Without Interface Module (Seated Height 65″ Monitor)





Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Without Interface Module (Standing Height 52″-55″ Monitor)

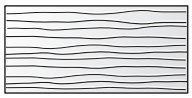




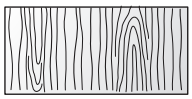
Product Details – workware view – Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

- The Tile or Shelf Tile is required to cover the internal components of the Easel.
- The Easel Tile must be specified to match the Easel size and configuration (switching and non-switching Easels require the Tile for switching or non-switching Interface Module).
- Includes one tile and attachment hardware.
- Tile is removable to access components on easel interior.
- Available in variety of materials and finishes:
  - Steel with painted surface
  - Laminate surface with 1mm edgeband
  - Wood surface with natural or double-cut veneer
  - Fabric surface tackable with standard core
- Wood Grain Direction:



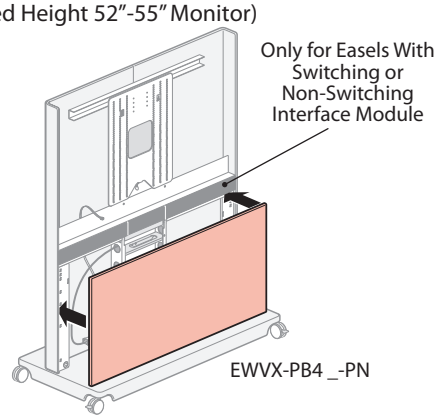
Double Cut Veneer
Wood TIle
Low Gloss

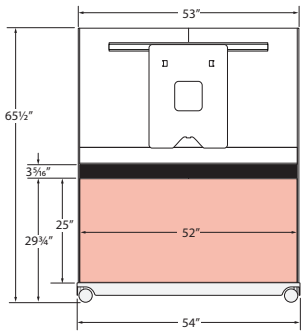


Natural Veneer
Wood Tile
Standard Gloss

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

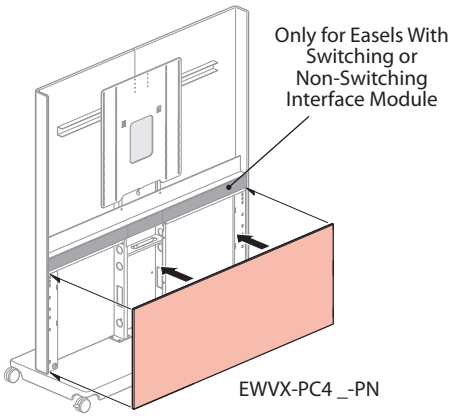
(Seated Height 52″-55″ Monitor)

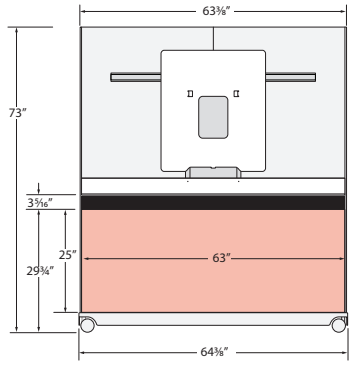




Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

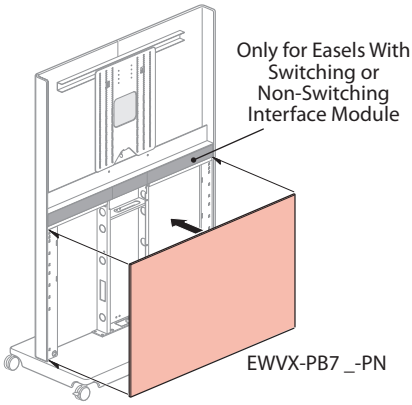
(Seated Height 65″ Monitor)

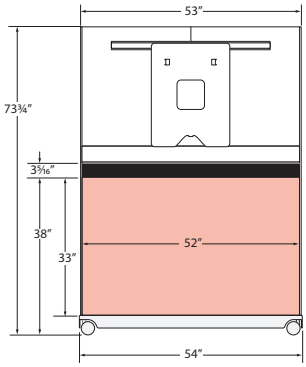




Tile for Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

(Standing Height 52″-55″ Monitor)



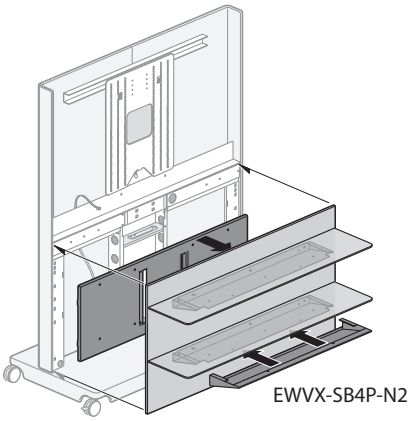


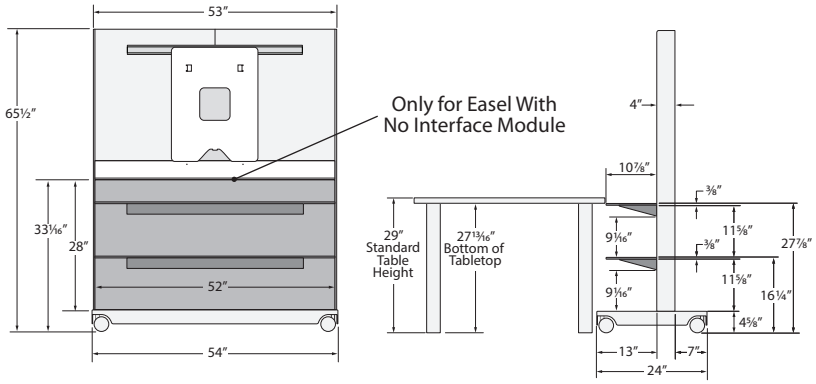
Product Details – workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel

Shelf Tile for the Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

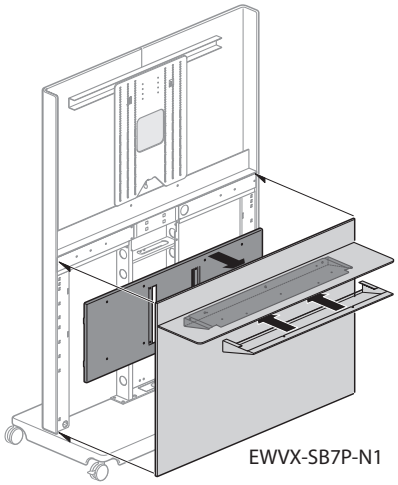
- A Tile or Shelf Tile is required to cover the internal components of the Mobile Monitor Easel.
- The Shelf Tile – No Interface Module should only be used with the Easel – No Interface Module.
- Available only in painted steel finish (tile and shelves are available in one trim color)
- Maximum load 35 pounds per shelf.

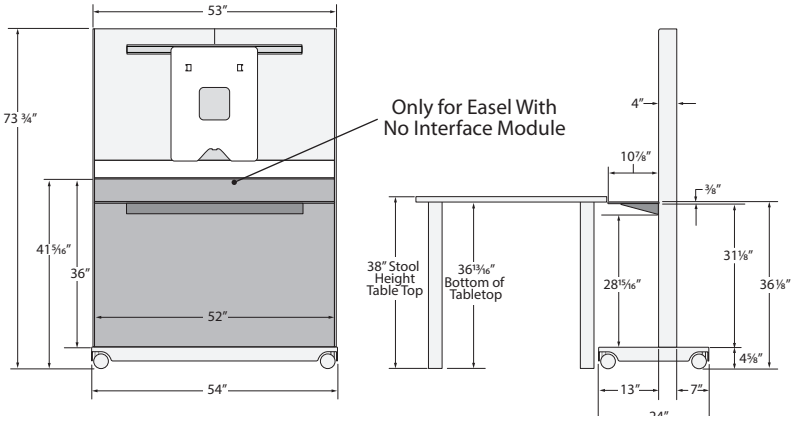
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module (Seated Height 52"-55" Monitor)
- Includes: (1) steel tile with (2) fixed shelves, (1) support backer, (2) shelving brackets and (2) shelving bracket covers.


EWVX-SB4P-N2

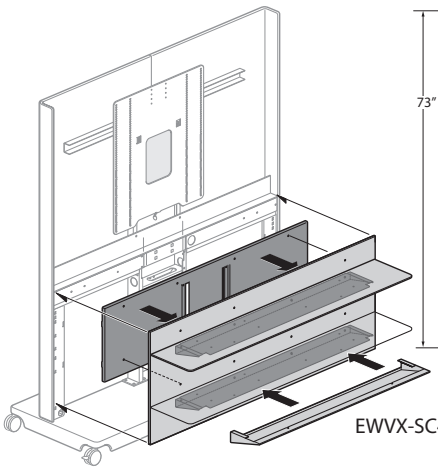


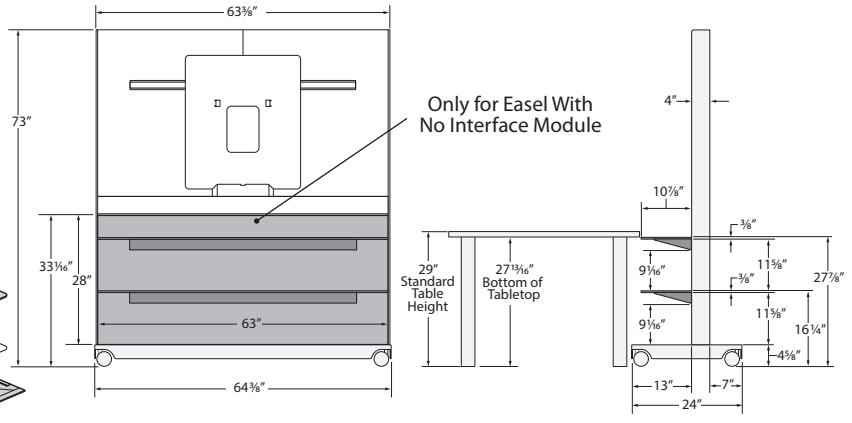
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module (Standing Height 52"-55" Monitor)
- Includes: (1) steel tile with (1) fixed shelf, (1) support backer, (1) shelving bracket and (1) shelving bracket cover.


EWVX-SB7P-N1



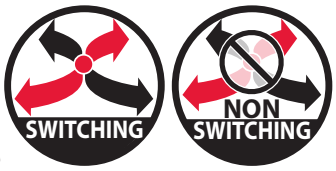
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module (Seated Height 65" Monitor)
- Includes: (1) steel tile with (2) fixed shelves, (1) support backer, (2) shelving brackets and (2) shelving bracket covers.


EWVX-SC4P-N2



Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

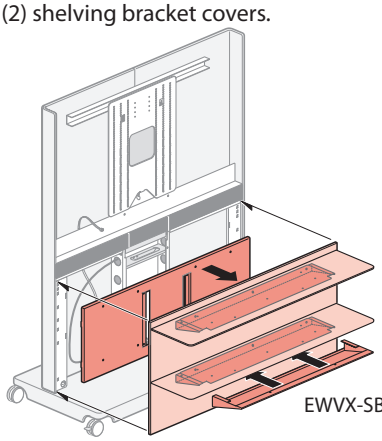
- The Tile or Shelf Tile is required to cover the internal components of the Easel.
- The Shelf Tile – for switching or non-switching Interface Module should only be used with the Easel – for switching or non-switching Interface Module.
- Available only in painted steel finish (tile and shelves are available in one trim color)
- Maximum load 35 pounds per shelf.



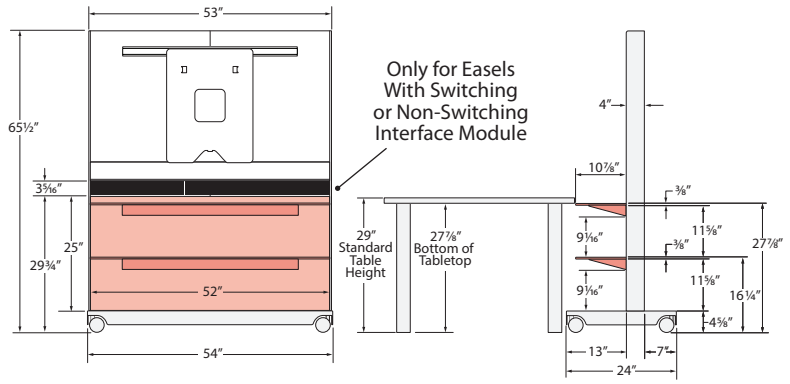
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

(Seated Height 52"-55" Monitor)

- Includes: (1) steel tile with (2) fixed shelves, (1) support backer, (2) shelving brackets and (2) shelving bracket covers.

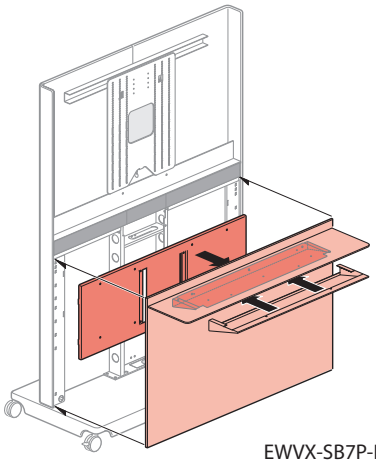


EWVX-SB4P-P2

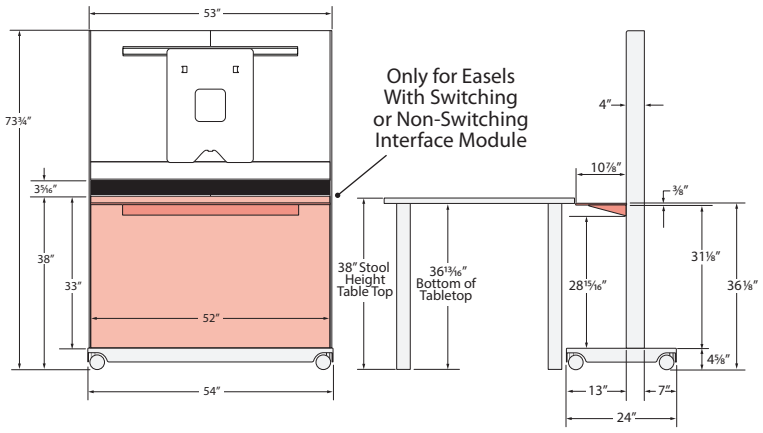


Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module (Standing Height 52"-55" Monitor)

- Includes: (1) steel tile with (1) fixed shelf, (1) support backer, (1) shelving bracket and (1) shelving bracket cover

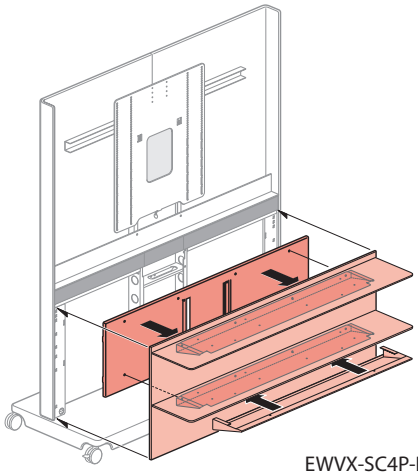


EWVX-SB7P-P1

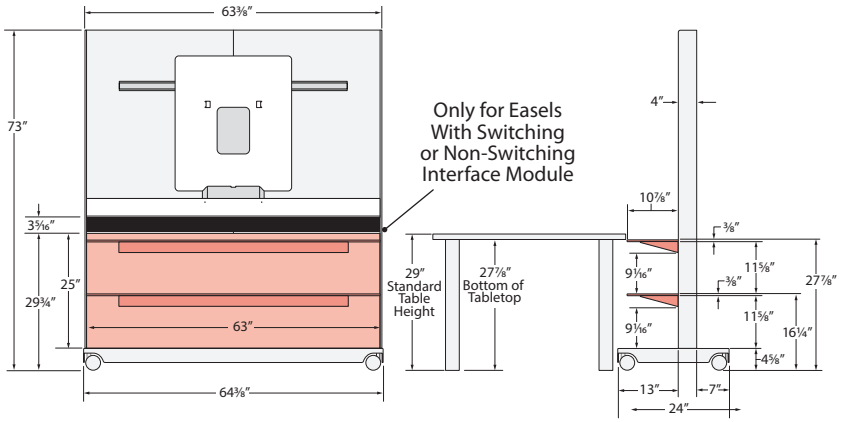


Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module (Seated Height 65" Monitor)

- Includes: (1) steel tile with (2) fixed shelves, (1) support backer, (2) shelving brackets and (2) shelving bracket covers.



EWVX-SC4P-P2

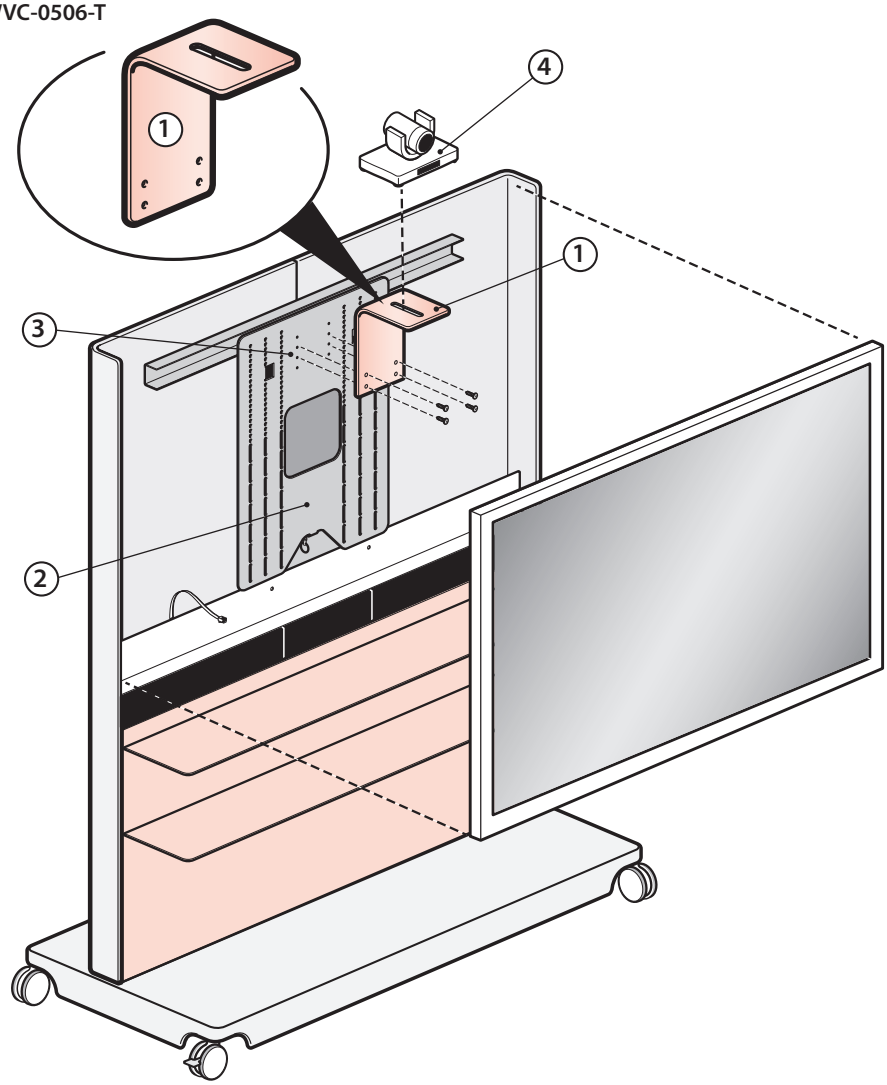


Product Details – workware Accessories – Camera Mount Shelf

Camera Mount Shelf (T) – for Table Mount or Easel Mount

- The Camera Mount Shelf (T) is designed to mount to the Monitor Mounting Bracket of a workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel. It can accommodate one video conferencing camera (field supplied) on an adjustable slot.
- The Monitor Mounting Bracket has a range of Camera Mount Shelf holes to accommodate different monitor sizes. This allows the Camera Mount Shelf to be adjusted up and down in one inch increments.
- Includes one painted steel camera mount shelf and attachment hardware - trim color is specified.

Camera Mount Shelf –
For Use with Table Mount / Easel Mount
EWVC-0506-T



1. Camera Mount Shelf (T)
2. Monitor Mounting Bracket
3. Camera Mount Shelf Mounting Holes
4. Video Conferencing Camera (Field Supplied)

Note

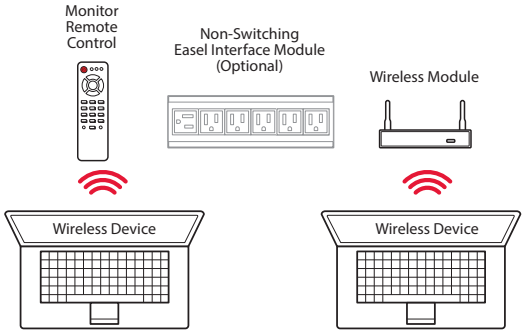
- **The monitor and any other mounted equipment such as video conferencing camera may not exceed the Mobile Monitor Easels maximum load capacity (70lbs maximum for 52″-55″ units and 100lbs for 65″ Units).**

Product Application
workware Mobile Monitor Easels

Product Application – Overview of Mobile Monitor Easel Technology Applications

- Examine the four different levels of connectivity and decide which configuration best meets the requirements of the users.
- The technology application will drive which workware connect components, easel type and tile type are required.

wireless sharing



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Wireless Sharing** – Presenters use workware's Wireless Presentation Software (WPS)to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Wireless Switching** – Users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's Wireless Presentation Software.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Remote Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.

Number of Connections to Monitor :
- **250 Wireless Connections To Monitor** – A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).

Supported Input Devices
- **Wireless Connections** - This configuration only supports wireless devices capable of running workware's Wireless Presentation Software.

Wireless Presentation Software Supported Operating Systems:
- Windows 2000 (video only)
- Windows XP (audio and video)
- Windows Vista (video only)
- Windows 7 (audio and video)
- Windows 8 – (audio and video)
- Mac OS X 10.5 and later (video only)

Advantages:
- Works well with large or small groups of presenters.
- Presenters can be located anywhere in the room since they aren't tied to audio/video cables.
- Wireless Presentation Software makes switching between presenters quick and easy.
- Wireless Presentation Software supports Quad View.

Considerations:
- Not recommended for Video Conferencing applications.
- Relies on Remote Control to turn monitor on and off.
- Requires cabled access to building network (if Wireless Module is configured in stand alone mode a network connection is not required).
- All user devices must be installed with Wireless Presentation Software (WPS) before they can present wirelessly.
- Wireless presenters require access to the building wireless network to connect to the monitor.

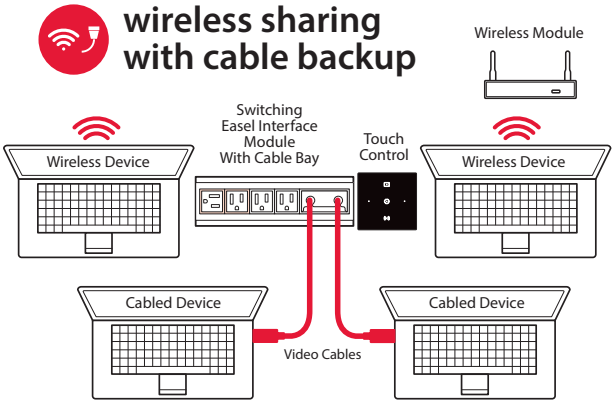
May be specified with:

No-Interface Components only.
(See Section for Wireless Sharing – Option 1)
- Uses only components for No-Interface Module.

OR

Non-Switching Components only.
(See Section for Wireless Sharing – Option 2)
- Uses only components for Non-Switching - Interface Module.

wireless sharing with cable backup



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** – Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting one of the two audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.
- **Wireless Sharing With Touch Control** – Using the Touch Control, users may switch the system to wireless mode and use workware's Wireless Presentation Software to access the building's wireless wi-fi network which provides them audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Touch Control Switching** – Users may switch the monitor presentation to other cabled users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.
- **Wireless Switching** – When the Wireless Mode is active, users may switch between wireless presenters using controls on workware's wireless presentation software.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Touch Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.

Number of Connections to Monitor :
- **2 Cabled Connections To Monitor** – The Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of two audio/video cables.
- **250 Wireless Connections To Monitor** – A maximum of up to 250 wireless users may log into each wireless session (depending on the capacity of the building's wireless network).

Supported Input Devices:
- **Cabled Connections** - Most user devices with HDMI or VGA+Audio cable connections can connect to the monitor for presentations (some devices may require field supplied adapter cables if they lack HDMI or VGA+Audio connections).
  - Notebook Computers (Windows/Mac)
  - Tablets (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - Mobile Devices (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - DVD/Blu-Ray Players
- **Wireless Connections** - This configuration only supports wireless devices capable of running workware's Wireless Presentation Software.

Wireless Presentation Software Supported Operating Systems:
- Windows 2000 (video only)
- Windows XP (audio and video)
- Windows Vista (video only)
- Windows 7 (audio and video)
- Windows 8 – (audio and video)
- Mac OS X 10.5 and later (video only)

Advantages:
- Plug and play access for cabled devices - no software needed.
- Touch Pad allows monitor presentations to be switched between cabled presentation mode and wireless presentation mode.
- Touch Pad allows users to control monitor power.
- Touch Pad allows the monitor presentation to be switched over to the Video Conferencing Mode (when field supplied Video Conferencing Equipment is included).
- Wireless Presentation Software supports Quad View.

Considerations:
- Cabled Presenters must be within reach of cables.
- Cables may block movement in the space.

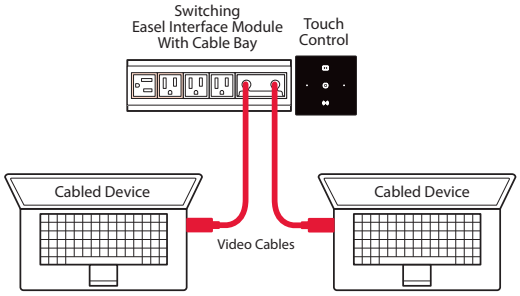
May be specified with:

Switching Components only.
(See Section for Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup)
- Uses only components for Switching - Interface Module.

Product Application – Overview of Mobile Monitor Easel Technology Applications (continued)

- Examine the four different levels of connectivity and decide which configuration best meets the requirements of the users.
- The technology configuration will drive which workware connect components, easel type and tile type are required.

cable sharing with touch control



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Cabled Sharing With Touch Control** – Presenters may access the monitor to share a presentation by connecting one of the two audio/video cables to their device and activating the cables corresponding button on the Touch Control.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Touch Control Switching** – Users may switch the monitor presentation to other users by activating the corresponding button on the Touch Control.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Touch Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the power button on the Touch Control.

Number of Connections to Monitor :
- **(2) Cabled Connections To Monitor** – The Interface Module can accommodate a maximum of two audio/video cables.

Supported Input Devices:
- **Cabled Connections** - Most user devices with HDMI or VGA+Audio cable connections can connect to the monitor for presentations (some devices may require field supplied adapter cables if they lack HDMI or VGA+Audio connections).
  - Notebook Computers (Windows/Mac)
  - Tablets (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - Mobile Devices (May require field supplied adapter cables)
  - DVD/Blu-Ray Players

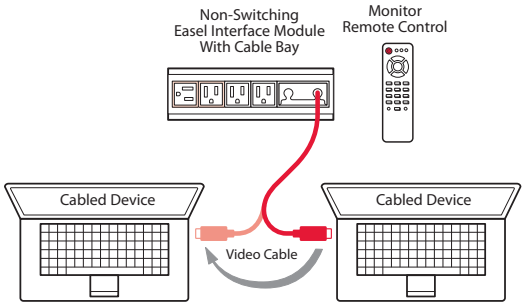
Advantages:
- Plug and play access for devices - no software needed.
- Does not require building network access or configuration.
- The Touch Pad allows the monitor presentations to be switched between two users.
- The Touch Pad allows users to control monitor power.
- The Touch Pad allows the monitor presentation to be switched over to the Video Conferencing Mode (when field supplied Video Conferencing Equipment is connected).

Considerations:
- Presenters must be within reach of cables.
- Cables may block movement in the space.
- Does not support the Quad View feature.
- Limited number of connections to monitor.

May be specified with:

Switching Components only.
(See Section for Cable Sharing with Touch Control)
- Uses only components for Switching - Interface Module.

cable sharing



Method for Sharing Presentations:
(How users share their presentation on the Monitor)
- **Cable Sharing** – Presenters use a single audio/video cable connected directly to monitor, this provides audio/video access to the monitor to share presentations.

Method for Switching Between Presenters:
(How users switch the monitor presentation to other users)
- **Physical Cable Switching** – Users switch between presenters by disconnecting the audio/video cable from the first user's device and connecting it to the second user's device.

Method for Controlling Monitor Power:
- **Remote Control** – Monitor power is controlled using the monitor remote control (field supplied) or the power button on the monitor.

Number of Connections to Monitor :
- **(1) Connection To Monitor** – Since the audio/video cable is directly wired to the monitor this application can only provide one connection to the monitor for presentations.

Supported Input Devices:
- **Cabled Connections** - Most user devices with HDMI or VGA+Audio cable connections can connect to the monitor for presentations (some devices may require field supplied adapter cables if they lack HDMI or VGA+Audio connections).
  - Notebook Computers (Windows/Mac)
  - Tablets (May require field supplied HDMI or VGA adapter cables)
  - Mobile Devices/Smart Phones (May require field supplied HDMI or VGA adapter cables)
  - DVD/Blu-Ray Players

Advantages:
- Simple configuration and operation.
- Plug and play access for devices - no software needed.
- Does not require building network access or configuration.
- Better for smaller groups of presenters.

Considerations:
- Presenters must be within reach of cables.
- Cables may block movement in the space.
- Not recommended for Video Conferencing applications.
- Does not support the Quad View feature.
- Limited number of connections to monitor.
- Switching between users is slower and more cumbersome.
- Relies on Remote Control to turn monitor on and off.

May be specified with:

Non-Switching Components only.
(See Section for Cable Sharing)
- Uses only components for Non-Switching - Interface Module.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Wireless Sharing (Option 1) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Wireless Sharing (Option 1) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application Separately Specified Components

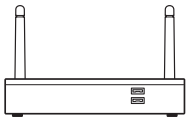
Step 1– Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Wireless Module

(1) HDMI Cable to connect Wireless Module to Monitor

A Wireless Module
- See Price List For Current Model



B (1) HDMI Cable

EWCX-_ _ 01-H

Tip

- Field supplied monitors must include an HDMI connection to connect the Wireless Module using a separately specified HDMI Cable.

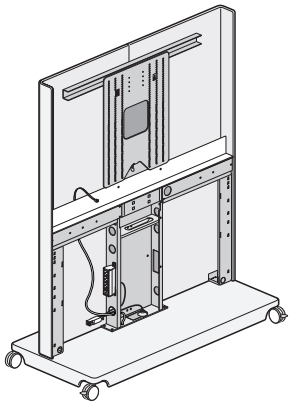
Step 2– Easel:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Mobile Monitor Easel with needed monitor size and height.

C Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

52"/55" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-N
65" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-N
52"/55" Monitor–Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-N



Step 3– Tile:

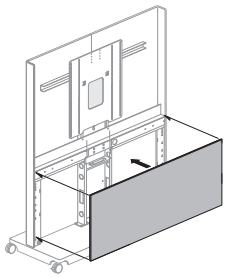
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Tile or Shelf Tile must match easel size and type.

D Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

(Available with wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)

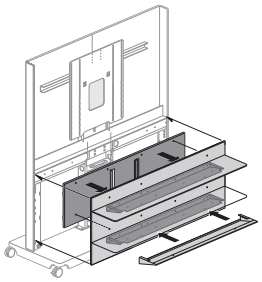
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4_-NN
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-NN
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-NN



OR

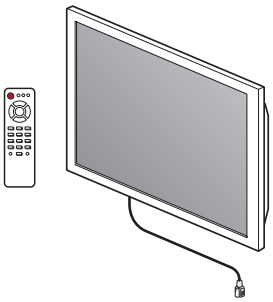
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

(painted steel finish)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-N2
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-N2
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-N1

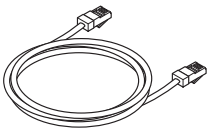


Field Supplied Components:

E Monitor with Remote Control
(Required – Field Supplied)



F Data Cable with RJ-45 Connector
(Required – Field Supplied)
Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.



Product Application – Wireless Sharing (Option 1) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Wireless Sharing (Option 1) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application – Cabling Diagram

Wireless Sharing Option 1 - is specified with a Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module and a Wireless Module to provide wireless audio/video access to the monitor. Wireless Sharing (Option 1) is intended for applications that do not require power/data access from the easel; consider Wireless Sharing (Option 2) if power/data access from the easel is required.

Step 1 - Technology:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- A Wireless Module
- B HDMI Cable

+

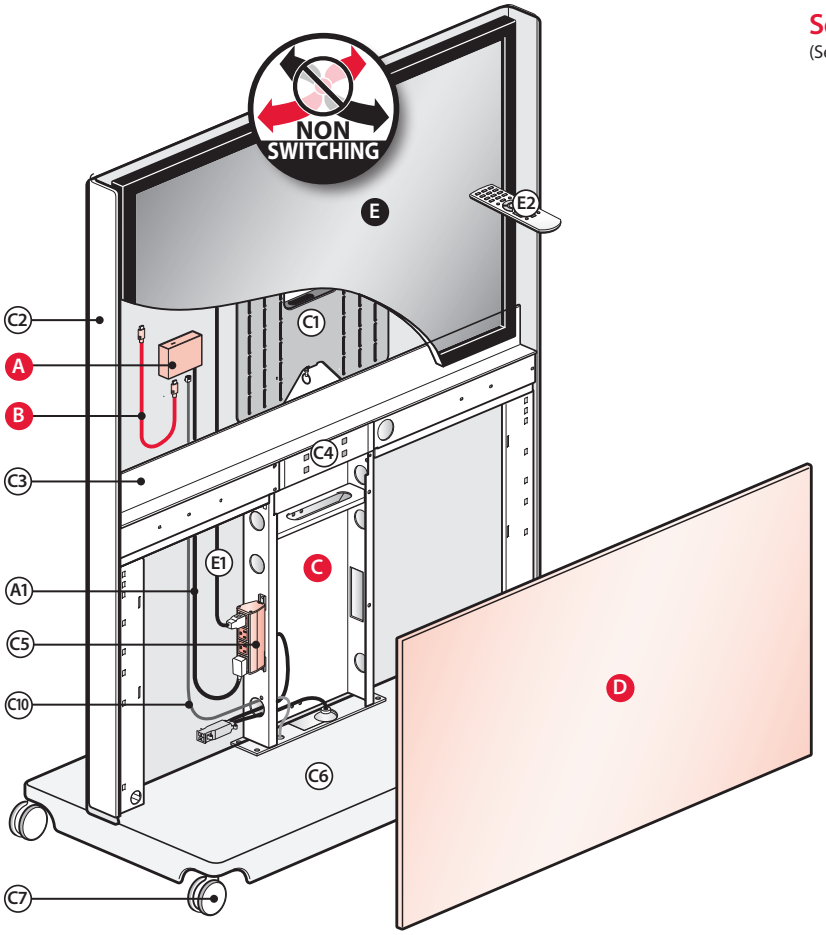
Step 2 - Easel:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- C Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

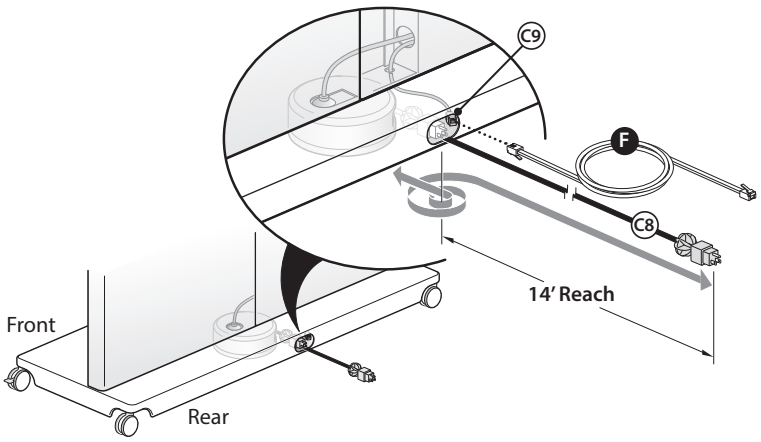
+

Step 3 – Tile:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- D Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module
  - or -
  Shelf Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

=

Wireless Sharing (Option 1) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application





Separately Specified Components:

(See Glossary for component details)

Step 1 – Technology:

A Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model

Wireless Module Includes:
- A1 Wireless Module Power Cable (2' long)

B HDMI Cable (10' long)
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

Step 2 – Easel:

C Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-N

Interface Module Includes:
- C1 Monitor Bracket
- C2 Shroud
- C3 Front Trim
- C4 Utility Fascia Cover Plate
- C5 Internal Power Tap
- C6 Base
- C7 Casters
- C8 Retractable Power Cable (14' reach)
- C9 RJ45 Data Coupler
- C10 RJ45 Patch Cable (5' long)

Step 3 – Specify Easel Tile

D Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
No Interface Module
EWVX-P _ _ _ -NN

OR

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel
No Interface Module
EWVX-S _ _P-N _

Field Supplied Components

E Monitor
Monitor Includes:
- E1 Monitor Power Cord (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- E2 Monitor Remote Control

F Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.)

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Application – Wireless Sharing (Option 2) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Wireless Sharing (Option 2) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application Separately Specified Components

Step 1– Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

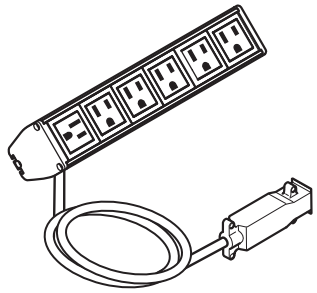
(1) Interface Module

(1) Wireless Module

(1) HDMI Cable to connect Wireless Module to Monitor

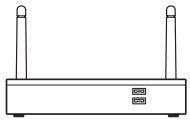
A Interface Module – Non-Switching 6-Port

EWCE - _ _ _ _- NNNNBNPW



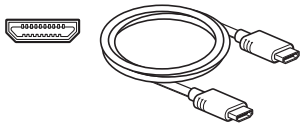
B Wireless Module

• See Price List For Current Model



C (1) HDMI Cable

EWCX-_ _ 01-H



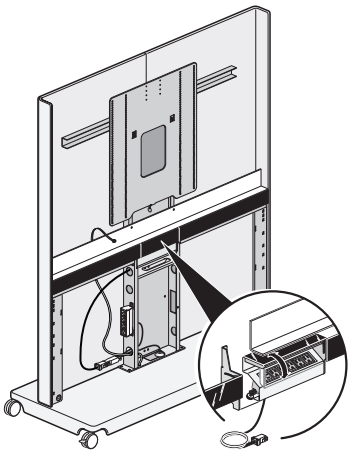
Step 2– Easel:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Mobile Monitor Easel with needed monitor size and height.

D Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module

52"/55" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-P
65" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-P
52"/55" Monitor – Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-P



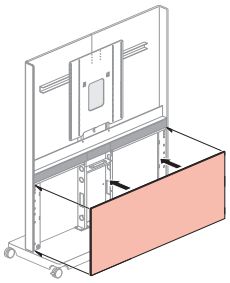
Step 3– Tile:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Tile or Shelf Tile must match easel size and type.

E Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

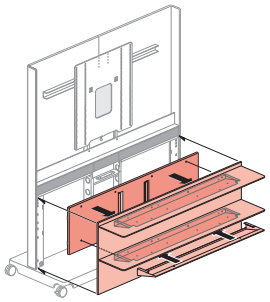
(wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4 _-PN
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-PN
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-PN



OR

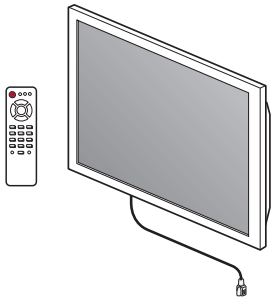
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

(painted steel finish)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-P2
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-P2
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-P1

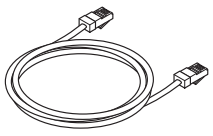


Field Supplied Components:

F Monitor with Remote Control
(Required – Field Supplied)



G Data Cable with RJ-45 Connector
(Required – Field Supplied)
Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.



Product Application – Wireless Sharing (Option 2) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Wireless Sharing (Option 2) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application – Cabling Diagram

Wireless Option 2 - is specified with a Non-Switching Mobile Monitor Easel and a Non-Switching Interface Module to provide users with power/data access from the easel. If users do not require power/data access from the easel consider Wireless Sharing Option 1.

Step 1 - Technology:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- A Interface Module – Non-Switching 6-Port
- B Wireless Module
- C HDMI Cable

+

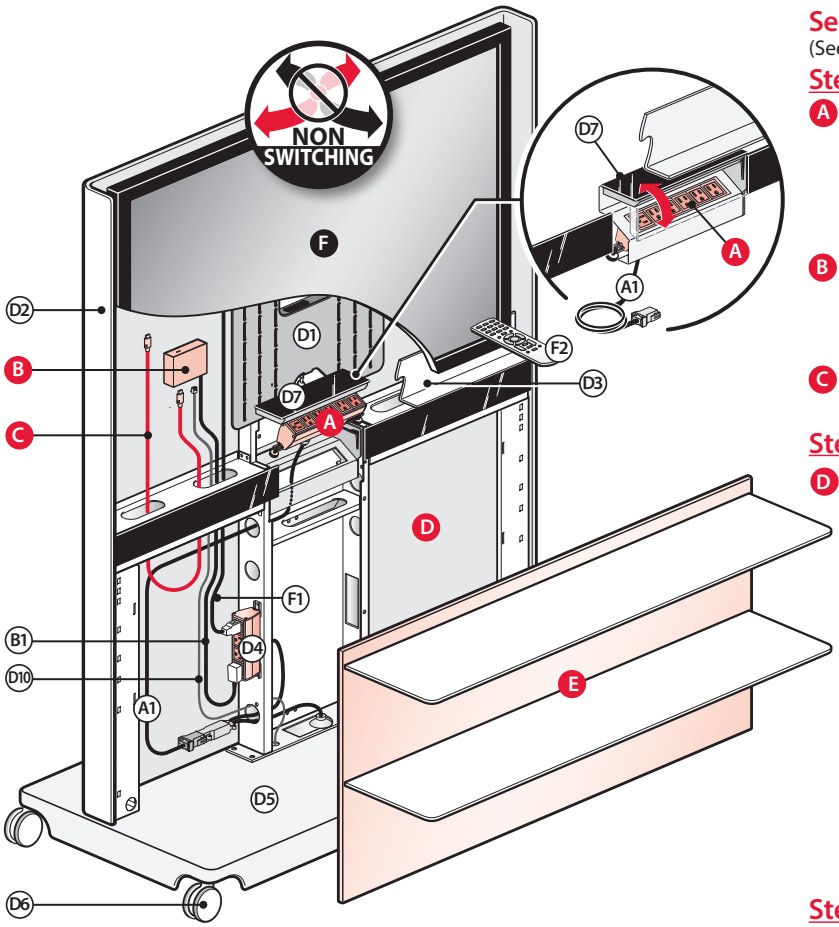
Step 2 - Easel:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- D Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module

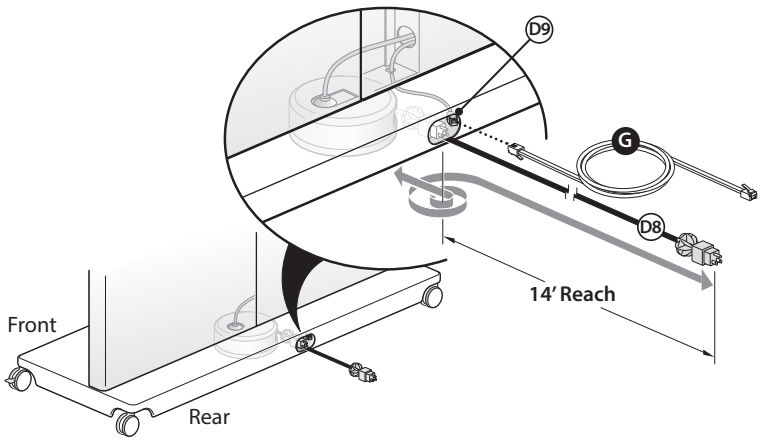
+

Step 3 – Easel Tile:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- E Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
  - or -
  Shelf Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

=

Wireless Sharing (Option 2) – Mobile Monitor Easel Application





Separately Specified Components:

(See Glossary for component details)

Step 1 – Specify Technology:

A Interface Module – Non-Switching 6-Port
EWCE - _ _ _ _- NNNNBNPW
Non-Switching Interface Module Includes:
- A1 Interface Module Power Cable (2' long)

B Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model
Wireless Module Includes:
- B1 Wireless Module Power Cable (5' long)

C HDMI Cable (10 ' long)
EWCX-_ _ 01-H

Step 2 – Easel:

D Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-P
Easel Includes the following components:
- D1 Monitor Bracket
- D2 Shroud
- D3 Front Trim
- D4 Internal Power Tap
- D5 Base
- D6 Casters
- D7 Flipper Door
- D8 Retractable Power Cable (14' reach)
- D9 RJ45 Data Coupler
- D10 RJ45 Patch Cable (5' long)

Step 3 – Tile

E Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-S _ _P-P _

OR

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-P _ _ _ -PN

Field Supplied Components

F Monitor
Monitor Includes:
- F1 Monitor Power Cord (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- F2 Monitor Remote Control

G Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.)

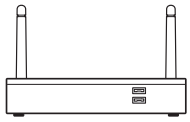
Product Application – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Mobile Monitor Easel Application Separately Specified Components

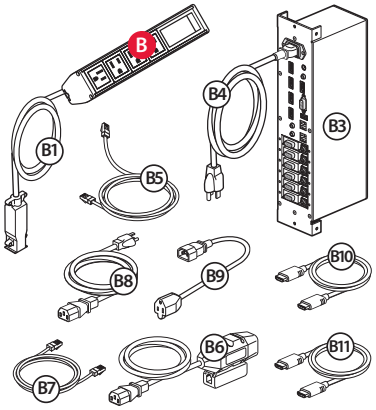
Step 1– Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Wireless Module
(1) Interface Module

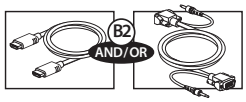
A Wireless Module
• See Price List For Current Model



B Interface Module – Switching 6-Port
EWCE-4 _ A _ - CNNNBNPW



User Audio/Video Cable Option:
(available with choice of two cables)

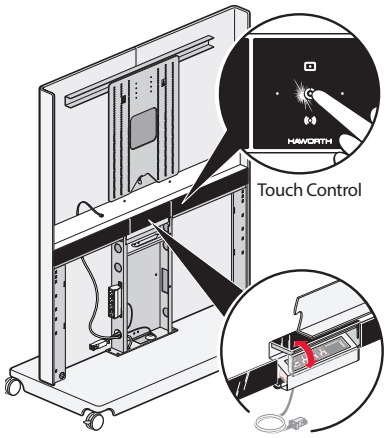


HDMI VGA+Audio

Step 2– Easel:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Mobile Monitor Easel with needed monitor size and height.

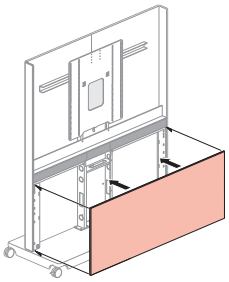
C Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module
52"/55" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-C
65" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-C
52"/55" Monitor–Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-C



Step 3– Tile:

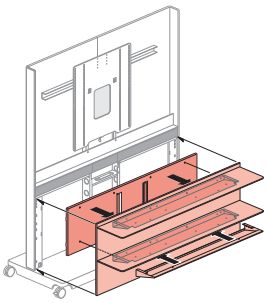
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Tile or Shelf Tile
must match easel size and type.

D Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
(wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4 _-PN
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-PN
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-PN



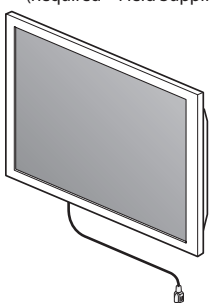
OR

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
(painted steel finish)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-P2
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-P2
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-P1

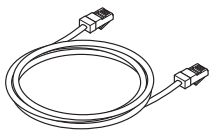


Field Supplied Components:

E Monitor
(Required – Field Supplied)



F Data Cable with RJ-45 Connector
(Required – Field Supplied)
Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.



Product Application – Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup – Mobile Monitor Easel Application – Cabling Diagram

Step 1 - Technology:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- A Wireless Module
- B Interface Module – Switching 6-Port

+

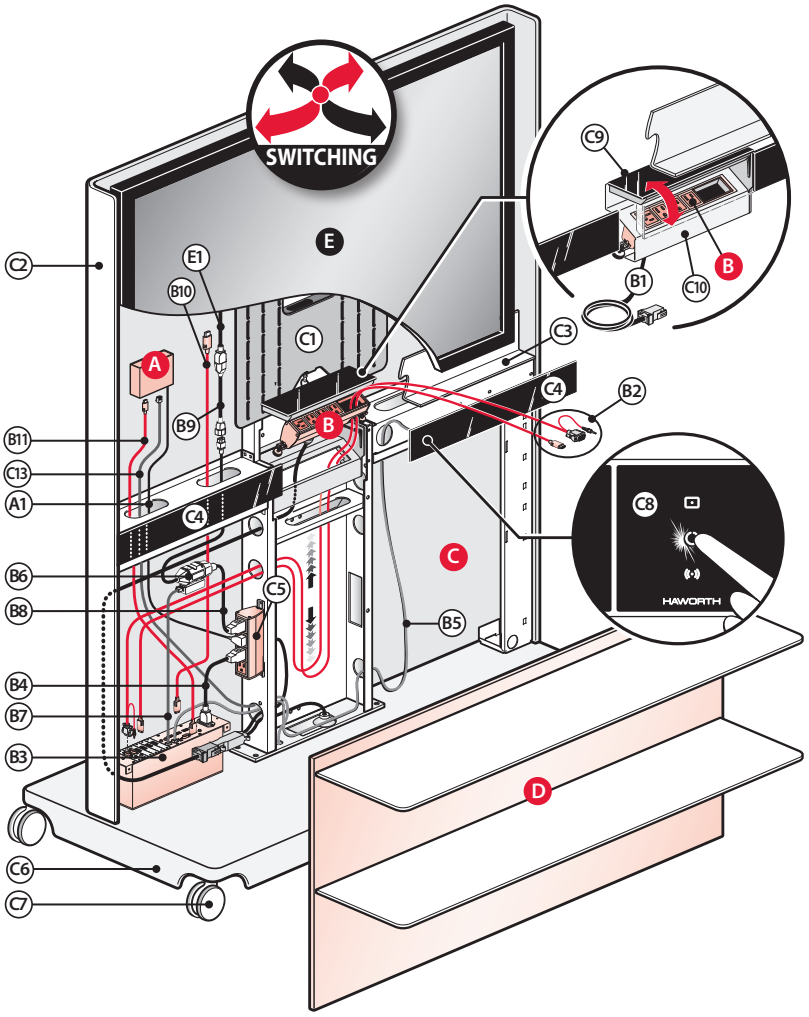
Step 2 - Easel:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- C Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module

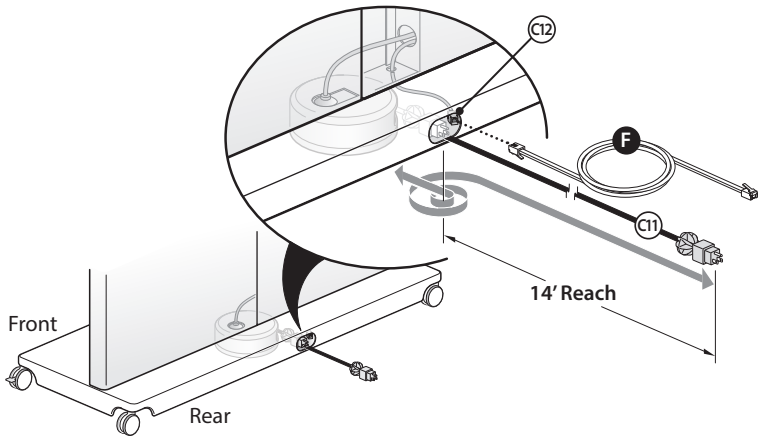
+

Step 3 – Tile:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- D Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel– Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
  - or -
  Shelf Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

=

Wireless Sharing With Cable Backup – Mobile Monitor Easel Application





Separately Specified Components

(See Glossary for component details)

Step 1 – Technology:

A Wireless Module
- See Price List for current model.

Wireless Module Includes:
- A1 Wireless Module Power Cable (5' long)

B Interface Module – Switching 6-Port
(Power Cord X' Long)
EWCE-4 _ 2 _ - CNNNBNPW

Switching Interface Module Includes:
- B1 Interface Module Power Cable (2' long)
- B2 User A/V Cables (2' reach)
  - Specify either HDMI cables (10' long) or VGA+Audio cables (12' long)
- B3 Processor
- B4 Processor Power Cord (6' long)
- B5 Touch Control Data Cable (6' long)
- B6 Power Relay Cord (5' long)
- B7 Power Relay Data Cable (6' long)
- B8 Power Relay Adapter Cord A (6' long)
- B9 Power Relay Adapter Cord B (1' long)
- B10 HDMI Cable (10' long)
- B11 HDMI Cable (10' long)

Step 2 – Easel:

C Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ PC
- C1 Monitor Bracket
- C2 Shroud
- C3 Front Trim
- C4 Utility Fascia
- C5 Internal Power Tap
- C6 Base
- C7 Casters
- C8 Touch Control
- C9 Flipper Door
- C10 Interface Module Bracket
- C11 Retractable Power Cable (14' reach)
- C12 RJ45 Data Coupler
- C13 RJ45 Patch Cable (5' long)

Step 3 – Tile

D Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-S _ _P-P _

OR

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-P _ _ _ -PN

Field Supplied Components

E Monitor
Monitor Includes:
- E1 Monitor Power Cord (Lengths vary by manufacturer)

F Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors
(Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.)

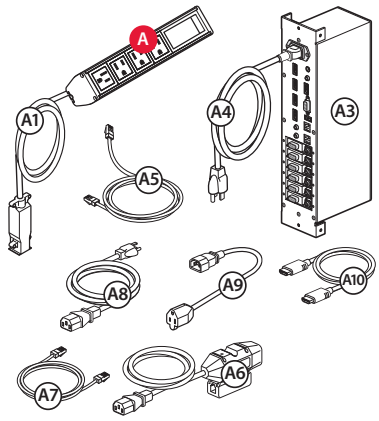
Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Mobile Monitor Easel Application
Separately Specified Components

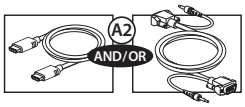
Step 1– Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Interface Module

A Interface Module – Switching 6-Port
EWCE-4 _ 2 _ - CNNNBNPW



User Audio/Video Cable Option:
(available with choice of two cables)

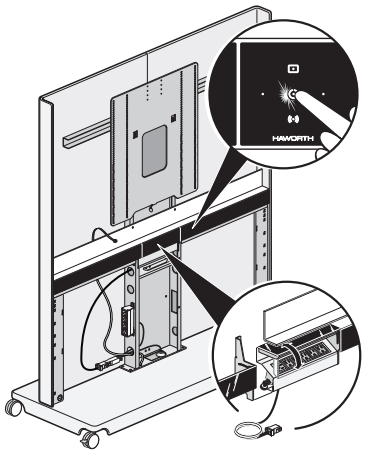


HDMI VGA+Audio

Step 2– Easel:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Mobile Monitor Easel with needed monitor size and height.

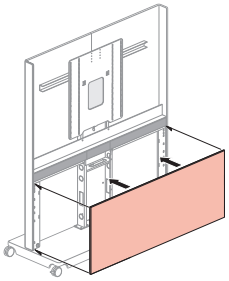
B Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module
52"/55" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-C
65" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-C
52"/55" Monitor–Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-C



Step 3– Tile:

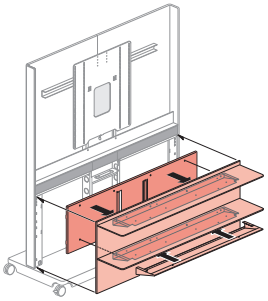
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Tile or Shelf Tile
must match easel size and type.

C Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
(wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4 _-PN
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-PN
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-PN



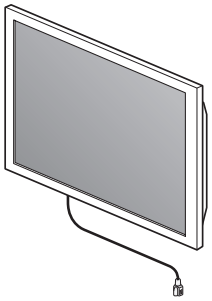
OR

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
(painted steel finish)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-P2
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-P2
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-P1



Field Supplied Components:

D Monitor
(Required – Field Supplied)



Product Application – Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Cable Sharing with Touch Control – Mobile Monitor Easel Application – Cabling Diagram

Step 1 - Technology:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
A Interface Module – Switching 6-Port

+

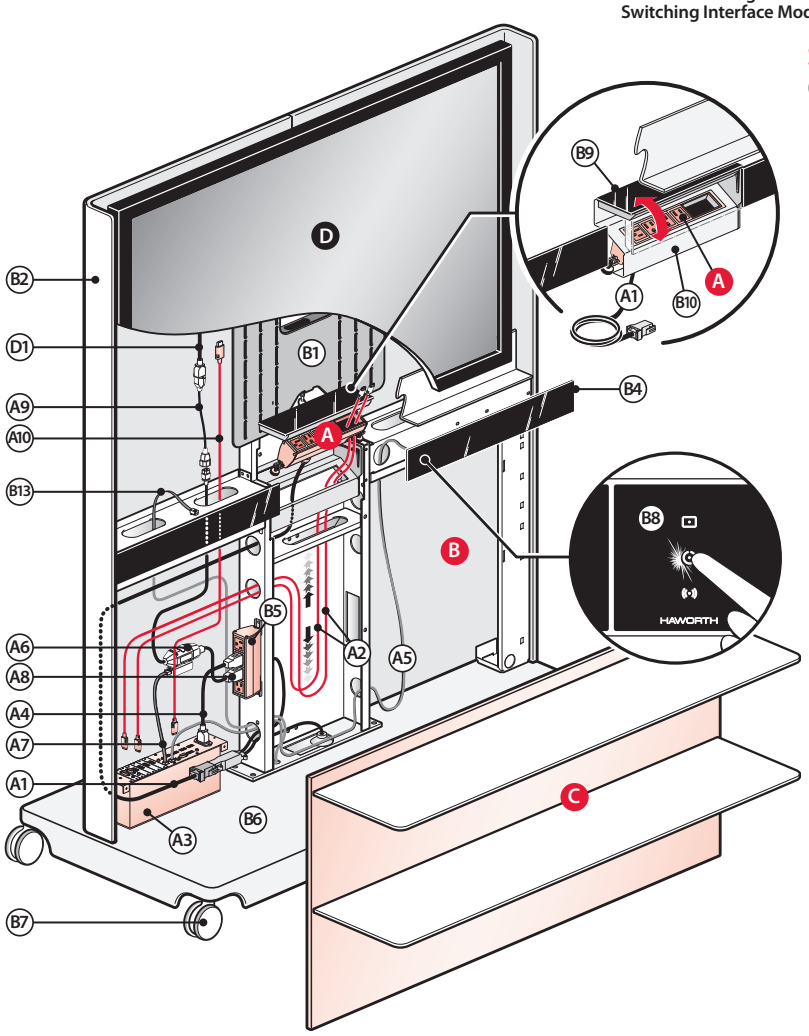
Step 2 - Easel:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
B Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module

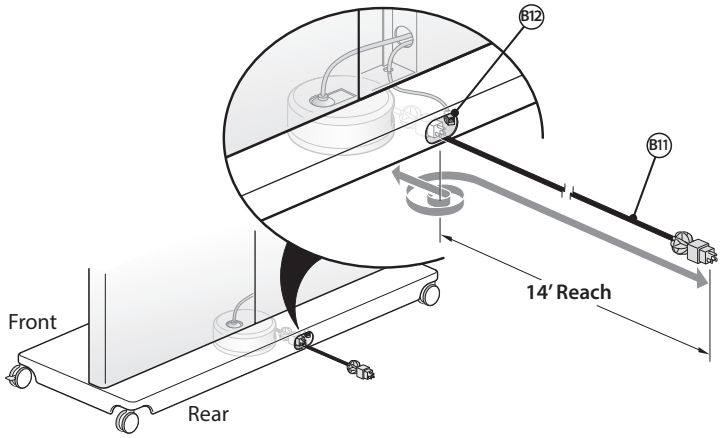
+

Step 3 – Tile:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
C Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
- or -
Shelf Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non Switching Interface Module

=

Cable Sharing with Touch Control Mobile Monitor Easel Application





Separately Specified Components

(See Glossary for component details)

Step 1 – Technology:

A Interface Module – Switching 6-Port
EWCE-4 _ 2 _ - CNNNBNPW
Switching Interface Module Includes:
- A1 Interface Module Power Cable (2' long)
- A2 User A/V Cables (2' reach)
  - Specify either HDMI cables (10' long) or VGA+Audio cables (12' long)
- A3 Processor
- A4 Processor Power Cord (6' long)
- A5 Touch Control Data Cable (6' long)
- A6 Power Relay Cord (5' long)
- A7 Power Relay Data Cable (6' long)
- A8 Power Relay Adapter Cord A (6' long)
- A9 Power Relay Adapter Cord 2 (1' long)
- A10 HDMI Cable (10' long)

Step 2 – Easel:

B Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-C
Switching Mobile Monitor Easels Includes:
- B1 Monitor Bracket
- B2 Shroud
- B3 Front Trim
- B4 Utility Fascia
- B5 Internal Power Tap
- B6 Base
- B7 Casters
- B8 Touch Control
- B9 Flipper Door
- B10 Interface Module Bracket
- B11 Retractable Power Cable (14' reach)
- B12 RJ45 Data Coupler
- B13 RJ45 Patch Cable (5' long)

Step 3 – Tile

C Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-P _ _ _ -PN

OR

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-S _ _P-P _

Field Supplied Components

D Monitor
Monitor Includes:
- D1 Monitor Power Cord (Lengths vary by manufacturer)

Product Application – Cable Sharing - Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Cable Sharing – Mobile Monitor Easel Application
Separately Specified Components

Step 1– Technology:

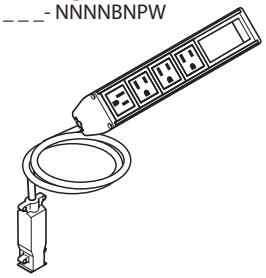
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Interface Module

(1) User Audio/Video Cable at needed length (Choice of HDMI or VGA+Audio)

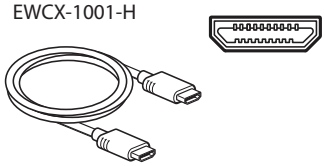
A (1) Interface Module – Non-Switching 6-Port

EWCE - _ _ _ _- NNNNBNPW



B (1) HDMI Cable (10' Long)

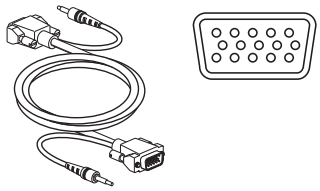
EWCX-1001-H



OR

(1) VGA + Audio Cable (12' Long)

EWCX-1001-V



Note

The 10' HDMI cable and 12' VGA+ Audio Cable can reach approximately 2' out from the easel. Longer Cables may be specified but this will increase the risk of cables tangling inside the easel.

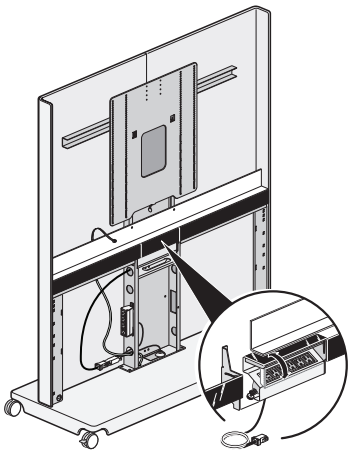
Step 2– Easel:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Mobile Monitor Easel with needed monitor size and height.

C Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module

52"/55" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-P
65" Monitor – Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-P
52"/55" Monitor – Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-P



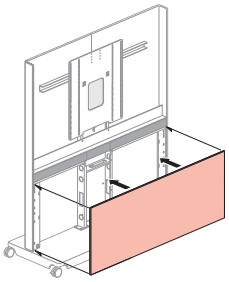
Step 3– Tile:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:

(1) Tile or Shelf Tile must match easel size and type.

D Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

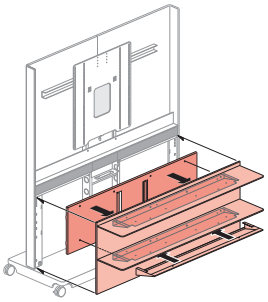
(wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4 _-PN
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4_-PN
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7_-PN



OR

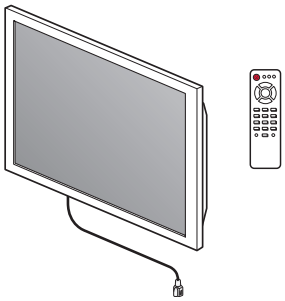
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

(painted steel finish)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-P2
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-P2
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-P1



Field Supplied Components:

E Monitor with Remote Control
(Required – Field Supplied)



Product Application – Cable Sharing – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Cable Sharing – Mobile Monitor Easel Application – Cabling Diagram

Step 1 - Technology:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- A Interface Module – Non-Switching 6-Port
- B HDMI Cable - or - VGA+Audio Cable

+

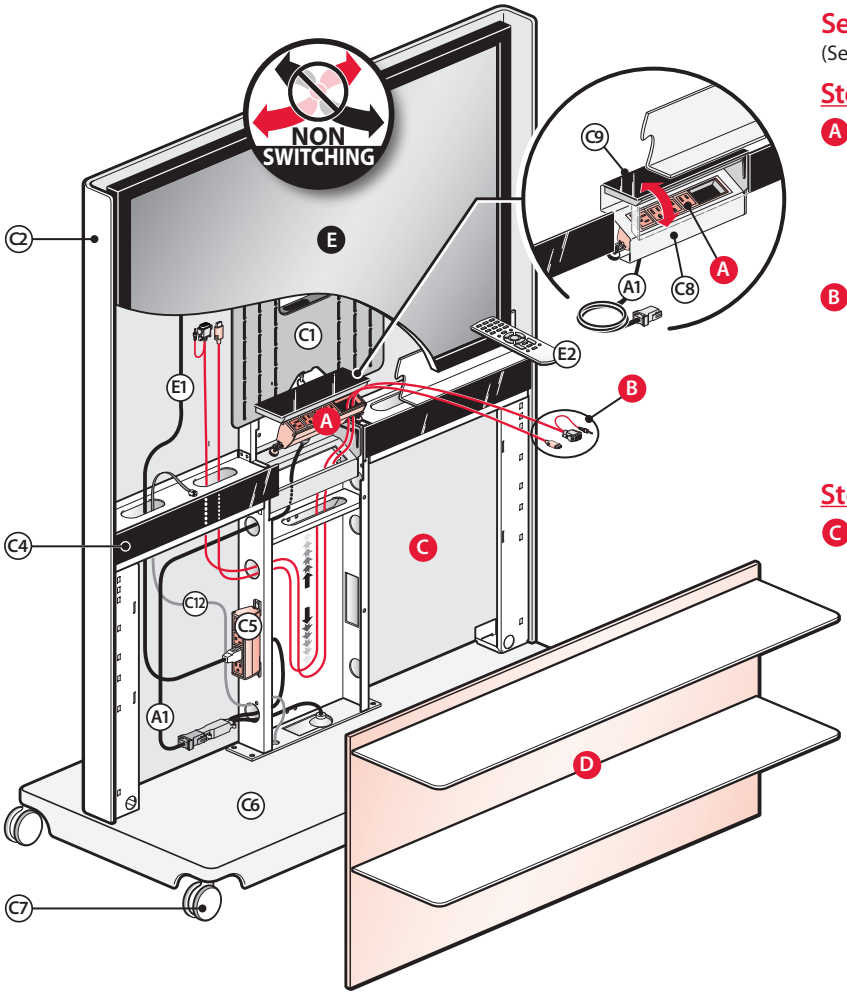
Step 2 - Easel:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- C Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module

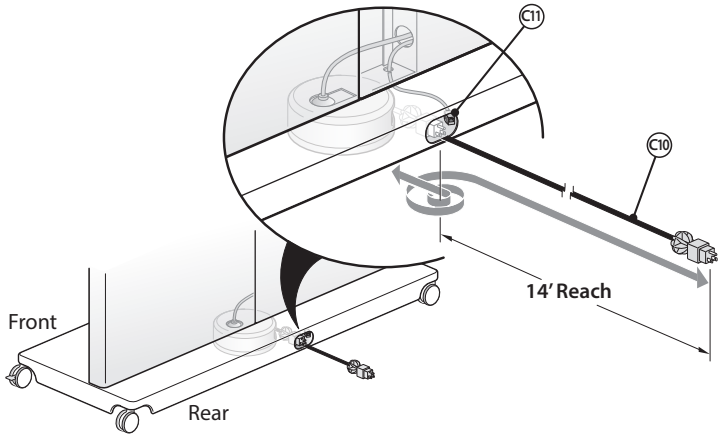
+

Step 3 – Tile:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
- D Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module - or - Shelf Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non Switching Interface Module

=

Cable Sharing – Mobile Monitor Easel Application





Separately Specified Components

(See Glossary for component details)

Step 1 – Technology:

A Interface Module – Non-Switching 6-Port
EWCE - _ _ _ _- NNNNBNPW
Non-Switching Interface Module Includes:
- A1 Interface Module Power Cable (2' long)

B Audio/Video Cable
HDMI Cable (10' Long)
EWCX-1001-H

OR

VGA+Audio Cable (12' Long)
EWCX-10 01-V

Step 2 – Easel:

C Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVM-S _ _ P-P
Includes the following components:
- C1 Monitor Bracket
- C2 Shroud
- C3 Front Trim
- C4 Utility Fascia
- C5 Internal Power Tap
- C6 Base
- C7 Casters
- C8 Interface Module Bracket
- C9 Flipper Door
- C10 Retractable Power Cable (14' reach)
- C11 RJ45 Data Coupler
- C12 RJ45 Patch Cable (5' long)

Step 3 – Tile

D Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-S_ _P-P _

OR

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel –
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
EWVX-P _ _ _ -PN

Field Supplied Components

E Monitor
Monitor Includes:
- E1 Monitor Power Cord (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- E2 Monitor Remote Control

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

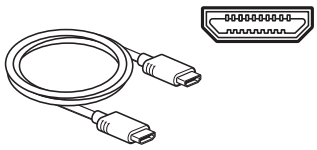
Product Application – Digital Signage – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Digital Signage – Mobile Monitor Easel Application Separately Specified Components

Step 1– Technology:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) HDMI Cable

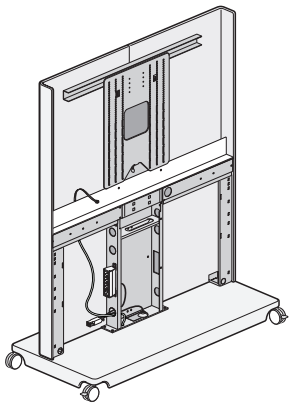
A (1) HDMI Cable (10' Long)
EWCX-1001-H



Step 2– Easel:

SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Mobile Monitor Easel with needed monitor size and height.

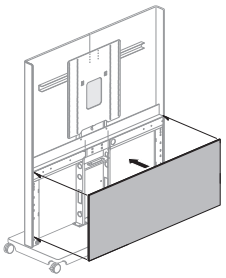
B Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module
52"/55" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SB4P-N
65" Monitor–Seated Height EWVM-SC4P-N
52"/55" Monitor–Standing Height EWVM-SB7P-N



Step 3– Tile:

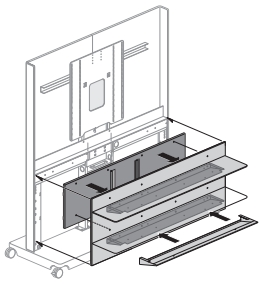
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
(1) Tile or Shelf Tile
must match easel size and type.

C Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module
(Available with wood, laminate, fabric or painted steel finishes)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PB4P-NN
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-PC4P-NN
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-PB7P-NN



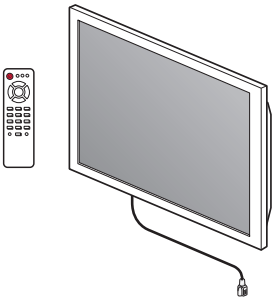
OR

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module
(painted steel finish)
52" / 55" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SB4P-N2
65" Monitor - Seated Height EWVX-SC4P-N2
52"/55" Monitor - Standing Height EWVX-SB7P-N1

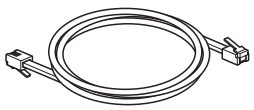


Field Supplied Components:

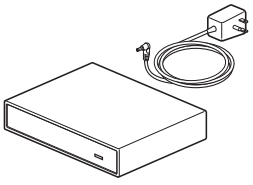
D Monitor with Remote Control
(Required – Field Supplied)



E Data Cable with RJ-45 Connector
(Required – Field Supplied)
- Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.



F RJ-45 to HDMI Adapter
(Required – Field Supplied)



workware Product Application – Digital Signage – Mobile Monitor Easel Application

Digital Signage – Mobile Monitor Easel Application – Cabling Diagram

The Digital Signage Application allows the Mobile Monitor Easel to display presentations sent to the monitor through the building network. The presentation is delivered using a field supplied Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 connectors (the patch cable connects the Mobile Monitor Easel to a receptacle with a network connection) and an RJ-45 to HDMI Adapter. This application is specified with No Interface Module components since users wouldn't require monitor access on the easel.

Step 1 - Technology:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
A (1) HDMI Cable

+

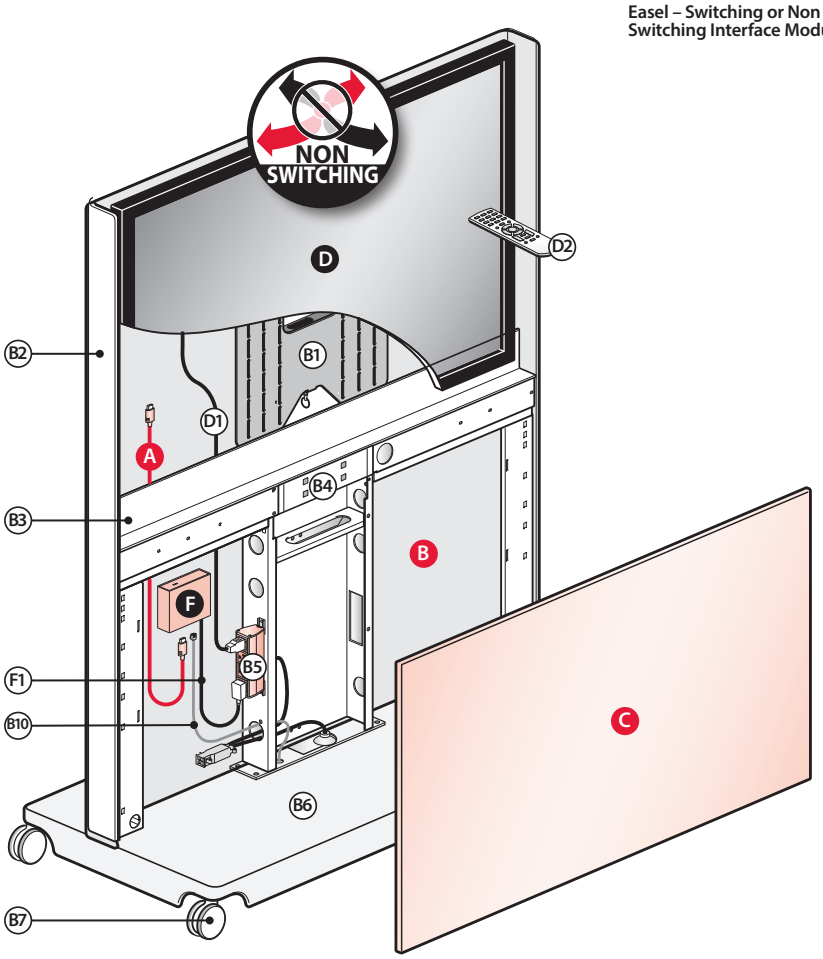
Step 2 - Easel:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
B Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

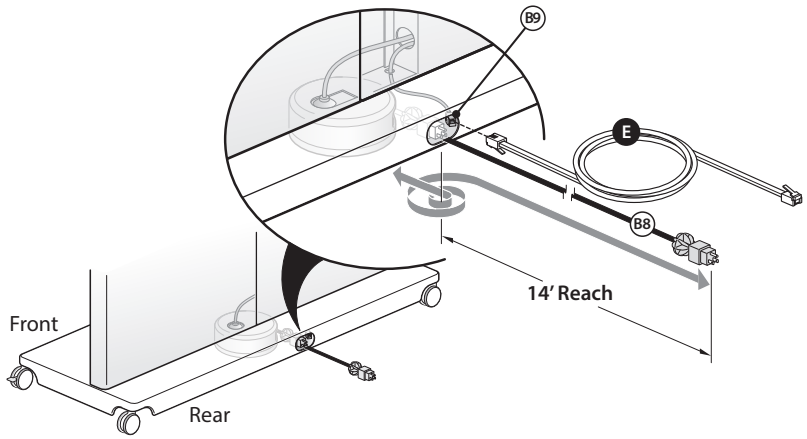
+

Step 3 – Tile:
SEPARATELY SPECIFY:
D Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module
– or –
Shelf Tile For Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non Switching Interface Module

=

Digital Signage Application





Separately Specified Components

(See Glossary for component details)

Step 1 – Technology:

A **(1) HDMI Cable** (10' Long)
EWCX-1001-H

Step 2 – Easel:

B **Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module**
EWVM-S _ _ P-N
Includes the following components:
- B1 Monitor Bracket
- B2 Shroud
- B3 Front Trim
- B4 Utility Fascia Cover Plate
- B5 Internal Power Tap
- B6 Base
- B7 Casters
- B8 Retractable Power Cable (14' reach)
- B9 RJ45 Data Coupler
- B10 RJ45 Patch Cable (5' long)

Step 3 – Specify Easel Tile

C **Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module**
EWVX-P _ _ _ -NN

OR

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module
EWVX-S _ _P-N _

Field Supplied Components

D **Monitor**
Monitor Includes:
- D1 Monitor Power Cord (Lengths vary by manufacturer)
- D2 Monitor Remote Control

E **Network Patch Cable with RJ-45 Connectors**
(Specify cable length to reach from RJ-45 Connector on the back of the easel to the network connection point in the room.)

F **RJ-45 to HDMI Adapter**
- F1 Adapter Power Cord

Glossary – workware

Analog
Single direction, non-changeable signal, that limits the ability to manipulate data.

Bezel (Interface Module)
Chassis or frame that fits in table top cutout and includes the Sliding Door track.

Cable Base
A Planes table accessory that manages cables for power and switching under the table. Available in small and large versions. The larger version provides enough concealed space to mount the Processor and Wireless Module. This allows for convenient access, installation and service.

Cable Backup
Applies to units with both wireless and wired functionality, wired back up refers to the cables in the unit used for connective purposes.

Cable Bay
The opening in Interface Module to receive video and audio cables (HDMI or VGA and 3.5mm Audio Cable). One cable bay requires two ports and accommodates two video cables.

Cable Sharing
Cable sharing of the cable with one user at a time. Users pass a cable to switch content share.

Cable Sharing with Touch Control
Cable Sharing with limited multi-user access (up to 4 per unit). Switch by using the touch control, no cable passing necessary.

Cabled
The transfer of display information between two or more points that are physically connected by a cable.

Camera Mount Shelf
A component part of workware view that supports a video conferencing camera.

Data Jack
Field supplied component that installs into a port that receives a data cable. Workware connect includes a multiple data adapters to accommodate most varieties of data jacks.

Digital
Multi directional, changeable and allows for self configuring.

End Trim (Interface Module)
Stationary component that provides phone cable passage and Touch Control if specified.

HDMI Cable
a cable that transmits both digital video and audio content. The HDMI cable also allows for streaming of HD video.

Interface Module
workware's elegantly designed system conceals technology chaos and blends seamlessly into the existing environment. Typically table top installed, it provides user access to power, data, touch control, and phone cable passage. Port access via sliding door. The system moves quickly from dormant to active modes with the touch of a button.

Monitor
a screen that displays computer generated content.

Monitor Mount
a product that serves to fix or hold a monitor in it's operating position.

On-Screen Control
The On-Screen control that allows switching between presenters, and HD video streaming in wireless mode. Provides single presenter full screen switching, quad view, and HD video playback.

Port
Opening in interface module that can accept a power receptacle, data jack or cable bay.

Power Access
Refers to the ability to power your devices through a workware unit.

Power Receptacle
Conventional 3 prong power outlet.

Power Relay Cord
A component included with switching Interface Modules that switches power to the monitor(s) on and off.

Processor
The central core (brain) of workware in wired mode. This component controls switching between content sharers. It controls power, switching, wireless mode, video conferencing and auto scaling. The processor is typically mounted beneath a table surface inside a cable base.

Quad View
This allows four people to share content on the same screen at the same time. Each users content is allocated into one of the four equal sized quadrants on the screen. Applies only to wireless.

Glossary – workware

Sharing
The give and take of content and ideas for collaborative purposes.

Shroud
A panel that conceals the rear of the monitor to increase the aesthetic appearance of a work environment.

Sliding Door (Interface Module)
the sliding cover of the workware connect interface module that conceals the power, data and video cables.

Switching
The action of changing the sharer of content using the physical or digital controls. With workware, switching is made easy with the simple touch of a button or the click of a mouse.

Switching Options
Refers to the various choices within the workware connect line that allows for different levels of connectivity.

Technology Enabled Space
A space that encourages the use of emerging technologies for a variety of activities including collaboration, audio / video conferencing, content creation, planning and data sharing.

Touch Control
The physical display interface that allows you to operate the workware connect system. Operations include system power, wireless mode, video conference mode, and wired switching control. workware is the only system available that allows for touch control switching through multiple modes such as wireless, and video conferencing.

USB Power Receptacle
Includes two USB power receptacles per port. USB Power only–No data.

User Device
The device users connect to workware to make a presentation (PC, laptop, tablet, smart phone, etc.)

VGA+Audio Cable
An audio/video cable that consists of a VGA connecter heads to carry analog video signals and a 3.5mm Audio connectors to carry audio signals. Available on most older PC laptops.

Video Conferencing
A space enabling participants in distant locations to take part in a conference by means of electronic sound and video communications.

Cabled
The transfer of display information between two or more points that are physically connected by a cable.

Cable Backup
Applies to units with both wireless and wired functionality, wired back up refers to the cables in the unit used for connective purposes.

Wireless
Transfer of display information between two or more points that are not physically connected.

Wireless Module
Facilitates the wireless functionality of workware.

Wireless Sharing
Wireless switching using the digital touch pad with unlimited user access.

Wireless Sharing with Cable Backup
Combines wireless switching with cable backup.

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

Technical Specifications

Interface Module - Non-Switching

Corded and hardwire Interface Modules are listed for U.S. and Canadian safety standards by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL & ULC). The Interface Modules are available in a wide or narrow version with either a 4-port or 6-port configuration and with option of an anodized aluminum or powder coat painted finish. Interface Modules include a communication opening for the routing of a RJ-11 cord for table top access. Interface Modules are 2-3/4" (70mm) in overall height and will sit proud of the surface top by 0.35" (9 mm). Corded units include a three (3) conductor 12' black 15-Amp cord with plug (NEMA 5-15P) and fused circuit breaker for modules with four or six 125 Volt receptacles. Hardwire units include a 3/8" flexible metal conduit, 6' in length, which enclose three (3) 12 AWG wires. Port options include standard 125 Volt 15-Amp NEMA 5-15R receptacles or duplex 2000 mA USB charging receptacles. 4 Port Interface Modules with 2 power receptacles and 6 Port Interface Modules with 2, 3, or 4 power receptacles can be configured with optional cable bay or data access ports. Each Cable Bay occupies (2) port locations and allow for routing of separately specified A/V cables. Each Data Access Port occupies (1) port location and includes adapters for most field supplied RJ45 data jacks.

Interface Module - Switching

Interface Modules for Switching applications have identical features as those listed for the Non-Switching version with the exception of Data Access Ports. In addition it includes a touch control and the option of VGA + Audio and/or HDMI cables. Specifications for such are listed separately.

Touch Control – Table

The touch control consists of an anodized aluminum or powder coat painted cradle and illuminated polycarbonate lens. Contained within is a printed circuit control board with an RJ-12 connector for connection to the workware Processor via an RJ-12 data cable.

Processor

Corded processor is listed for U.S. and Canadian safety standards through ETL Inc. by testing to UL and CSA standards. The processor is available with a combination of up to four (4) digital and/or analog video input cards and is powder coated black. Processors are 4-5/8" D x 13-3/8" H x 2-7/8"W and they are designed to be installed in a table base or otherwise hidden below the Interface Module. The units include a three (3) conductor 6' black 15-Amp cord with plug (NEMA 5-15P). Video input options are digital (HDMI) or analog (VGA). There are four (4) available video input slots. Processors come with one (1) digital splash screen override input port, one (1) digital video conference/auxiliary input port, one (1) digital alternate wireless input port, and one (1) analog wireless video port. There are four (4) digital output ports, two of which are independent, and two which are mirrors of the independent ports. The processor also includes two (2) 3.5mm audio output ports for left and right channel audio out, and one (1) analog audio input for use with the analog wireless video port. The Processor outputs digital video resolution of 1920 x 1080 (1080p). It is capable of accepting analog or digital video inputs in the following range: 640 x 480 - 1920 x 1080, 60Hz frequency only. The processor is a licensed HDCP device and is designed for use with the Touch Control on the Interface Module.

Power Relay Cord

Power Relay Cord consists of a 5' long black 16/3 SJT cord, switch module, and RJ-12 data cable that connects the switch module to the workware Processor. Device is UL & CUL listed and RoHS compliant. Assembly is rated for 125 Volt 60 Hz applications with a maximum amperage of 10 Amps. Switch module incorporates an IEC male plug for connection to an IEC female plug device. Cord is attached to switch module on one end with an IEC female plug on the other end for connection to a monitor.

Wireless Module

Wireless Modules are listed for U.S. and Canadian safety standards by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL & ULC). Wireless Module is 5.5" (140 mm) wide 4.6" (117 mm) deep and 1.1" (28 mm) high. Wireless module allows for single view, quad view, and video streaming while in the room or while remote, but connected to an existing network. The wireless module HDMI output port supports digital resolution of 1280 x 720 at 60Hz and the VGA output port supports analog resolution of 1024 x 768 at 60Hz. The speed of the wireless transmission depends on the network it is connected to but, on average it performs at 25 FPS and uses approximately 2.5Mbps of bandwidth. The Wireless Module can work independently by creating its own network or it can be part of a larger existing network. As its own network, it broadcasts using 802.11 b/g/N and supports encryption using WEP, WPA, or WPA2. The Wireless Module's broadcast is disabled when hardwired to an existing network. The wireless module includes one (1) HDMI output port, one (1) analog VGA output port, one (1) 3.5mm analog audio output port, and one (1) RJ-45 network port, two (2) antennae, one (1) power cord, one (1) 4GB USB Storage Drive with software, and mounting hardware.

Technical Specifications

workware view - Table Mounts

Table Mounts consist of an optional shroud, monitor mounting bracket and table mount trim. The shroud and table mount trim are constructed of 0.19" thick powder coat painted aluminum. The monitor mounting panel bracket is a welded frame made of 16 gauge powder coat painted steel. The optional camera mount is constructed of 7 gauge powder coat painted steel and attaches to monitor mounting bracket with fasteners. A variety of hardware components are included for the attachment of several brands and sizes of monitors using VESA Mounting Interface Standard.

workware view - Wall Mounts (No Shroud)

Wall Mounts without a shroud consist of monitor mounting panel brackets, a monitor mounting panel, vertical mounting brackets, and attachment hardware. The monitor mounting brackets are constructed of 14 gauge powder coat painted steel plates formed with panel/wall engagement hooks and welded studs for plate attachment. The mounting panel is constructed of 14 gauge powder coat painted formed steel. The vertical brackets are constructed of 16 gauge powder coat painted steel and are formed to engage with mounting panel. A variety of hardware components are included for the attachment of several brands and sizes of monitors using VESA Mounting Interface Standard.

workware view - Wall Mounts

Wall Mounts with a shroud consist of monitor mounting panel brackets, spacer, monitor shelf (shroud), light block, monitor mounting panel, vertical mounting brackets, and attachment hardware. The monitor mounting panel brackets are constructed of 14 gauge powder coat painted steel plates formed with panel/wall engagement hooks and welded studs for plate attachment. The spacer consists of a wood composite core with backer on both sides and an ABS edgeband along edges. The mounting shelf is formed of .025" thick aluminum and powder coat painted. The light block consists of two side light blocks, one upper light block, and an upper middle light block (Dual Monitor Mount only) made of 20 gauge powder coat painted steel that are fastened to each other with supplied hardware. The mounting panel is constructed of 14 gauge powder coat painted formed steel. The vertical brackets are constructed of 16 gauge powder coat painted steel and are formed to engage with mounting panel. A separately specified camera mount shelf is constructed of a powder coat painted 7-gauge steel plate welded to a powder coat painted 18-gauge formed bracket and attaches to spacer. A variety of hardware components are included for the attachment of several brands and sizes of monitors using VESA Mounting Interface Standard.

HDMI Cable

HDMI cables are RoHS compliant and are available in lengths up to 50'. Cables are configured with HDMI type A male connectors on each end and support full 1080p resolution.

VGA + Audio Cable

VGA + Audio Cables are UL and RoHS compliant and are available in lengths up to 25', cables without audio are available in 50' lengths. Cables are configured with HD15 Male connectors and 3.5mm stereo mini plugs on each end. The 3.5 mm audio plug cables extend 8" past VGA connector on one end and 20" on the other end of the VGA + Audio cable assembly. Cables are capable of supporting high resolution image up to QXGA 2048 x 1536. Cables are standard in black and have a Xtra-Flex jacket that is temperature rated for 80° C.

Power Relay Adapter Cord Kit

Includes 6 foot black SJT 3 conductor (16/3) 300V 60^{0}C cord with 15 Amp male plug (NEMA 5-15P) and female IEC (C13) receptacle. Also included 2 foot black SJT 3 conductor (16/3) 300V 60^{0}C cord with one male IEC (C14) plug and two 15 Amp female receptacles (NEMA 5-15R). For use with TV monitors not equipped with IEC C13/C14 cords.

Cable Base

Cable Base options include an 8" (203 mm) x 14" (356 mm) or 14" (356 mm) x 14" base. Base construction includes a 14-gauge steel frame with built -in brackets for cable management. The core of the Cable Base panels is available in Green core only, which consists of a 0.75" thick medium density fiberboard (MDF) that is finished with either 0.028" thick laminate or 0.020" thick veneer on both sides and a 0.039" thick edgeband on exposed edges. The cable base provides 2.5" of cord access along the top of the panels facing the depth of the table that can be field adjusted for base access. Panels that face the length of the table are removable for access to the base. The 8" x 14" cable base bottom panel provides a 3" x 8" cutout, and the 14" x 14" Cable Base provides an 8" x 8" cutout. Cable Bases have leveling glides with 1" height adjustment.

Technical Specifications

Cable Base Cable Retractor

Cable Retractor options include a 4 - 1/2" x 22" two cable chute or 7 - 1/2" x 22" four cable chute for either an 8" x 14" or 14" x 14" Cable Base. Chutes are constructed with 20 gauge steel and are electrocoat painted black. Mounting brackets are constructed of 16 gauge steel and are powder coat painted black. Each chute contains one 2.50" diameter x 1.40" wide powder coat painted steel cable weight.

Cable Column

Cable Column is 28" (711 mm) high, 2" (51 mm) deep, and 4-1/2" (114 mm) wide. The Cable Column is 20-gauge steel with a 14-gauge floor mount bracket and a 12-gauge table mount bracket. Column and brackets are powdercoated painted with specified trim color. Cable Column provides 4.95 square inches (126 mm) of pathway for routing of cords and cables. Field removable tabs provide for cable and cord exiting along side of floor mount bracket and column.

Processor Bracket

Processor Bracket is 13.50" (338mm) wide, 3.00" (76mm) high, and 11.00" (279mm) long. Processor bracket is constructed of painted 18-gauge formed steel and includes mounting hardware.

Mobile Monitor Easel

A Mobile Monitor Easel consists of three primary components: a base, frame, and shroud. The base is constructed of 11 gauge powder coat painted steel base with a 14-gauge powder coat painted steel wrapper and includes four 3 - 1/8" (80mm) diameter casters. The frame is powder coat painted black and formed of welded 14-gauge steel with 16-gauge steel frame wings attached with machine screws. The shroud is constructed of two powder coat painted 0.179" thick aluminum assemblies that attach to frame with threaded studs that are welded to assemblies and connected with hex nuts. Monitor mounting brackets are constructed of formed 11-gauge powder coat painted steel that are secured to frame by formed hooks and spring pins. An internally routed 5' RJ-45 data cable and a rear mounted RJ-45 coupler are included. An internally mounted power tap is attached to frame with thumb screws and consists of four 125 V 15-Amp NEMA 5-15R receptacles with a 14/3 SJT cord with modular connector. Easel is powered by an internally mounted 14' retractable cord that consists of a modular connector on one end to feed power tap and a 15-Amp NEMA 5-15P plug with 12-Amp Circuit Breaker on the other for connection to building power. Non-Switching and Switching Easels also include a Utility Fascia and interface module lid constructed of molded ABS with decorative surface and a 14-gauge painted steel interface module mounting bracket. The Switching Easels also include a touch control. A variety of hardware components are included for the attachment of several brands and sizes of monitors using VESA Mounting Interface Standard.

Touch Control - Easel

The touch control consists of a polycarbonate illuminated lens with a printed circuit control board. An RJ-12 connector is mounted to the printed circuit control board for connection to the workware Processor via an RJ-12 data cable.

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel

All tiles have metal engagement clips or brackets for attachment to the Mobile Monitor Easel. Tiles are available with the following surface options: Fabric Tiles have a 21-gauge (.033", 0.84mm) steel frame and a glass fiber-board that provides acoustic and tackable properties. Fabric is bonded to the frame and board with adhesive. Painted Tiles are constructed of 21-gauge (.033",0.84mm) steel and have a powder coat finish. Wood Tiles are constructed of wood composite board with wood veneer adhered to the front and a balancing veneer on the back. The edges are finished with .028" (.7mm) thick wood veneer that matches the face. Laminate Tiles are constructed of wood composite board with a laminate covering and balancing backer and are edgebanded with plastic 0.84" (1mm) thick edgeband.

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel

Shelf Mounting Plate is formed of 12 gauge powder coat painted steel and is attached to frame by four screws. Shelves consist of formed 0.179" thick powder coat painted aluminum which has eight threaded studs welded to bottom for attachment to mounting plate with shelf brackets. Shelf brackets are constructed of 14 gauge powder coat painted steel fastened to mounting plate with four screws.

Mobile Monitor Easel Interface Module - Non Switching

Mobile Monitor Easel Interface Modules are listed for U.S. and Canadian safety standards by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL & ULC). The Interface Modules are black anodized and contain 6 configurable ports. The 6 configurable ports can consist of two, three, four, or six 125V 15-Amp NEMA 5-15R receptacles; two duplex 2000 mA USB Charging receptacles; a two port cable bay; or a two port data opening which includes blank covers and adapters for most field supplied data jacks. The module is fed with a 2' black 14/3 SJT cord with a modular power connector and mounting hardware is included.

Technical Specifications

Mobile Monitor Easel Interface Module - Switching

Mobile Monitor Easel Interface Modules are listed for U.S. and Canadian safety standards by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL & ULC). The Interface Modules are black anodized and contain 6 configurable ports. The 6 configurable ports can consist of either four 125V 15-Amp NEMA 5-15R receptacles with a two port cable bay or two 125 V 15-Amp NEMA 5-15R receptacles with two duplex 2000 mA USB Charging receptacles, and a two port cable bay. The cable bay can be populated with either two 10' HDMI cables, two 12' VGA + Audio cables, or one of each. The module is fed with a 2' black 14/3 SJT cord with a modular power connector and mounting hardware is included.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

workware™ connect

Interface Modules – Non-Switching 160-162
Interface Modules – Switching 164-166
Wireless Module 167

workware view

Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount 169
Interface Module for Easel – Non-Switching 6-Port 184
Interface Module for Easel – Switching 6-Port 185
Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module 178
Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module 179
Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module 177
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module 183
Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module ... 182
Structural Walls – Proud Mount 170
Table Mount 168
Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module 180
Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module 181

workware Accessories

Advanced Adjustable Monitor Arms 175
Audio Cable – 3.5mm 171
Cable Base 173
Cable Base Cable Retractor 173
Cable Column 174
Camera Mount Shelf 172
HDMI or VGA Cable 171
Heavy Duty Adjustable Monitor Arms 176
Post and Link Monitor Arms 176
Power Relay Adapter Cord 172
Power Relay Data Cable 171
Processor Bracket 175
Wire Manager – Horizontal 175

Finishes

Fabrics/Color Legend 188-189
Wood Finishes 187
workware Legacy Finishes..... 186
workware Preferred Finishes..... 186

Terms of Sale

North American 190-193

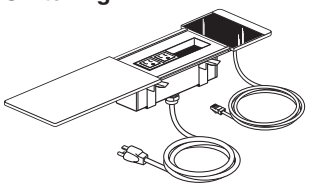
Index 194-195

Warranty Policy ..... Inside Back Cover

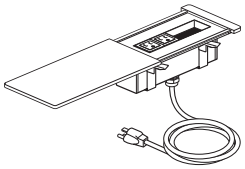
workware connect — Catalog Logic

Example: workware interface module, wide, four receptacles, two data/one HDMI/one VGA video cables, switching, phone cord access, slider cover, anodized aluminum, black receptacles, corded. **Note:** Refer to pages 160-166 for orderable product.

Switching



Non-Switching



E W C A - 4R 2C - C P S C B N PW

E – Electrical

W – workware

C – Connect

Width:
A – Wide
B – Narrow

Power Options:
2R – 2 receptacles
2A – 1 receptacle/1 USB power
3R – 3 receptacles
3A – 2 receptacles/1 USB power
3B – 1 receptacle/2 USB power
4R – 4 receptacles
4A – 2 receptacles/2 USB power
6R – 6 receptacles
6A – 3 receptacles/3 USB power

Data Options:
NN – no data/no cables
2D – 2 data ports
3D – 3 data ports
2C – 1 HDMI/1 VGA video cables
2H – 2 HDMI video cables
2V – 2 VGA video cables
4C – 2 HDMI/2 VGA video cables
4H – 4 HDMI video cables
2B – 2 cable bays
4B – 4 cable bays
4V – 4 data/4 VGA video cables

Switching:
C – Yes
N – No

P – Phone Cord Access

S – Slider

Slider Color:
C – Anodized
P – Painted

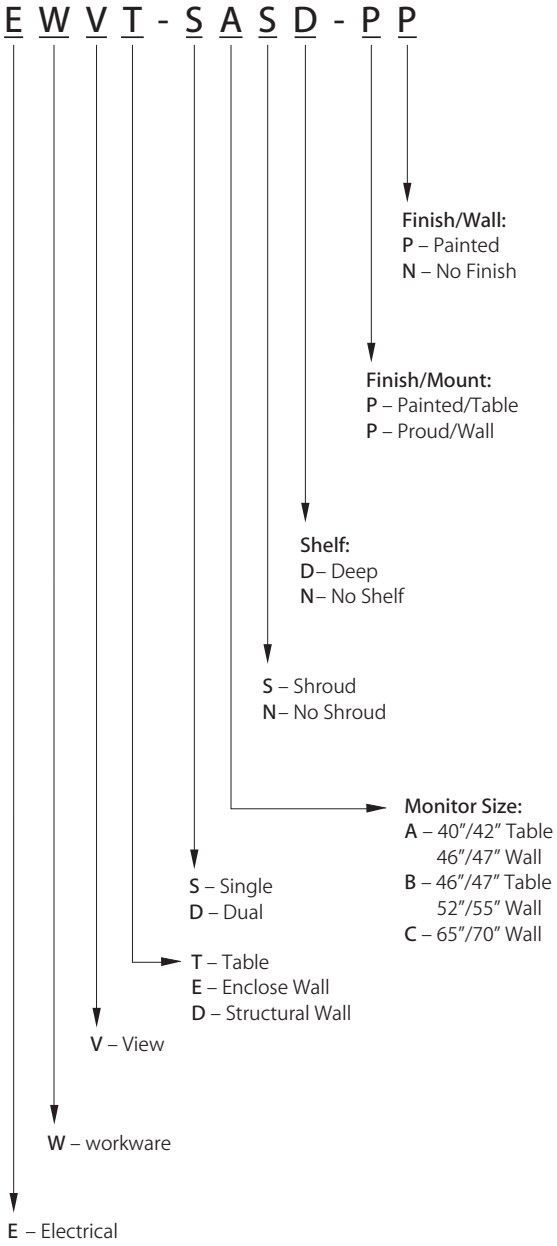
B – Black Receptacles

N – NA

CC – Hardwire
PW – Corded

workware view — Catalog Logic

Example: workware view table mount, single 40″/42″ monitor with shroud and shelf, painted.



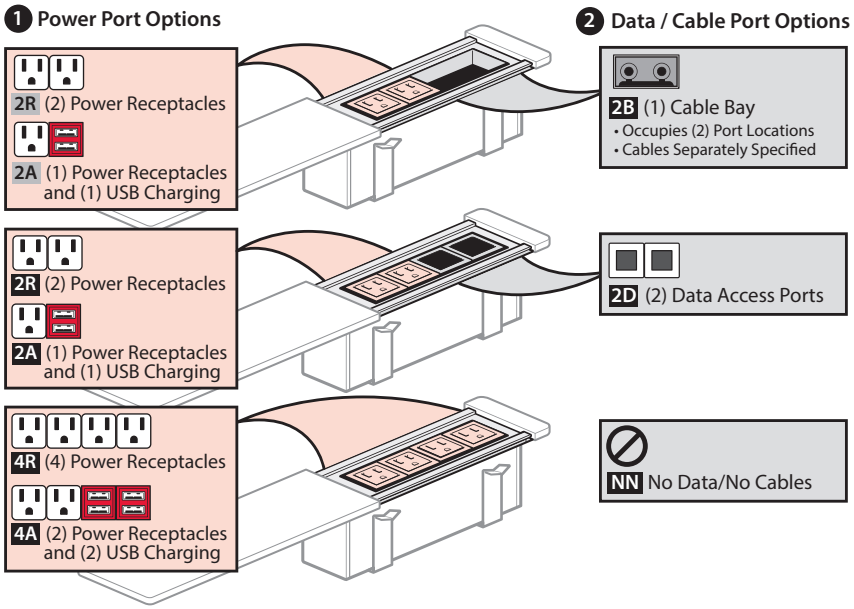
workware connect

Non-Switching Interface Module – Port Options

4 Port – Non-Switching – Port Options

1 Power Port Options

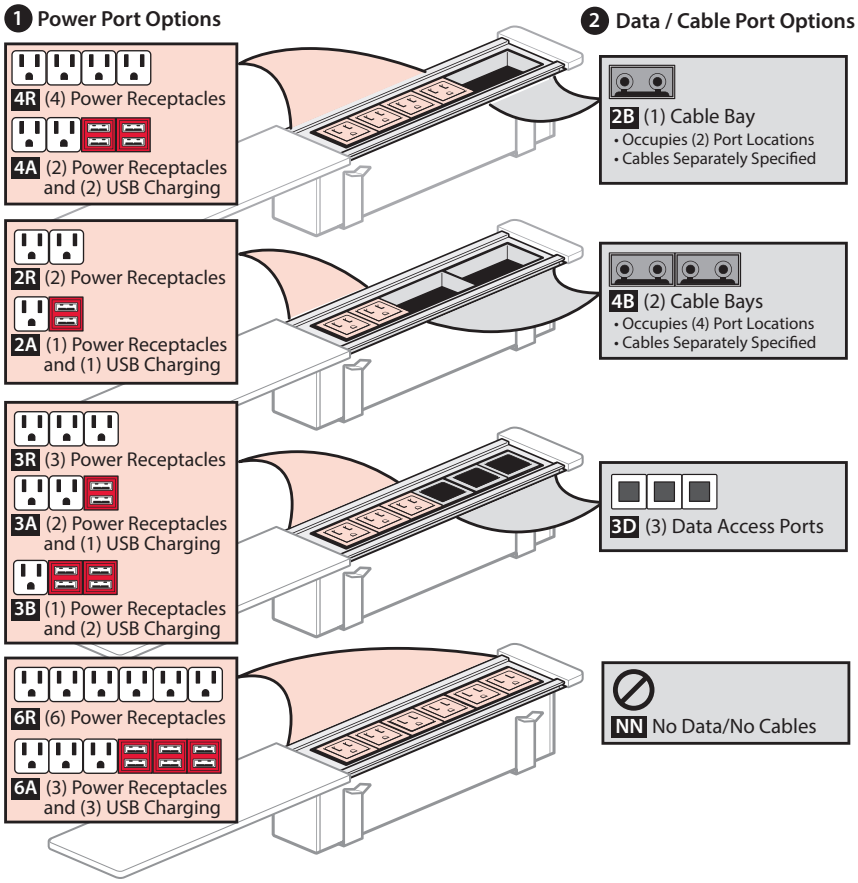
2 Data / Cable Port Options



6 Port – Non-Switching – Port Options

1 Power Port Options

2 Data / Cable Port Options

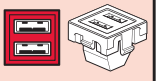


Note
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports can not be modified in the field.
- Audio/Video Cables are separately specified for Non-Switching Interface Units. Cables must be specified at the proper length required to reach from the users device to the Monitor.

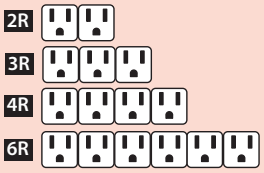
1 Power Port Options:

Power Receptacles
- Conventional 3 prong Power Receptacle (black)

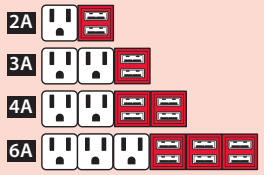
USB Charging Receptacles
- Includes 2 USB receptacles per port. (black)
- USB charging only – No data.



R Power Receptacles Only



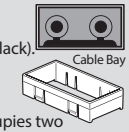
A Both Power Receptacles and USB Charging Receptacles
(even numbers or majority power receptacles)



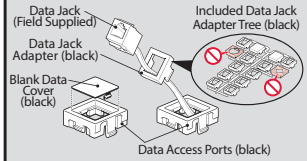
B Both Power Receptacles and USB Charging Receptacles
(majority USB charging receptacles)

2 Data/Cable Port Options:

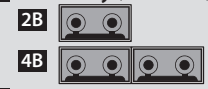
Cable Bay
- A reservoir that holds audio/video cables (black).
- A single Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two video cables and occupies two ports in the Interface Module.



Data Access Ports
- The Data Access Port option includes a tree of multiple data jack adapters used to accommodate most types of field supplied RJ45 data jacks.
- The VGA and microphone data jack adapters, included with the Data Jack Adapter Tree, may not be used because of clearance issues.
- Blank data covers are also included if data access is not required.
- Additional data jack adapters are available through eParts.



B Cable Bay (No Cables)



D Data Access Port

NN No Data/No Cables

Switching Interface Module – Port Options

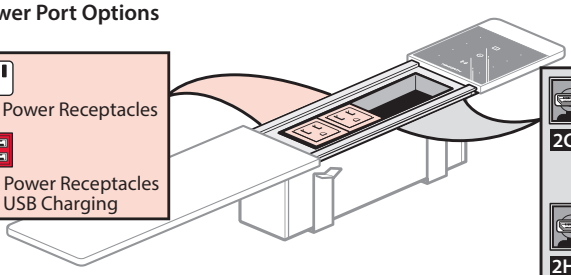
4 Port – Switching – Port Options

1 Power Port Options

- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles (1) USB Charging

2 Data / Cable Port Options

- **2C** (1) Cable Bay (1) HDMI Cable (1) VGA+Audio Cable
- **2H** (1) Cable Bay (2) HDMI Cables
- **2V** (1) Cable Bay (2) VGA+Audio Cables



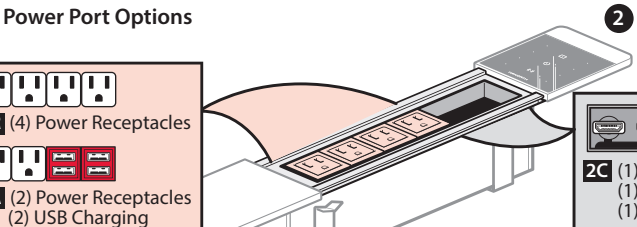
6 Port – Switching – Port Options

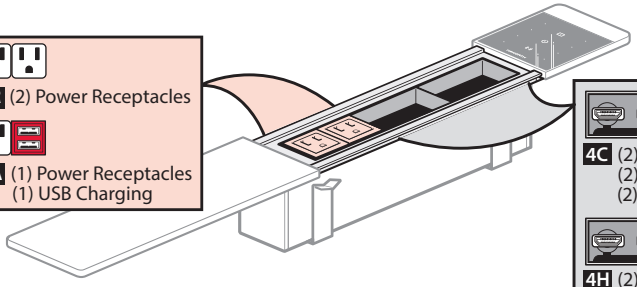
1 Power Port Options

- **4R** (4) Power Receptacles
- **4A** (2) Power Receptacles (2) USB Charging

2 Data / Cable Port Options

- **2C** (1) Cable Bay (1) HDMI Cable (1) VGA+Audio Cable
- **2H** (1) Cable Bay (2) HDMI Cables
- **2V** (1) Cable Bay (2) VGA+Audio Cables





- **2R** (2) Power Receptacles
- **2A** (1) Power Receptacles (1) USB Charging

- **4C** (2) Cable Bays (2) HDMI Cables (2) VGA+Audio Cables
- **4H** (2) Cable Bays (4) HDMI Cables
- **4V** (2) Cable Bays (4) VGA+Audio Cables

Note • Configuration and quantity of power and data ports can not be modified in the field.

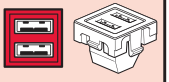
1 Power Port Options:

Power Receptacles

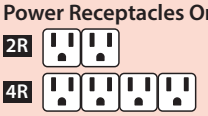
- Conventional 3 prong Power Receptacle. (black)

USB Charging Receptacles

- Includes 2 USB receptacles per port. (black)
- USB charging only – No data.

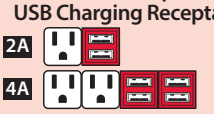


R Power Receptacles Only



- **2R**
- **4R**

A Both Power Receptacles and USB Charging Receptacles

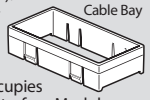


- **2A**
- **4A**

2 Data/Cable Port Options:

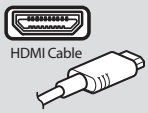
Cable Bay

- A reservoir that holds and provides access to audio/video cables (black).
- A single Cable Bay accommodates a maximum of two video cables.
- Each cable bay occupies two ports in the Interface Module.



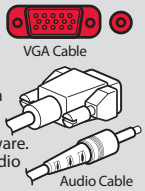
HDMI Cable

- Transmits digital video and audio content.
- HDMI Cable is 10' long (black).



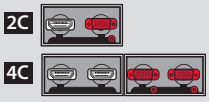
VGA+Audio Cable

- Transmits analog video and audio content.
- The 3.5mm audio cable extends 20" from the VGA connector head on the user end and 8" on the end that connects to workware.
- VGA Cable and Audio Cable are 12' long (black).



C Both HDMI cables and VGA and Audio cables

- Includes Cable Bay(s) and a mix of 10' HDMI Cables, and 12' VGA+ Audio Cables.



- **2C**
- **4C**

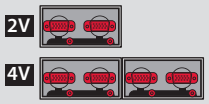
H HDMI Cables Only

- Includes Cable Bay(s) and a number of 10' HDMI Cables.

- **2H**
- **4H**

V VGA+Audio Cables Only

- Includes Cable Bay(s) and a number of 12' VGA+Audio Cables.



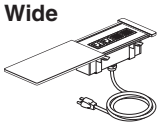
- **2V**
- **4V**

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

workware connect

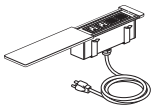
Interface Modules – Non-Switching 4-Port and 6-Port

Wide



EWCA

Narrow



EWCB

Features

- Includes interface module with sliding door, ports for power receptacle(s), optional data jack adapters, phone cord access and attachment hardware.
- Power cord, cable bay, receptacles and data jack adapter plates are black.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks and includes blank data covers.
- Excludes VGA and microphone adapters.
- Interface module bezel is clear anodized aluminum; sliding door and end trim are available in trim colors indicated.
- Corded interface module includes 12 foot black, 15 Amp cord with plug.
- Hardwire interface module includes 6 foot flexible metal conduit feed with wires for hardwire connection.
- Interface Module overall height is 2 3/4″; will extend below the horizontal surface and extend above surface 0.35″.
- **Power Option/USB or Receptacle Power Combination Options:**
  –one, two, three, four or six power outlets with possible combinations:
  – (2) can be combined with (R) and (A) USB/receptacle options
  – (3) can be combined with (R), (A) and (B) USB/receptacle options
  – (4) can be combined with (R) and (A) USB/receptacle options
  – (6) can be combined with (R) and (A) USB/receptacle options
  (R) - Receptacles - 15 Amp NEMA 5-15R configuration
  (A) - Both USB charging and Receptacles - (3A) is two receptacles and one USB
  (B) - Both USB charging and Receptacles - (3B) is one receptacle and two USB
- **Data Outlets/Data Port or Data Cable Combination Options:**
  –**For use with Non-Switching workware connect module:**
  – (NN) - no data/no ports
  – (2D) - two data ports
  – (3D) - three data ports
  – (2B) - two cable bays for field supplied cables
  – (4B) - four cable bays for field supplied cables
  Example: Refer to pages 158 and 159 for additional information.
  (3D) - 6 Port, Non-Switching: three data/three data ports
- Interface module ships for field installation; field modification required to horizontal top for touch control/phone access which will deface top. Reference Specification Guide for dimensions.

Specification Tips

- Interface Modules require field modification to horizontal top for installation; refer to Application Guide for dimensions and field-cut information.
- Provides power, data, communication and audio/video access for users; may be specified with a variety of port configurations to fit user requirements.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Audio/Video Cables are separately specified for Non-Switching Interface Units. Cables must be specified at the proper length required to reach from the user's device to the Monitor.
- Requires a cable base be located directly below non-switching interface module to house user cables, power and data cables and optional cable retractor; refer to Application Guide for cable base guidelines.
- 4-Port/Wide/Non-Switching – Interface Modules may be installed on tables specified with the standard Flip Top Unit cutout options (-F) or (-V); 6-Port/Wide/ Non-Switching – Interface Modules may be installed on tables specified with the standard Flip Top Unit cutout options (-J) or (-K). These standard cutout options do not provide access for the communication opening to run a phone cable.
- Selected user AV cables extend 48″ from Cable Bay without use of a Cable Retractor and 34″ with a Cable Retractor.

Specification Tips, cont.

- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Electrical application requires prior approval by authority having jurisdiction.
- The following workware products and accessories are specified separately:
  –Cable Base
  –Wire Management
  –Cable Retractor
  –Audio/Video Cables

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Power Access

CC Hardwire, add **$60.00** list

PW Corded ■

2) Trim Color for Sliding Door/End Trim.
- ZA-MT – Anodized Aluminum
- Painted
  TR-K – Charcoal
  TR-J – Graphite
  TR-PLS – Smooth Plaster

Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

workware connect

Top Width	Top Depth	Configuration	Trim Color	Flip Top Unit Cut Out Codes*	Number ❶	Price
Wide Interface Module						
Non-Switching - 4 Port						
5″(127mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Anodized	F, V	EWCA-2R2B-NPSCBN	$ 660.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCA-2A2B-NPSCBN	928.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports			EWCA-2R2D-NPSCBN	660.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports			EWCA-2A2D-NPSCBN	928.00
		4 Power Receptacles			EWCA-4RNN-NPSCBN ■	660.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging			EWCA-4ANN-NPSCBN ■	1196.00
5″(127mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Painted	F, V	EWCA-2R2B-NPSPBN	$ 698.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCA-2A2B-NPSPBN	966.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports			EWCA-2R2D-NPSPBN	698.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports			EWCA-2A2D-NPSPBN	966.00
		4 Power Receptacles			EWCA-4RNN-NPSPBN	698.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging			EWCA-4ANN-NPSPBN	1234.00
Non-Switching - 6 Port						
5″(127mm)	12 5/8″(321mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Anodized	J, K	EWCA-4R2B-NPSCBN	$ 690.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCA-4A2B-NPSCBN	1226.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays			EWCA-2R4B-NPSCBN	690.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays			EWCA-2A4B-NPSCBN	958.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports			EWCA-3R3D-NPSCBN	690.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCA-3A3D-NPSCBN	958.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCA-3B3D-NPSCBN	1226.00
		6 Power Receptacles			EWCA-6RNN-NPSCBN ■	690.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging			EWCA-6ANN-NPSCBN ■	1494.00
5″(127mm)	12 5/8″(321mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Painted	J, K	EWCA-4R2B-NPSPBN	$ 728.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCA-4A2B-NPSPBN	1264.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays			EWCA-2R4B-NPSPBN	728.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays			EWCA-2A4B-NPSPBN	996.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports			EWCA-3R3D-NPSPBN	728.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCA-3A3D-NPSPBN	996.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCA-3B3D-NPSPBN	1264.00
		6 Power Receptacles			EWCA-6RNN-NPSPBN	728.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging			EWCA-6ANN-NPSPBN	1532.00

*Reference Specification Guide for dimensions.

NEW PAGE
See Electronic Update Page

workware connect

Top Width	Top Depth	Configuration	Trim Color	Flip Top Unit Cut Out Codes*	Number ❶	Price
Narrow Interface Module						
Non-Switching - 4 Port						
3 1/4″(83mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Anodized	Field Cut	EWCB-2R2B-NPSCBN	$ 591.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCB-2A2B-NPSCBN	859.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports			EWCB-2R2D-NPSCBN	591.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports			EWCB-2A2D-NPSCBN	859.00
		4 Power Receptacles			EWCB-4RNN-NPSCBN	591.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging			EWCB-4ANN-NPSCBN	1127.00
3 1/4″(83mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Painted	Field Cut	EWCB-2R2B-NPSPBN	$ 629.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCB-2A2B-NPSPBN	897.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports			EWCB-2R2D-NPSPBN	629.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports			EWCB-2A2D-NPSPBN	897.00
		4 Power Receptacles			EWCB-4RNN-NPSPBN	629.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging			EWCB-4ANN-NPSPBN	1165.00
Non-Switching - 6 Port						
3 1/4″(83mm)	12 5/8″(321mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Anodized	Field Cut	EWCB-4R2B-NPSCBN	$ 621.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCB-4A2B-NPSCBN	1157.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays			EWCB-2R4B-NPSCBN	621.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays			EWCB-2A4B-NPSCBN	889.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports			EWCB-3R3D-NPSCBN	621.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCB-3A3D-NPSCBN	889.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCB-3B3D-NPSCBN	1157.00
		6 Power Receptacles			EWCB-6RNN-NPSCBN	621.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging			EWCB-6ANN-NPSCBN	1425.00
3 1/4″(83mm)	12 5/8″(321mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	Painted	Field Cut	EWCB-4R2B-NPSPBN	$ 659.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay			EWCB-4A2B-NPSPBN	1195.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays			EWCB-2R4B-NPSPBN	659.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays			EWCB-2A4B-NPSPBN	927.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports			EWCB-3R3D-NPSPBN	659.00
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCB-3A3D-NPSPBN	927.00
		1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports			EWCB-3B3D-NPSPBN	1195.00
		6 Power Receptacles			EWCB-6RNN-NPSPBN	659.00
		3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging			EWCB-6ANN-NPSPBN	1463.00

*Reference Specification Guide for dimensions.

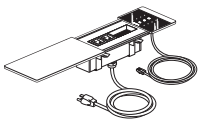
Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

This page intentionally blank

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

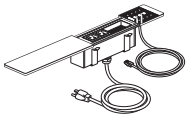
workware connect

Interface Modules – Switching 4-Port and 6-Port



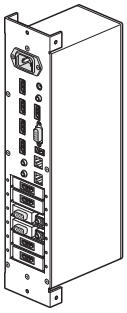
EWCA

Narrow



EWCB

Processor



Features

- Includes interface module with four or six ports, processor, power relay data cable, power relay cord, power relay adaptor cords, touch control data cable, 12′ HDMI cable (to connect processor to wireless module) and selected user AV cables (10′ HDMI or 12′ VGA + Audio or combination.
- Touch control is illuminated.
- Processor, all data and power cables, cable bay, receptacles and data jack adapter plates are black.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks and includes blank data covers.
- Interface module bezel is clear anodized aluminum; sliding door and end trim are available in trim colors indicated.
- Corded interface module includes 12 foot black, 15 Amp cord with plug.
- Hardwire interface module includes 6 foot flexible metal conduit feed with wires for hardwire connection.
- Interface Module overall height is 2 3/4″; will extend below the horizontal surface and extend above surface 0.35″.
- Processor size: 12″ high x 4 5/8″ deep x 2 7/8″ wide
- Depending upon system specified, processor will include laptop to video cables; 12′ VGA Video and Audio cable and/or 10′ HDMI cable.
- **Power Option/USB or Receptacle Power Combination Options:**
  –one, two, three, four or six power outlets with possible combinations:
  – (2) can be combined with (R) and (A) USB/receptacle options
  – (3) can be combined with (R), (A) and (B) USB/receptacle options
  – (4) can be combined with (R) and (A) USB/receptacle options
  – (6) can be combined with (R) and (A) USB/receptacle options
  (R) - Receptacles - 15 Amp NEMA 5-15R configuration
  (A) - Both USB charging and Receptacles - (3A) is two receptacles and one USB
  (B) - Both USB charging and Receptacles - (3B) is one receptacle and two USB
- **Data Outlets/Data Port or Data Cable Combination Options:**
  –**For use with Switching workware connect module:**
  – (2C) - one HDMI and one VGA video cables
  – (2H) - two HDMI video cables
  – (2V) - two VGA video cables
  – (4C) - two HDMI and two VGA video cables
  – (4H) - four HDMI video cables
  – (4V) - four VGA video cables
  Example: Refer to pages 158 and 159 for additional information.
  (2C) - 4 Port, Switching: two data/one HDMI and one VGA video cables
- Interface module ships for field installation; field modification required to horizontal top for touch control/phone access which will deface top. Reference Specification Guide for dimensions.

Specification Tips

- Required for touch control and cable backup sharing applications only.
- Up to three switching interface module processors may be connected via HDMI cable(s) in line.
- Additional HDMI Cable(s) required for connection of Processor to Monitor(s) and processor to processor refer to application guide for calculating cable length.
- Interface Modules require field modification to horizontal top for installation; refer to Application Guide for dimensions and field-cut information.
- Requires a cable base be located directly below switching interface module to house user cables, processor, power and data cables and optional Wireless Module and optional cable retractor; refer to application guide for cable base guidelines.
- Selected user AV cables extend 48″ from Cable Bay without use of a Cable Retractor and 34″ with a Cable Retractor.

Specification Tips, cont.

- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Electrical application requires prior approval by authority having jurisdiction.
- The following workware products and accessories are specified separately:
  –Wireless Module
  –Cable Base
  –Wire Management
  –Cable Retractor
  –Power Relay Data Cable (longer than 6′)
  –HDMI Cable(s) to Monitor(s)

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Power Access

CC Hardwire, add **$60.00** list

PW Corded■

2) Trim Color for Sliding Door/End Trim.
- ZA-MT – Anodized Aluminum
- Painted
  TR-K – Charcoal
  TR-J – Graphite
  TR-PLS – Smooth Plaster

workware connect

Top Width	Top Depth	Configuration	Trim Color	Flip Top Unit Cut Out Codes*	Number	❶	Price
Wide Interface Module							
Switching - 4 Port							
5″(127mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Anodized	J, K	EWCA-2R2C-CPSCBN		**$6816.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A2C-CPSCBN	■	**7084.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2R2H-CPSCBN		**6816.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2A2H-CPSCBN	■	**7084.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2R2V-CPSCBN		**6816.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A2V-CPSCBN		**7084.00**
5″(127mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Painted	J, K	EWCA-2R2C-CPSPBN		**$6854.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A2C-CPSPBN		**7122.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2R2H-CPSPBN		**6854.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2A2H-CPSPBN		**7122.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2R2V-CPSPBN		**6854.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A2V-CPSPBN		**7122.00**
Switching - 6 Port							
5″(127mm)	15 5/8″ (398mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Anodized	Field Cut	EWCA-4R2C-CPSCBN		**$6846.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-4A2C-CPSCBN		**7382.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A4C-CPSCBN	■	**7218.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2R4C-CPSCBN		**6950.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-4R2H-CPSCBN		**6846.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-4A2H-CPSCBN		**7382.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2A4H-CPSCBN	■	**7218.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2R4H-CPSCBN		**6950.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-4R2V-CPSCBN		**6846.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-4A2V-CPSCBN		**7382.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A4V-CPSCBN		**7218.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2R4V-CPSCBN		**6950.00**
5″(127mm)	15 5/8″ (398mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Painted Cut	Field Cut	EWCA-4R2C-CPSPBN		**$6884.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-4A2C-CPSPBN		**7420.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A4C-CPSPBN		**7256.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2R4C-CPSPBN		**6988.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-4R2H-CPSPBN		**6884.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-4A2H-CPSPBN		**7420.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2A4H-CPSPBN		**7256.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCA-2R4H-CPSPBN		**6988.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-4R2V-CPSPBN		**6884.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-4A2V-CPSPBN		**7420.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2A4V-CPSPBN		**7256.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCA-2R4V-CPSPBN		**6988.00**

*Reference Specification Guide for dimensions.

NEW PAGE
See Electronic Update Page

workware connect

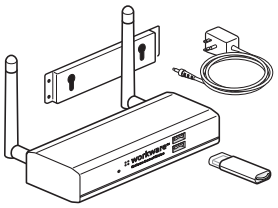
Top Width	Top Depth	Configuration	Trim Color	Flip Top Unit Cut Out Codes*	Number ❶	Price
Narrow Interface Module						
Switching - 4 Port						
3 1/4″(83mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Anodized	J, K	EWCB-2R2C-CPSCBN	**$6747.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A2C-CPSCBN	**7015.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2R2H-CPSCBN	**6747.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2A2H-CPSCBN	**7015.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2R2V-CPSCBN	**6747.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A2V-CPSCBN	**7015.00**
3 1/4″(83mm)	9 5/8″(244mm)	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Painted	J, K	EWCB-2R2C-CPSPBN	**$6785.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A2C-CPSPBN	**7053.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2R2H-CPSPBN	**6785.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2A2H-CPSPBN	**7053.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2R2V-CPSPBN	**6785.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A2V-CPSPBN	**7053.00**
Switching - 6 Port						
3 1/4″(83mm)	15 5/8″ (398mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Anodized	Field Cut	EWCB-4R2C-CPSCBN	**$6777.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-4A2C-CPSCBN	**7313.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A4C-CPSCBN	**7149.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2R4C-CPSCBN	**6881.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-4R2H-CPSCBN	**6777.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-4A2H-CPSCBN	**7313.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2A4H-CPSCBN	**7149.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2R4H-CPSCBN	**6881.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-4R2V-CPSCBN	**6777.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-4A2V-CPSCBN	**7313.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A4V-CPSCBN	**7149.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2R4V-CPSCBN	**6881.00**
3 1/4″(83mm)	15 5/8″ (398mm)	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables	Painted	Field Cut	EWCB-4R2C-CPSPBN	**$6815.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-4A2C-CPSPBN	**7351.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A4C-CPSPBN	**7187.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 2 HDMI, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2R4C-CPSPBN	**6919.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-4R2H-CPSPBN	**6815.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-4A2H-CPSPBN	**7351.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2A4H-CPSPBN	**7187.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 4 HDMI Data Cables			EWCB-2R4H-CPSPBN	**6919.00**
		4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-4R2V-CPSPBN	**6815.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay, 2 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-4A2V-CPSPBN	**7351.00**
		1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2A4V-CPSPBN	**7187.00**
		2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays, 4 VGA + Audio Data Cables			EWCB-2R4V-CPSPBN	**6919.00**

*Reference Specification Guide for dimensions.

Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

workware connect

	Width	Depth	Height	Number	Price
Wireless Module	6 5/16″(160mm)	2 3/8″(60mm)	1 5/16″(33mm)	EWCW-H000	**$2475.00**



EWCW

Features

- Includes one high wireless module, USB flash drive, power cord and mounting hardware.
- Wireless Box is standard in black.
- Wireless Module allows single view, quad view, and video streaming.
- Field installation required.

Specification Tips

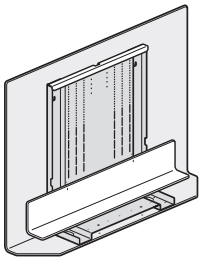
- For wireless only applications, monitor must have HDMI port for best resolution. Monitors with VGA port only can also be connected.
- If wireless module is used alone, separately specify HDMI cable for best resolution. A VGA + Audio cable can also be used.
- **Refer to Specification Guide for software availability, cable lengths and mounting guidelines.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

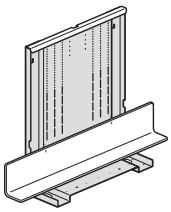
workware view

Table Mount With Shroud



EWVT-SASD-P

Without Shroud



EWVT-SAND-P

Height	Width	Front Trim Width	Depth	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Grade A	Grade B
With Shroud							
31 1/2″(800mm)	41″(1041mm)	33″(838mm)	8 7/16″(214mm)	40″/42″	EWVT-SASD-P	**$1310.00**	**$1360.00**
34 1/16″(865mm)	46″(1168mm)	38″(965mm)	8 7/16″(214mm)	46″/47″	EWVT-SBSD-P	**1475.00**	**1525.00**
38 1/4″(972mm)	53″(1346mm)	45″(1143mm)	8 7/16″(214mm)	52″/55″	EWVT-SCSD-P	**1730.00**	**1780.00**
Without Shroud							
27 5/16″(694mm)	24 3/8″(619mm)	33″(838mm)	8 1/4″(210mm)	40″/42″	EWVT-SAND-P	**$ 775.00**	**$ 825.00**
29 3/8″(746mm)	24 3/8″(619mm)	38″(965mm)	8 1/4″(210mm)	46″/47″	EWVT-SBND-P	**900.00**	**950.00**
33 1/16″(840mm)	28 3/8″(721mm)	45″(1143mm)	8 1/4″(210mm)	52″/55″	EWVT-SCND-P	**1150.00**	**1200.00**

Features

- Includes:
  - –With Shroud: shroud, black monitor mounting bracket with front trim and attachment hardware.
  - –Without Shroud: monitor mounting bracket with front trim and attachment hardware.
- Front trim is 6″ high x 4″ deep
- Table Mount extends below horizontal top:
  - –with shroud: 1.44″
  - –without shroud: 1.25″

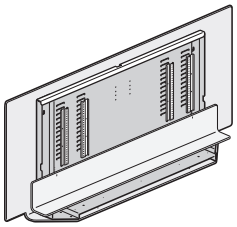
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color for shroud and front trim.

Specification Tips

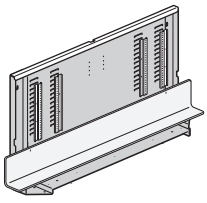
- For use with Planes® Tables and Reside® Tables; **refer to Specification Guide for minimum table sizes and appropriate monitor size(s).**
- Field installation required.
- LED monitors are highly recommended with 70 pounds maximum weight.
- Table Mount accommodates monitors with VESA® mounting patterns in a central location: 200mm x 200mm - 400mm x 400mm.
- For Table Mount without Shroud; recommend placing against a wall as monitor mounting bracket is exposed.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –Wire management
  - –Camera Mount Shelf for Table Mount (-T)

Table Mount With Shroud Dual Monitor



EWVT-DCSD-P

Without Shroud



EWVT-DCND-P

Height	Width	Front Trim Width	Depth	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Grade A	Grade B
With Shroud							
27 1/2″(699mm)	64″(1626mm)	52 1/2″(1334mm)	8 7/16″(214mm)	32″x2	EWVT-DCSD-P	**$1946.00**	**$1996.00**
Without Shroud							
24 3/4″(629mm)	46″(1168mm)	52 1/2″(1334mm)	8 1/4″(210mm)	32″x2	EWVT-DCND-P	**$1380.00**	**$1430.00**

Features

- Includes:
  - –With Shroud: shroud, black monitor mounting bracket with front trim and attachment hardware.
  - –Without Shroud: black monitor mounting bracket with front trim and attachment hardware.
- Front trim is 6″ high x 4″ deep X 52 1/2″ Width
- Table Mount extends below horizontal top:
  - –with shroud: 1.44″

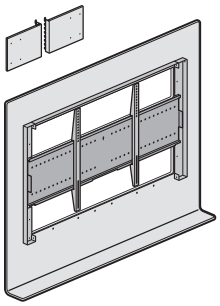
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color for shroud and front trim.

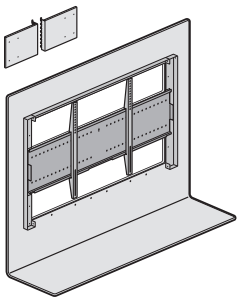
Specification Tips

- For use with Planes® Tables and Reside® Tables; **refer to Specification Guide for minimum table sizes and appropriate monitor size(s).**
- Field installation required.
- LED monitors are highly recommended with 35 pounds maximum weight per monitor.
- Table Mount accommodates monitors with VESA® mounting patterns in a central location: 100mm x 100mm - 300mm x 300mm.
- For Table Mount without Shroud; recommend placing against a wall as monitor mounting bracket is exposed.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –Wire management
  - –Camera Mount Shelf for Table Mount (-T)

Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor With Shroud

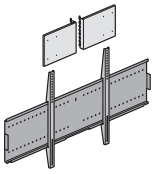


EWVE-SASS-PP



EWVE-SASD-PP

Without Shroud



EWVE-SNNN-PN

Height	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Price	Grade A	Grade B
Single Monitor with Shroud – 3 1/8″ deep radius shelf						
35 1/2″(902mm)	46″(1168mm)	46″/47″	EWVE-SASS-PP		$1567.00	$1617.00
40″(1016mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVE-SBSS-PP		1744.00	1794.00
47 1/2″(1207mm)	66″(1676mm)	65″/70″	EWVE-SCSS-PP		2219.00	2269.00
Single Monitor with Shroud – 12″ deep radius edge shelf						
35 1/2″(902mm)	46″(1168mm)	46″/47″	EWVE-SASD-PP		$1650.00	$1700.00
40″(1016mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVE-SBSD-PP		1827.00	1877.00
47 1/2″(1207mm)	66″(1676mm)	65″/70″	EWVE-SCSD-PP		2302.00	2352.00
Single Monitor without Shroud						
20 1/2″(521mm)	36″(914mm)	46″/70″	EWVE-SNNN-PN ■	$235.00		

Features

- Includes:
  - –With Shroud: shroud, black Enclose wall mounting bracket, spacers, black monitor mounting bracket, 1/2″ light blocks and monitor attachment hardware.
  - –Without Shroud: black Enclose wall mounting brackets, black monitor mounting bracket and monitor attachment hardware.
- Shroud option includes an integrated 12″ or 3 1/8″ deep radius edge shelf.
- Enclose Wall mounting option is standard proud mount and not available for use with full height glass walls.
- Field installed on Enclose Walls; field modification required; wall tile will be defaced.

To Order, Specify:

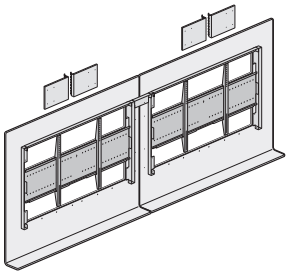
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for Shroud.

Specification Tips

- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details including critical space requirements for installation.**
- For use with Enclose Walls (not glass).
- **Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood, drywall, metal, laminate, fabric). Refer to Specification Guide for requirements.**
- LED monitors are highly recommended with 100 pounds maximum weight per monitor.
- Accommodates monitors with VESA® mounting patterns in central location: 300mm - 600mm width x 200mm - 400mm height.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –Wire Management
  - –Camera Mount Shelf for Enclose Wall mount with shroud (-W)

■ Available on RUSH.

Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount – Dual Monitor With Shroud



EWVE-DASS-P

Height	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Price	Grade A	Grade B
3 1/8″ deep radius shelf						
35 1/2″(902mm)	46″(1168mm)	46″/47″	EWVE-DASS-PP		$3134.00	$3184.00
40″(1016mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVE-DBSS-PP		3498.00	3548.00
47 1/2″(1207mm)	66″(1676mm)	65″/70″	EWVE-DCSS-PP		4438.00	4488.00

Features

- Include shroud, black Enclose wall mounting brackets, spacers, black monitor mounting brackets, 1/2″ light blocks and monitor attachment hardware.
- Shroud includes an integrated 3 1/8″ deep radius edge shelf.
- Enclose Wall mounting option is standard proud mount and not available for use with full height glass walls.
- Field installed on Enclose Walls; field modification required; wall tile will be defaced.

To Order, Specify:

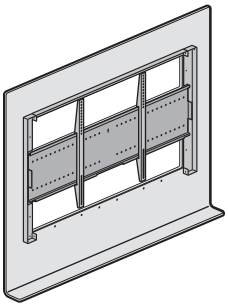
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for Shroud.

Specification Tips

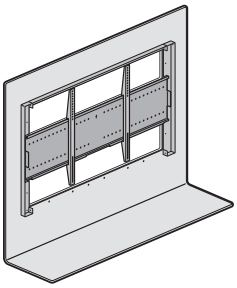
- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details including critical space requirements for installation.**
- For use with Enclose Walls (not glass).
- **Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to an Enclose Wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied based upon type of Enclose wall surface (wood, drywall, metal, laminate, fabric). Refer to Specification Guide for requirements.**
- LED monitors are highly recommended with 100 pounds maximum weight per monitor.
- Accommodates monitors with VESA® mounting patterns in central location: 300mm - 600mm width x 200mm - 400mm height.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –Wire Management
  - –Camera Mount Shelf for Enclose Wall mount with shroud (-W)

NEW PAGE
See Electronic Update Page

Structural Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor With Shroud

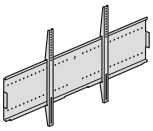


EWVD-SASS-PP



EWVD-SASD-PP

Without Shroud



EWVD-SNNN-PN

Height	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Price	Grade A	Grade B
Single Monitor with Shroud – 3 1/8″ deep radius edge shelf						
35 1/2″(902mm)	46″(1168mm)	46″/47″	EWVD-SASS-PP		**$1412.00**	**$1462.00**
40″(1016mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVD-SBSS-PP		**1594.00**	**1644.00**
47 1/2″(1207mm)	66″(1676mm)	65″/70″	EWVD-SCSS-PP		**2147.00**	**2197.00**
Single Monitor with Shroud – 12″ deep radius edge shelf						
35 1/2″(902mm)	46″(1168mm)	46″/47″	EWVD-SASD-PP		**$1495.00**	**$1545.00**
40″(1016mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVD-SBSD-PP		**1677.00**	**1727.00**
47 1/2″(1207mm)	66″(1676mm)	65″/70″	EWVD-SCSD-PP		**2147.00**	**2197.00**
Single Monitor without Shroud						
20 1/2″(521mm)	36″(914mm)	46″/70″	EWVD-SNNN-PN ◆	**$145.00**		

Features

- Includes:
  - –With Shroud: shroud, black structural wall mounting bracket, spacers, black monitor mounting bracket, 1/2″ light blocks and monitor attachment hardware.
  - –Without Shroud: black structural wall mounting brackets, black monitor mounting bracket and monitor attachment hardware.
- Shroud includes an integrated 12″ or 3 1/8″ deep radius edge shelf.
- Field installation and structural wall modifications required; structural wall will be defaced.

Specification Tips

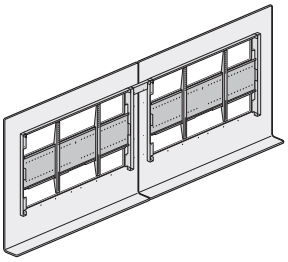
- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details including critical space requirements for installation.**
- For use with structural walls.
- **Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to a structural wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied.**
- **Wall must be properly blocked with 3/4″ plywood or 2″ x 4″ wood studs behind the drywall. Refer to Specification Guide for requirements.**
- LED monitors are highly recommended with 100 pounds maximum weight per monitor.
- Accommodates monitors with VESA® mounting patterns in central location: 300mm - 600mm width x 200mm - 400mm height.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –Wire Management
  - –Camera Mount Shelf for structural wall mount with Shroud (-W)
- Not designed for use with Wall Track.

◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color for Shroud.

Structural Walls – Proud Mount – Dual Monitor With Shroud



EWVD-DASS-PP

Height	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Price	Grade A	Grade B
3 1/8″ deep radius shelf						
35 1/2″(902mm)	46″(1168mm)	46″/47″	EWVD-DASS-PP		**$2824.00**	**$2874.00**
40″(1016mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVD-DBSS-PP		**3188.00**	**3238.00**
47 1/2″(1207mm)	66″(1676mm)	65″/70″	EWVD-DCSS-PP		**4128.00**	**4178.00**

Features

- Includes shroud, black structural wall mounting brackets, spacers, black monitor mounting brackets, 1/2″ light blocks and monitor attachment hardware.
- Shroud option includes an integrated 3 1/8″ deep radius edge shelf.
- Field installation and structural wall modifications required; structural wall will be defaced.

Specification Tips

- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details including critical space requirements for installation.**
- For use with structural walls.
- **Mounting Bracket/Shroud must be properly anchored to a structural wall; anchors are not provided and must be field supplied.**
- **Wall must be properly blocked with 3/4″ plywood or 2″ x 4″ wood studs behind the drywall. Refer to Specification Guide for requirements.**
- LED monitors are highly recommended with 100 pounds maximum weight per monitor.
- Accommodates monitors with VESA® mounting patterns in central location: 300mm - 600mm width x 200mm - 400mm height.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –Wire Management
  - –Camera Mount Shelf for structural wall mount with Shroud (-W)
- Not designed for use with Wall Track.

workware Accessories

Power Relay Data Cable

EWCX-0701-PR

Length	Description	Number	Price
7′(2134mm)	Male/male	EWCX-0701-PR■	**$20.00**
14′(4267mm)	Male/male	EWCX-1401-PR■	**33.00**
25′(7620mm)	Male/male	EWCX-2501-PR■	**39.00**
50′(15240mm)	Male/male	EWCX-5001-PR■	**52.00**

Features

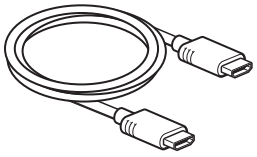
- Includes one power relay data cable.
- Allows link from processor to power relay.

■ Available on RUSH.

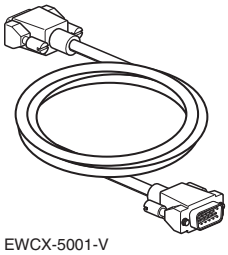
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

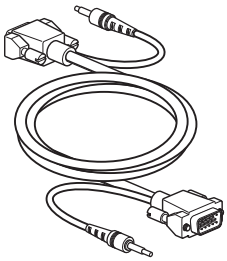
HDMI or VGA Cable



EWCX-H



EWCX-5001-V



EWCX-V

Length	Description	Number	Price
3′(914mm)	HDMI – male/male	EWCX-0301-H■	**$ 77.00**
6′(1829mm)	HDMI – male/male	EWCX-0601-H■	**84.00**
10′(3048mm)	HDMI – male/male	EWCX-1001-H■	**97.00**
15′(4572mm)	HDMI – male/male	EWCX-1501-H■	**161.00**
25′(7620mm)	HDMI – male/male	EWCX-2501-H■	**225.00**
50′(15240mm)	HDMI – male/male	EWCX-5001-H■	**321.00**
5′(1524mm)	VGA + Audio – male/male	EWCX-0501-V■	**$110.00**
10′(3048mm)	VGA + Audio – male/male	EWCX-1001-V■	**129.00**
15′(4572mm)	VGA + Audio – male/male	EWCX-1501-V■	**161.00**
25′(7620mm)	VGA + Audio – male/male	EWCX-2501-V■	**225.00**
50′(15240mm)	VGA – male/male	EWCX-5001-V■	**321.00**

Features

- Includes one black HDMI or VGA/VGA + Audio cable.
- For use with:
  –HDMI transmits digital video and audio signals.
  –VGA + Audio transmits analog video and audio signals with the exception of the 50′ cable.

Specification Tips

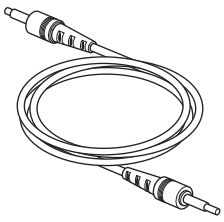
- Provides communication between components: i.e. laptop, processor, monitor, etc.
  –**Daisy chaining of cables not recommended.**
  –The audio cable extension of the user VGA + Audio cable extends 20″ from the connector head. Separately specify audio only cables if audio extension is not long enough for application.
- 50′ VGA cable not available with audio.

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Audio Cable – 3.5mm



EWCX-A3

Length	Description	Number	Price
3′(914mm)	Male/male	EWCX-0301-A3	**$ 65.00**
6′(1829mm)	Male/male	EWCX-0601-A3	**84.00**
12′(3658mm)	Male/male	EWCX-1201-A3	**116.00**
25′(7620mm)	Male/male	EWCX-2501-A3	**161.00**

Features

- Includes one black audio cable with 3.5mm heads.
- For use with VGA cables if audio is needed.

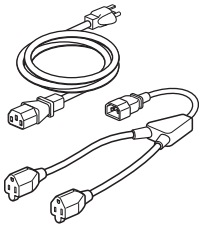
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

workware Accessories

Power Relay Adapter Cord

Number	Price
EWCX-0101-PA	**$65.00**

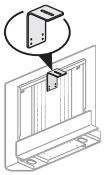


EWCX-0101-PA

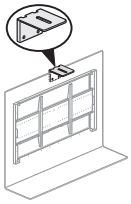
Features
- Includes:
  – 6′(1829mm) NEMA 5-15P – IEC C13 power cord
  – 2′(610mm) NEMA 5-15R – IEC C14 (2X) splitter power cord
- For use with power relay (-PS) when monitors do not have detachable power cords.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Camera Mount Shelf



EWVC-0506-T



EWVC-0506-W

Width	Depth	Description	Number	Price Grade A	Price Grade B
5″(127mm)	6″(152mm)	For use with Table Mount	EWVC-0506-T	**$60.00**	**$60.00**
5″(127mm)	6″(152mm)	For use with Wall Mount	EWVC-0506-W ■	**60.00**	**60.00**

Features
- Includes one steel camera mount shelf and attachment hardware.
- Camera mount shelf is for use with:
  – (T) Table Mount with or without Shroud
  – (W) Enclose wall mount with Shroud and structural wall mount with Shroud

Specification Tips
- **For use with workware view: attaches to shroud for Enclose Wall and structural wall mounting.**
- Camera mount shelf for Table Mount has 2″ height adjustment range to accommodate different monitor sizes.
- Camera mount shelf for walls is not adjustable.

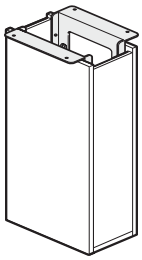
■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

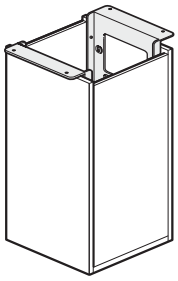
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

workware Accessories

Cable Base



TA01-0814



TA01-1414

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Laminate Price	Wood Grade A	Wood Grade B
Laminate							
	28″(711mm)	8″(203mm)	14″(356mm)	TA01-0814-L	**$546.72**		
		14″(356mm)	14″(356mm)	TA01-1414-L	**582.42**		
Wood							
	28″(711mm)	8″(203mm)	14″(356mm)	TA01-0814-W		**$924.12**	**$ 951.66**
		14″(356mm)	14″(356mm)	TA01-1414-W		**986.98**	**1028.80**

Features

- Includes 28″(711mm) high cable base and mounting hardware.
- Laminate with 1mm edgeband or wood veneer with 1mm wood edgeband.
- Provides internal cable management with removable panels for access.
- Standard on green core.
- Bracket is standard in charcoal.
- Includes 1″(25mm) adjustable glides.
- Ships assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Refer to Specification Guide for use guidelines.**
- **Cable base not recommended for use with 30″(762mm) deep tables, half round tables, polygon tables or Y-leg tables or 36″(914mm) deep tables with (M) or (Q) flip top unit cutout options.**
- A minimum of 17″(432mm) of knee space is recommended for table occupants:
  - –Specify 8″(203mm) x 14″(356mm) cable base for 36″(914mm) deep tables and separately specify a Processor Bracket to install Processor outside of Cable Base.
  - –Specify 14″(356mm) x 14″(356mm) cable base for 42″(1067mm) deep and deeper tables.
- Required for touch control and cable backup sharing applications.
- Additional cable bases may be required:
  - –One and two-piece table tops – one cable base.
  - –Three-piece table tops – two cable bases.

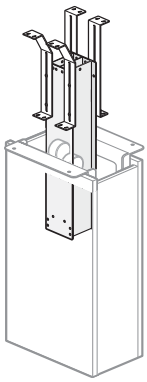
Specification Tips, cont.

- A cable base is required to be located directly below switching interface module to house user cables, processor, power and data cables and optional Wireless Module and optional cable retractor; refer to application guide for cable base guidelines.
- Cable base cord access:
  - –1 1/2″(38mm) at top
  - –adjustable side panels allow 1″(25mm) gap at bottom edges
  - –The cutout should be 3″(76mm) x 8″(203mm) for the 8″(203mm) x 14″(356mm) cable base and 8″(203mm) x 8″(203mm) for the 14″(356mm) x 14″(356mm) cable base.
- For Cable Base Laminate and Wood finishes; refer to Tables Price List/Planes Table Finishes.

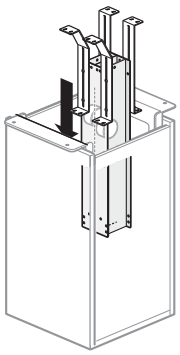
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate surface color or wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color for laminate.

Cable Base Cable Retractor



EWCX-BRWM-2A



EWCX-BRWM-4A

Description	Width	Length	Number	Price
2 Cable Chute	4 1/2″(114mm)	22″(559mm)	EWCX-BRWM-2A■	**$295.00**
4 Cable Chute	7 1/2″(191mm)	22″(559mm)	EWCX-BRWM-4A■	**445.00**

Features

- Includes chute, weights and mounting hardware.
- Installs on the underside of table top.
- For use with separately ordered Cable Base and workware Interface Module or Flip Top Unit to retract cables from table top or a Flip Top Unit.
- Provides 34″(864mm) of cable travel.
- Provides vertical cable management within the Planes Cable Base.
- Isolates user cables from other data and power connection cables within the Cable Base.

Specification Tips

- Order Cable Base, cables, and workware interface module separately.
- One cable per chute.
- Requires 1/4”(6mm) diameter cables or less.
- workware processor can be mounted to the side of the chute when used with 14 x 14 cable base.
- workware processor must be mounted externally to an 8″ x 14″ cable base when used with the Cable Retractor. Use processor mounting bracket EWCX-BRPR.
- See Specification Guide for application related details.

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

workware Accessories

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Cable Column	28″(711mm)	2″(51mm)	4 1/2″(114mm)	TA01-0217	**$198.45**

TA01-0217

Features
- Cable Column offers a wire management option for conference tables when the Cable Base Option cannot be used.
- Includes one Cable Column with mounting hardware for attaching to underside of table.
- Hardware for attaching Cable Column to floor is field supplied.
- Ships unassembled.

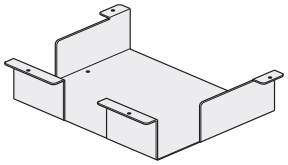
Specification Tips
- For vertical routing of cables and cords. Will not accept workware processor or wireless module.
- Cable Column attaches to underside of table, extends to the floor where it is also attached.
- Cable Column is not load bearing and does not replace table leg(s).
- Cable Column can be installed anywhere under a conference table unless it would interfere with table legs, Horizontal Wire Manager, workware Interface Module or Flip Top Power/Data Units.
- The Cable Column can be used with the Horizontal Wire Manager for cable management.
- Not for use with Switching Interface Module.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Class: TA; GSA: SIN 711-11, Discount Group X
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

workware Accessories

Processor Bracket



EWCX-BRPR
GSA: Open Market

Number	Price
EWCX-BRPR ■	$45.50

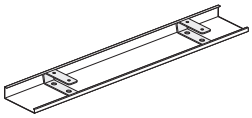
Features
- Includes bracket and hardware.
- Standard in black.
- Mounts underneath a worksurface or table to hold the processor.

Specification Tips
- For use when the cable base or cable column is less than the 14 x 14.
- Refer to the Specification Guide for additional details.

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Wire Manager – Horizontal



EUAW
Class PT
GSA: Open Market

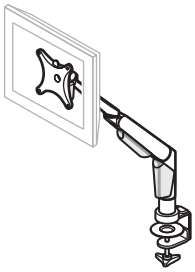
Length	Clips	Number	Price
48″(1219mm)	2	EUAW-0048-NH	$111.24
72″(1829mm)	3	EUAW-0072-NH	166.90
96″(2438mm)	3	EUAW-0096-NH	222.55
120″(3048mm)	4	EUAW-00C0-NH	278.12

Features
- Includes one wire manager and attachment clips.
- Standard in light platinum plastic.
- Field cuttable.

Specification Tips
- For use with conference tables for wire management.
- Recommended for use to route cables to Cable Base.
- Not recommended for use on Y-leg tables.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Advanced Adjustable Monitor Arms



KU4M-1NN
Class TK – SIN 711-2
Discount Group XIII

Description	Number ❶	Price
Adjustable Monitor Arm	KU4M-0000-1NN ■	$415.00

Features
- Includes one advanced adjustable height Monitor Arm with desk clamp mounting and through-desk clamp mounting hardware.
- Application Options:
  –(N) - for use with horizontal surface applications
  –(K) - for use with Reside Desking applications
- Quick-install mechanism allows flat-screen monitors to quickly and securely snap into position.
- Provides easy adjustment of monitor height and position; requires adjustment of monitor arm to weight of monitor with supplied allen wrench.
- Integrated cord management.
- Monitor Arm:
  –Accommodates monitors from 6-20 pounds
  –Extension 18.6″(472mm)
  –Height adjustment range of 10.4″(264mm)
  –Two joints rotate 360°/Base rotates 180°
  –Pivots from landscape to portrait positions
  –Tilts 90° up and 20° down from center
- One clamp is used for both grommet and desk mounted applications. Grommet must be 2 1/8″(54mm) or greater in diameter.
- Monitor Arms available in supplier silver or vista black.

Specification Tips
- Reside desk clamp can mount on 1 3/16″(30mm) thick worksurfaces.
- Desk clamp can mount on surfaces up to 2″(51mm) thick.
- Certified VESA® Monitor compatible – includes 75mm and 100mm adapter plates.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

❶ **Application Option:**
- **N** Non-Reside
- **K** Reside Desking

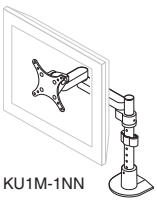
2) Trim color (supplier colors)
TR-ES – Silver
TR-EB – Vista Black

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

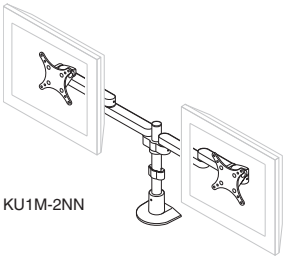
workware Accessories

Post and Link Monitor Arms

Description	Post Height	Number	Price
Single Arm	14″(356mm)	KU1M-0000-1NN	**$406.00**
Double Arm	14″(356mm)	KU1M-0000-2NN	**676.00**



KU1M-1NN



KU1M-2NN

Features

- Includes one single or double Monitor Arm with FLEXmount™ Kit.
- Allows for installation of one or two flat-screen monitors above worksurface.
- Provides adjustment of monitor height with supplied allen wrench.
- Limited vertical adjustment range based upon the size of the monitor.
- Integrated cord management.
- Monitor Arm extension:
  –14″(356mm) on single monitor arm
  –17.5″(445mm) on double monitor arm
- Monitor Arm:
  –Joints rotate 360° at three points
  –Pivots from landscape to portrait positions
  –Tilts up/down 200°
- Each Monitor Arm holds up to 40 pounds.
- Double Monitor Arm attaches off central post.
- FLEXmount Kit allows multiple attachment methods:
  –Desk clamp
  –Grommet hole clamp (up to 3″(76mm) diameter grommet hole) allows cord drop
  –Field drilled mounting hole
  –Wall mount to structural wall
- Monitor Arms available in supplier silver or vista black.

To Order, Specify:

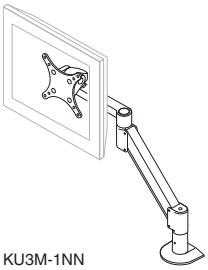
1) Product number.
2) Trim Color (Supplier Colors)
   TR-ES – Silver
   TR-EB – Vista Black

Specification Tips

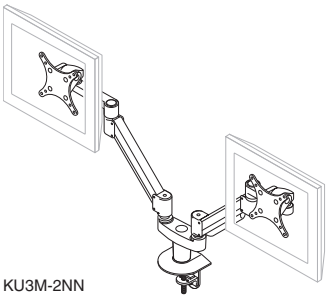
- Desk clamp can mount on surfaces up to 2″(51mm) thick.
- Certified VESA® Monitor compatible - includes 75mm and 100mm adapter plates.
- Refer to specification sheet for dimensional details.

Heavy Duty Adjustable Monitor Arms

Description	Post Height	Number	Price
Single Arm	12″(305mm)	KU3M-0000-1NN	**$571.00**
Double Arm	12″(305mm)	KU3M-0000-2NN	**$961.00**



KU3M-1NN



KU3M-2NN

Features

- Includes one single or double Monitor Arm with FLEXmount™ Kit.
- Allows for installation of one or two flat-screen monitors above worksurface.
- Provides easy adjustment of monitor height and position; requires adjustment of monitor arm to weight of monitor with supplied allen wrench.
- Integrated cord management.
- Monitor Arms:
  –Extension 24″(610mm)
  –Height adjustment range: 15.9″(404mm)
  –Joints rotate 360° at three joints
  –Pivots from landscape to portrait positions
  –Tilts up/down 200°
- Each Monitor Arm holds 9-24 pounds.
- Double Monitor Arm attaches off central post.
- FLEXmount Kit allows multiple attachment methods:
  –Desk clamp
  –Grommet hole clamp (up to 3″(76mm) diameter grommet hole) allows cord drop
  –Field drilled mounting hole
  –Wall mount to structural wall
- Monitor Arms available in supplier silver or vista black.

To Order, Specify:

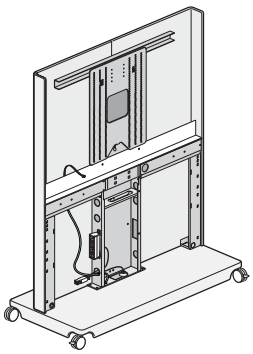
1) Product number.
2) Trim Color (Supplier Colors)
   TR-ES – Silver
   TR-EB – Vista Black

Specification Tips

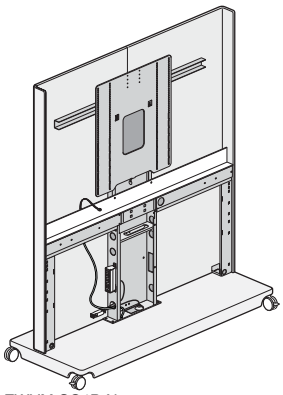
- Desk clamp can mount on surfaces up to 2″(51mm) thick.
- Certified VESA® Monitor compatible - includes 75mm and 100mm adapter plates.
- Refer to specification sheet for dimensional details.

Class TK – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

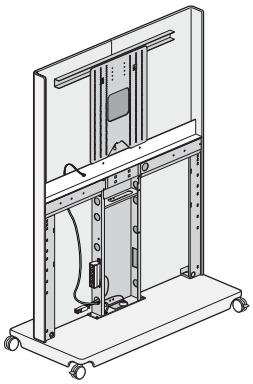
Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module



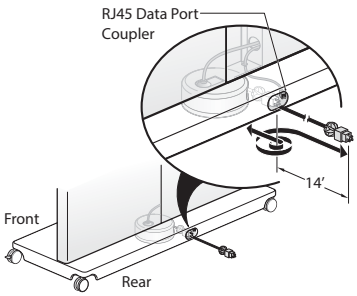
EWVM-SB4P-N
Seated Ht. (52″-55″ Monitor)



EWVM-SC4P-N
Seated Ht. (52″-55″ Monitor)



EWVM-SB7P-N
Standing Ht. (65″ Monitor)



	Height	Depth	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Grade A	Grade B
Seated Height							
	65 1/2″(1664mm)	24″(610mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVM-SB4P-N	**$3950.00**	**$4000.00**
	73″(1854mm)	24″(610mm)	64 3/8″(1635mm)	65″	EWVM-SC4P-N	**4550.00**	**4600.00**
Standing Height							
	73 3/4″(1873mm)	24″(610mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVM-SB7P-N	**$4350.00**	**$4400.00**

Features

- Includes frame, base, monitor mounting bracket and hardware kit, casters, 14′ retracting power cord with circuit breaker, internal 4-port power tap, one RJ45 data port coupler and internal 5′ RJ45 patch cord.
- Internal 4-port power tap accessible from interior of easel for powering monitor, Wireless Module or other accessories.
- Frame available in trim colors only.
- Requires separately specified Mobile Monitor Easel Tile in paint, laminate, wood or fabric.
- Easel base serves as a counter-weight.
- Casters (two locking/two non-locking) are available with: Light platinum or fog hub with graphite tread, or black hub with black tread.
- Easel is used as a monitor support and can be used as a space divider.
- Ships unassembled.

Note: Packaged Mobile Monitor Easel ships flat on a skid, note chart for size and weight. Pre-site evaluation should take into consideration doorway widths, elevator sizes, and unloading method.

	Monitor Size	Weight w/Skid	Box Size w/Skid W x L x H
Seated Height	52″/55″	320 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″
	65″	364 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″
Standing Height	52″/55″	341 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″

Specification Tips

- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.**
- If Wireless Module is not specified, then separately specified cabling is needed.
- Cannot be retrofitted to add external power or data outlets.
- For external power or data outlet access, order the Non-Switching or Switching Mobile Monitor Easel with separately specified workware interface module.
- LED monitors are highly recommended.
- Maximum weight per monitor size: 52″/55″ 70 pounds and 65″ 100 pounds maximum.
- Accommodates one monitor with VESA standard mounting patterns in central location: 52″/55″ - 200mm, 300mm and 400mm hole pattern combinations; 65″ - 400mm and 600mm hole pattern combinations.
- RJ45 data port coupler for connection of Wireless Module to building's LAN cable.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  –Wireless Module and VGA + Audio cable
  –Camera Mount Shelf (-T)
  –Field supplied cabling
  –workware accessories

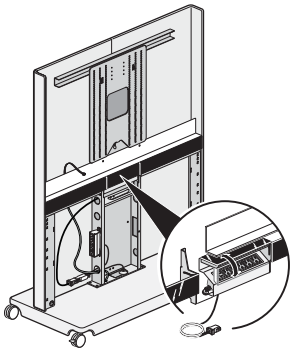
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
3) Caster trim color.

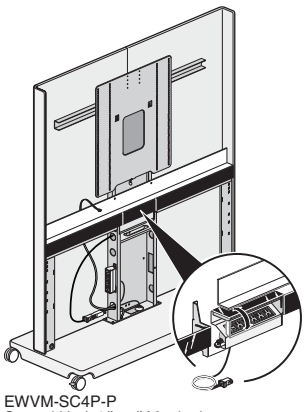
PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

workware view

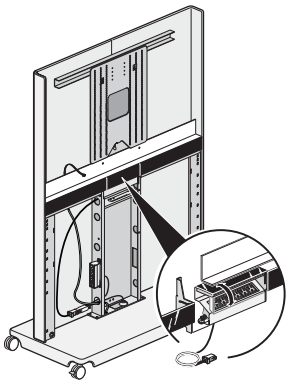
Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module



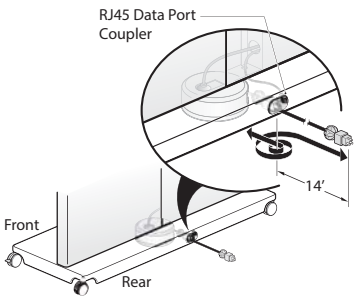
EWVM-SB4P-P
Seated Ht. (52″-55″ Monitor)



EWVM-SC4P-P
Seated Ht. (52″-55″ Monitor)



SPLT-2866
Standing Ht. (65″ Monitor)



Height	Depth	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Grade A	Grade B
Seated Height						
65 1/2″(1664mm)	24″(610mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVM-SB4P-P	**$5250.00**	**$5300.00**
73″(1854mm)	24″(610mm)	64 3/8″(1635mm)	65″	EWVM-SC4P-P	**5850.00**	**5900.00**
Standing Height						
73 3/4″(1873mm)	24″(610mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVM-SB7P-P	**$5876.00**	**$5928.00**

Features

- Includes frame, base, monitor mounting bracket and hardware kit, casters, 14′ retracting power cord with circuit breaker, internal 4-port power tap, one RJ45 data port coupler, internal 5′ RJ45 patch cord, black mid-height utility fascia with door (touch control not included) and mounting bracket for 6-port interface module (separately specified).
- Mid-height utility fascia door allows access to separately specified 6-Port workware connect Non-Switching Interface Module for Mobile Monitor Easel.
- Requires separately specified Mobile Monitor Easel Tile in paint, laminate, wood or fabric.
- Internal 4-port power tap accessible from interior of easel for powering monitor, Wireless Module or other accessories.
- Frame available in trim colors only.
- Easel base serves as a counter-weight.
- Casters (two locking/two non-locking) are available with: Light platinum or fog hub with graphite tread, or black hub with black tread.
- Easel is used as a monitor support and can be used as a space divider.
- Ships unassembled.

Note: Packaged Mobile Monitor Easel ships flat on a skid, note chart for size and weight. Pre-site evaluation should take into consideration doorway widths, elevator sizes, and unloading method.

	Monitor Size	Weight w/Skid	Box Size w/Skid W x L x H
Seated Height	52″/55″	320 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″
	65″	364 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″
Standing Height	52″/55″	341 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″

Specification Tips

- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.**
- Requires separately specified Non-Switching 6-port Interface Module.
- Interface Module can be concealed behind door.
- Allows exterior access for powering accessories such as laptop or mobile device.
- LED monitors are highly recommended.
- Maximum weight per monitor size: 52″/55″ 70 pounds and 65″ 100 pounds maximum.
- Accommodates one monitor with VESA standard mounting patterns in central location: 52″/55″ - 200mm, 300mm and 400mm hole pattern combinations; 65″ - 400mm and 600mm hole pattern combinations.
- RJ45 data port coupler for connection of Wireless Module to building's LAN cable.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  - –workware connect Interface Module - Non Switching for Mobile Monitor Easel Non-Switching
  - –HDMI and VGA + Audio cables
  - –Wireless Module
  - –Camera Mount Shelf (-T)
  - –workware accessories

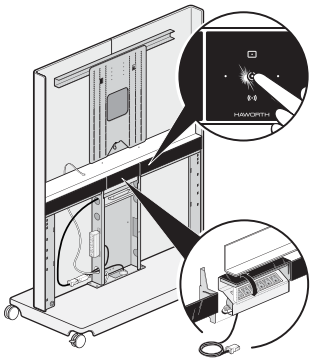
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
3) Caster trim color.

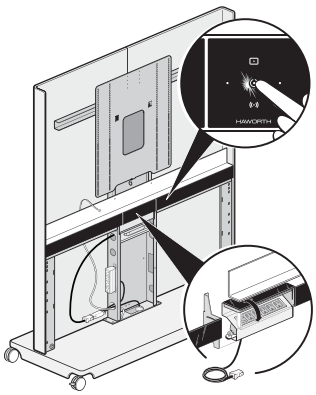
Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH

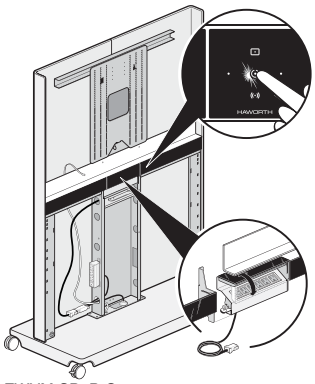
Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module



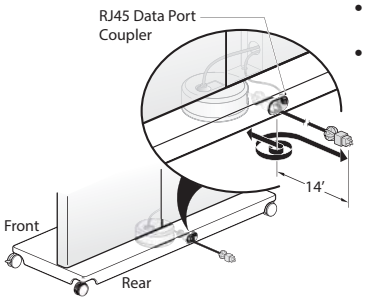
SPLR-7424
Seated Ht. (52″-55″ Monitor)



EWVM-SC4P-C
Seated Ht. (52″-55″ Monitor)



EWVM-SB7P-C
Standing Ht. (65″ Monitor)



	Height	Depth	Width	Monitor Size (diagonal)	Number	Grade A	Grade B
Seated Height							
	65 1/2″(1664mm)	24″(610mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVM-SB4P-C	**$5450.00**	**$5500.00**
	73″(1854mm)	24″(610mm)	64 3/8″(1635mm)	65″	EWVM-SC4P-C	**6050.00**	**6100.00**
Standing Height							
	73 3/4″(1873mm)	24″(610mm)	54″(1372mm)	52″/55″	EWVM-SB7P-C	**$5850.00**	**$5900.00**

Features

- Includes frame, base, monitor mounting bracket and hardware kit, casters, 14′ retracting power cord with circuit breaker, internal 4-port power tap, one RJ45 data port coupler, internal 5' RJ45 patch cord, black mid-height utility fascia with door, mounting bracket for 6-port Interface Module (separately specified), and touch control.
- Mid-height utility fascia door allows access to separately specified Switching 6-Port Interface Module for Mobile Monitor Easel.
- Requires separately specified Mobile Monitor Easel Tile in paint, laminate, wood or fabric.
- Internal 4-port power tap accessible from interior of easel for powering monitor, Wireless Module, processor or other accessories.
- Frame available in trim colors only.
- Easel base serves as a counter-weight.
- Casters (two locking/two non-locking) are available with: Light platinum or fog hub with graphite tread, or black hub with black tread.
- Easel is used as a monitor support and can be used as a space divider.
- Ships unassembled.

Note: Packaged Mobile Monitor Easel ships flat on a skid, note chart for size and weight. Pre-site evaluation should take into consideration doorway widths, elevator sizes, and unloading method.

	Monitor Size	Weight w/Skid	Box Size w/Skid W x L x H
Seated Height	52″/55″	320 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″
	65″	364 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″
Standing Height	52″/55″	341 lbs.	53″ x 72″ x 17″

Specification Tips

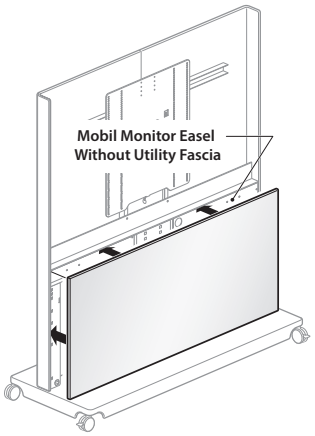
- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.**
- Requires separately specified Switching 6-port Interface Module with processor.
  –Interface Module can be concealed behind door.
- Allows exterior access for powering accessories such as laptop or mobile device.
  –Processor is mounted behind tile.
- LED monitors are highly recommended.
- Maximum weight per monitor size: 52″/55″ 70 pounds and 65″ 100 pounds maximum.
- Accommodates one monitor with VESA standard mounting patterns in central location: 52″/55″ - 200mm, 300mm and 400mm hole pattern combinations; 65″ - 400mm and 600mm hole pattern combinations.
- RJ45 data port coupler for connection of Wireless Module to building's LAN cable.
- **Separately specified if applicable:**
  –workware connect Interface Module - Switching for Mobile Monitor Easel Switching
  –Wireless Module
  –Camera Mount Shelf (-T)
  –workware accessories

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
3) Caster trim color.

workware view

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module



EWVX-PB4P-NN
Easel Tile without Shelf (Seated Ht. 65″ Monitor)

Double-Cut Veneer
(Wood Group A)

Natural Veneer
(Wood Group B)

Features

- Includes one tile with attachment bracket:
  - –Steel painted surface.
  - –Laminate surface with 1mm edgeband.
  - –Wood surface with natural or double-cut veneer.
  - –Fabric surface tackable with standard core.

Specification Tips

- Tile required for Mobile Monitor Easel - No Interface Module only.
- Remove tile to access easel interior.
- Low gloss for double-cut wood veneer tiles.
- Standard gloss finish for natural wood tiles.

To Order, Specify:

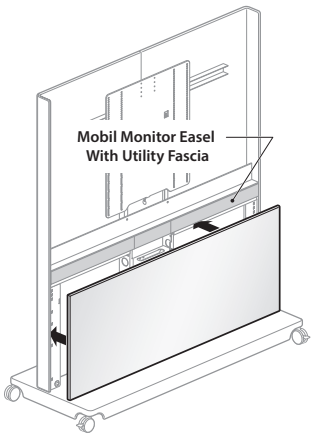
1) Product number.
2) Surface color.
3) For Laminate, choose edgeband trim color.

	Height	Width	Number	Grade A	Grade B
For Easel Without Interface Module					
Paint					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4P-NN	**$149.00**	**$186.00**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4P-NN	**151.80**	**196.80**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	36″(914mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7P-NN	**181.00**	**226.00**
Laminate					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4L-NN	**$205.00**	**$212.28**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4L-NN	**214.00**	**222.28**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	36″(914mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7L-NN	**237.00**	**246.84**
Wood					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4W-NN	**$307.00**	**$342.56**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4W-NN	**316.50**	**354.06**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	36″(914mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7W-NN	**343.00**	**385.68**

	Height	Width	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	E	F	G
Fabric									
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4F-NN	**$127.00**	**$146.08**	**$167.48**	**$213.52**	**$245.04**	**$264.12**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4F-NN	**128.00**	**147.23**	**168.80**	**215.20**	**246.97**	**266.20**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	36″(914mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7F-NN	**155.00**	**178.24**	**204.44**	**260.56**	**299.12**	**322.36**

Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module



EWVX-PB4P-PN
Easel Tile without Shelf (Seated Ht. 65″ Monitor)

Double-Cut Veneer
(Wood Group A)

Natural Veneer
(Wood Group B)

Features

- Includes one tile with attachment bracket:
  - –Steel painted surface.
  - –Laminate surface with 1mm edgeband.
  - –Wood surface with natural or double-cut veneer.
  - –Fabric surface tackable with standard core.

Specification Tips

- Tile required for Mobile Monitor Easel Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module only.
- Remove tile to access easel interior.
- Low gloss for double-cut wood veneer tiles.
- Standard gloss finish for natural wood tiles.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface color.
3) For Laminate, choose edgeband trim color.

	Height	Width	Number	Grade A	Grade B
For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module					
Paint					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4P-PN	**$137.00**	**$171.00**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4P-PN	**139.80**	**181.80**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	33″(838mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7P-PN	**169.00**	**211.00**
Laminate					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4L-PN	**$193.00**	**$199.32**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4L-PN	**202.00**	**209.32**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	33″(838mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7L-PN	**225.00**	**233.88**
Wood					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4W-PN	**$293.50**	**$326.39**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4W-PN	**303.00**	**337.89**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	33″(838mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7W-PN	**329.50**	**369.51**

	Height	Width	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	E	F	G
Fabric									
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB4F-PN	**$116.50**	**$134.02**	**$153.62**	**$195.88**	**$224.76**	**$242.28**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-PC4F-PN	**117.50**	**135.17**	**154.94**	**197.56**	**226.69**	**244.36**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	33″(838mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-PB7F-PN	**144.50**	**166.18**	**190.58**	**242.92**	**278.84**	**300.52**

PAGE UPDATE
See Electronic Update Page

workware view

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module

	Height	Width	Number	Grade A	Grade B
For Easel Without Interface Module					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-SB4P-N2	**$1641.00**	**$1678.00**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	28″(711mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-SC4P-N2	**1643.80**	**1688.80**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	36″(914mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-SB7P-N1	**927.00**	**972.00**

Features

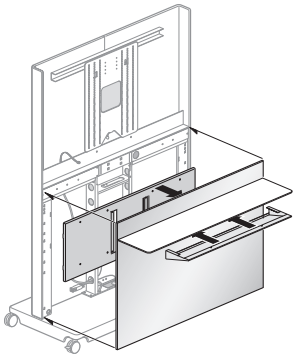
- Includes one steel tile with one or two fixed shelves, a support backer, shelving bracket and shelving bracket cover.
  - –Seated height includes two fixed shelves.
  - –Standing height includes one fixed shelf.
- Shelf depth 11″.

To Order, Specify:

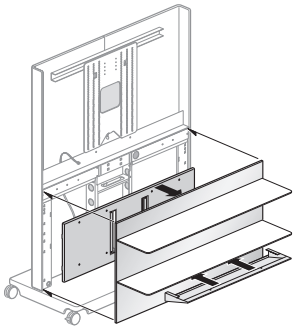
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Specification Tips

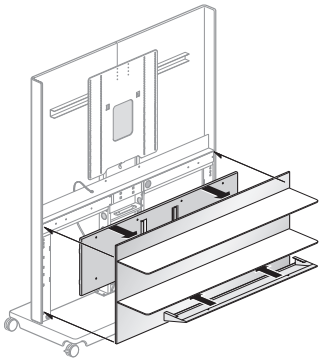
- Tile required for Mobile Monitor No Interface Module only.
- Remove tile to access easel interior.
- Not available with laminate, fabric or wood tile.
- Maximum load 35 pounds per shelf.
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.



EWVX-SB7P-N1
Easel Tile with (1) Shelf
(Standing Ht. 52″-55″ Monitor)

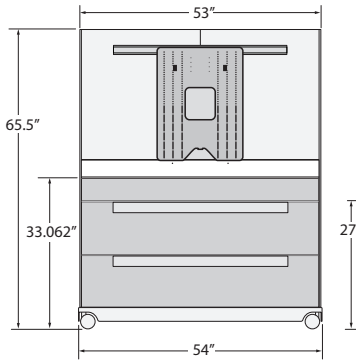


EWVX-SB4P-N2
Easel Tile with (2) Shelves
(Seated Ht. 52″-55″ Monitor)

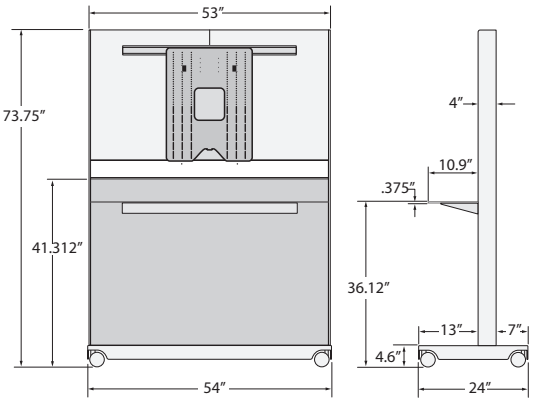


EWVX-SC4P-N2
Easel Tile with (2) Shelves
(Seated Ht. 65″ Monitor)

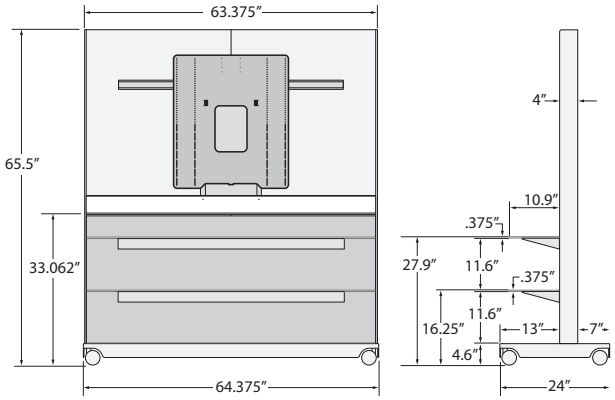
52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height



52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height



65″ Monitor – Seated Height



Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH

Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module

	Height	Width	Number	Grade A	Grade B
For Switching or Non-Switching - Interface Module					
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-SB4P-P2	**$1629.00**	**$1663.00**
65″ Monitor - Seated Height	25″(635mm)	63″(1600mm)	EWVX-SC4P-P2	**1631.80**	**1673.80**
52″ - 55″ Monitor - Standing Height	33″(838mm)	52″(1321mm)	EWVX-SB7P-P1	**915.00**	**957.00**

Features

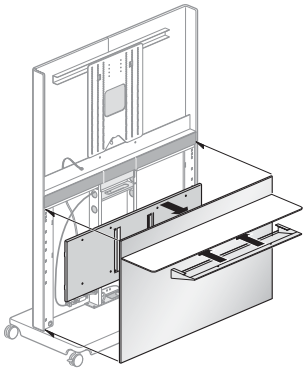
- Includes one steel tile with one or two fixed shelves, a support backer, shelving bracket and shelving bracket cover.
  - –Seated height includes two fixed shelves.
  - –Standing height includes one fixed shelf.
- Shelf depth 11″.

Specification Tips

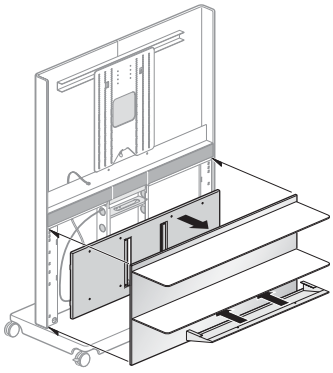
- Tile required for Mobile Monitor Easel Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module only.
- Remove tile to access easel interior.
- Not available with laminate, fabric or wood tile.
- Maximum load 35 pounds per shelf.
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.

To Order, Specify:

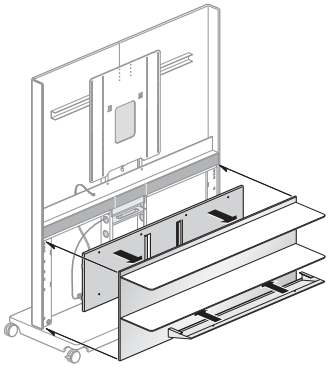
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.



EWVX-SB7P-P1
Easel Tile with (1) Shelf
(Standing Ht. 52″-55″ Monitor)

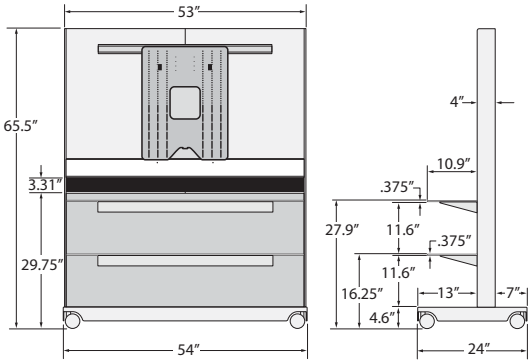


EWVX-SB4P-P2
Easel Tile with (2) Shelves
(Seated Ht. 52-55″ Monitor)

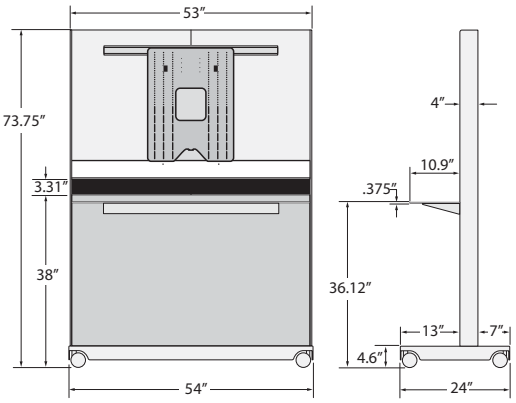


EWVX-SC4P-P2
Easel Tile with (2) Shelves
(Seated Ht. 65″ Monitor)

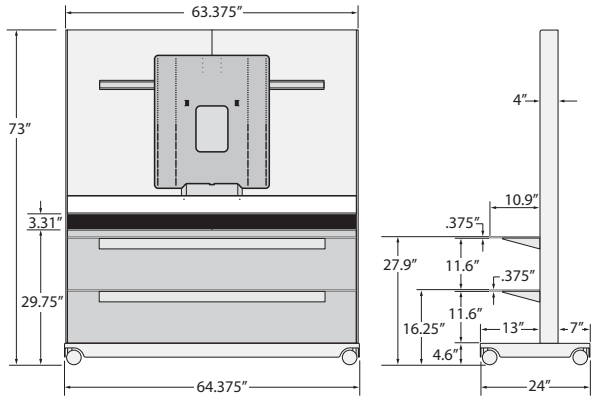
52″-55″ Monitor – Seated Height



52″-55″ Monitor – Standing Height

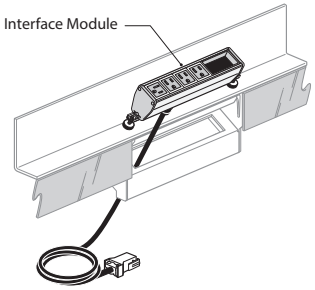


65″ Monitor – Seated Height



workware connect

Interface Module for Easel – Non-Switching 6-Port



EWCE-NNNNBNPW

Top Width	Top Depth	Configuration	Number	Price
9 5/8″(244mm)	2 1/2″(64mm)	4 Power receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EWCE-4R2B-NNNNBNPW	**$ 621.00**
		4 Power receptacles, 2 Data ports	EWCE-4R2D-NNNNBNPW	**621.00**
		2 Power receptacles, 2 USB charging, 1 Cable Bay	EWCE-4A2B-NNNNBNPW	**1157.00**
		2 Power receptacles, 2 USB charging, 2 Data ports	EWCE-4A2D-NNNNBNPW	**1157.00**
		6 Power receptacles	EWCE-6RNN-NNNNBNPW	**621.00**
		3 Power receptacles, 3 USB charging	EWCE-6ANN-NNNNBNPW	**1157.00**

Features

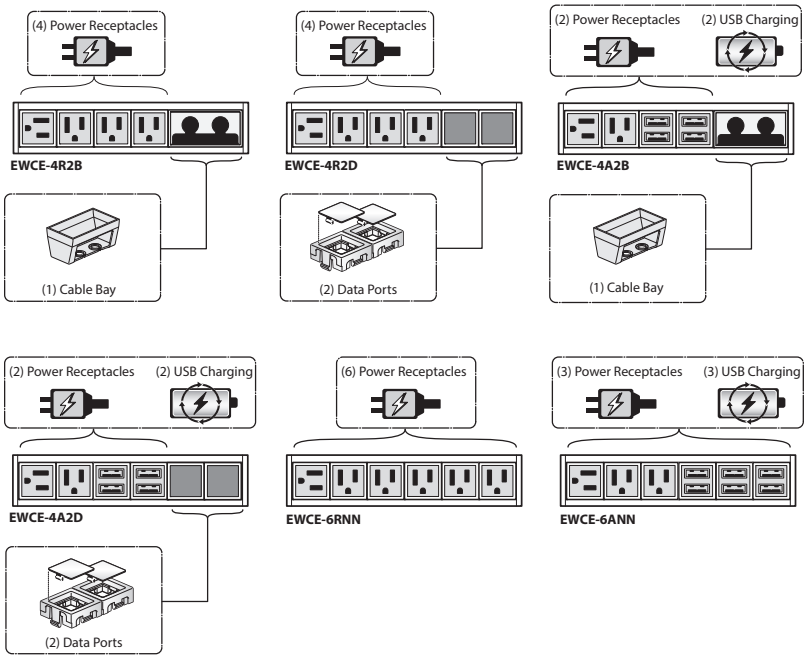
- Includes black interface module with 6 ports.
  - –Receptacle port is NEMA 5-15R
  - –USB ports are for charging only and share a 2000 mA supply.
  - –Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks and includes blank data covers.
  - –Cable Bay is a recessed space for two cables.
- Interface module power cord connects to the Mobile Monitor Easel retractable cord.

Specification Tips

- Required for Mobile Monitor Easel Non-Switching Interface Module only.
- **Data jacks are field supplied.**
- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.**
- **For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.**
- **Electrical application requires prior approval by authority having jurisdiction.**
- The following workware products and accessories are specified separately:
  - –HDMI or VGA + audio user cables
  - –Wireless Module and VGA + audio cable

To Order, Specify:

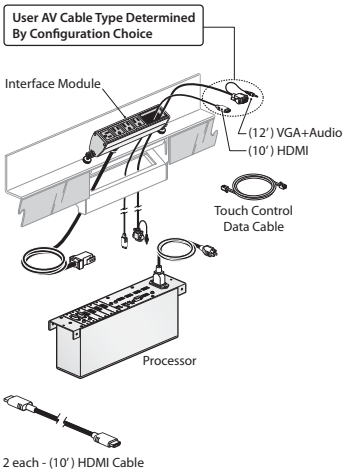
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)



Class TK – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

workware connect

Interface Module for Easel – Switching 6-Port



EWCE-CNNNBNPW

Top Width	Top Depth	Configuration	Number	Price
9 5/8″(244mm)	2 1/2″(64mm)	4 Power receptacles, 1 HDMI, 1 VGA + Audio	EWCE-4R2C-CNNNBNPW	**$6777.00**
		4 Power receptacles, 2 HDMI	EWCE-4R2H-CNNNBNPW	**6777.00**
		4 Power receptacles, 2 VGA + Audio	EWCE-4R2V-CNNNBNPW	**6777.00**
		2 Power receptacles, 2 USB charging, 1 HDMI, 1VGA + Audio	EWCE-4A2C-CNNNBNPW	**7313.00**
		2 Power receptacles, 2 USB charging, 2 HDMI	EWCE-4A2H-CNNNBNPW	**7313.00**
		2 Power receptacles, 2 USB charging, 2 VGA + Audio	EWCE-4A2V-CNNNBNPW	**7313.00**

Features

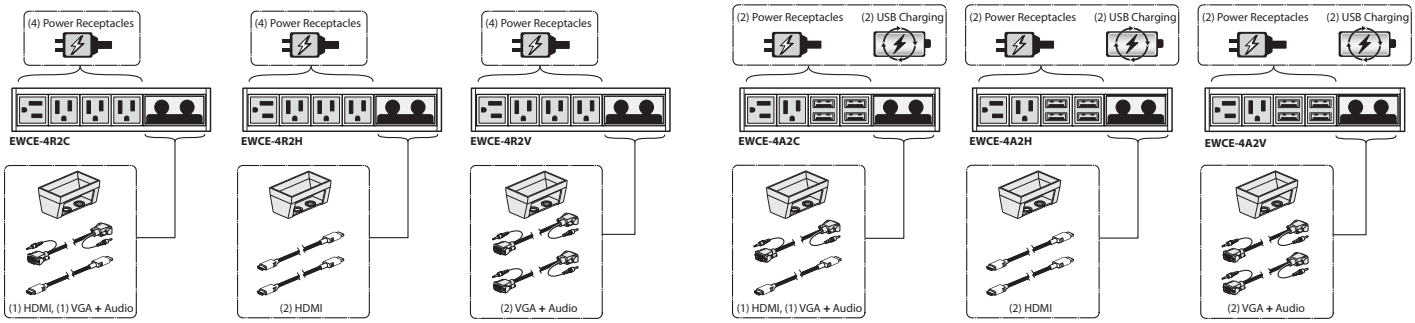
- Includes interface module with six ports, processor, power relay data cable, power relay cord, power relay adaptor cord, touch control data cable, 12′ HDMI cable (to connect processor to monitor), 12′ HDMI cable (to connect processor to wireless module) and selected user AV cables (10′ HDMI and/or 12′ HDMI).
  –Receptacle port is NEMA 5-15R
  –USB ports are for charging only and share a 2000 mA supply.
- Processor, all data and power cables, cable bay, receptacles and data jack adapter plates are black.
- Interface module power cord connects to the Mobile Monitor Easel retractable cord.
- Processor size: 12″ high x 4 5/8″ deep x 2 7/8″ wide.

Specification Tips

- Required for Mobile Monitor Easel Switching Interface Module only
- **Selected user AV cables extend up to 2′ from Mobile Monitor Easel.**
- **Refer to Specification Guide for additional details.**
- **For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.**
- **Electrical application requires prior approval by authority having jurisdiction.**
- The following workware products and accessories are specified separately:
  –Wireless Module

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)



Finishes

workware Preferred Finishes

Standard Paint Grade A

Code	Color
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster*

Textured Paint Grade A

Code	Color
TR-TY	Cement
TR-TG	Grout
TR-TF	Pitch
TR-TW	Plaster

Metallic Paint Grade B

Code	Color
TR-MC	Champagne
TR-MG	Gunmetal
TR-LE	Silver

Accent Paint Grade B

Code	Color
TR-1C	Accent Blue
TR-1D	Accent Green
TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-1F	Accent Red

* Available on workware connect interface module.

Laminate Solid Grade A

Code	Color
H-WL	Linen
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty

Laminate Premium Wood Grain Grade B

Code	Color
H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

workware Legacy Finishes

Standard Paint Grade A

Code	Color
TR-R	Beige
TR-AK	Chalk
TR-K	Charcoal*
TR-J	Graphite*
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty
TR-E	Smoke

* Available on workware connect interface module.

Laminate Solid Grade A

Code	Color
H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-3E	Smoke

Laminate Wood Grain Grade A

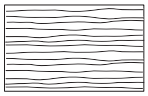
Code	Color
H-AM	Amber Cherry
H-AE	Maple

Laminate Patterned Grade A

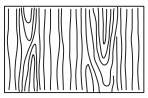
Code	Color
H-DH	Barley Grain
H-DA	Oats Grain
H-DE	Wheat Grain
H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-ED	Rhea Nest
H-EA	Robin Nest
H-22	Grey Spex
H-21	White Spex

Wood Finishes

Preferred

Wood Group	Veneer Type	Variety	Cutting Technique	Surface	Matching Technique	Grain Direction		Finish Name/ Color	Specification Number
						Panel Face	Component Face		
A 	Double Cut	Obeche	Double Cut	Open Pore	N/A	Horizontal	Horizontal	Applegate	2P-RL
								Beachwood	WL-RL
								Butternut	2R-RL
								Ebony	WJ-RE
								Echo	2N-RL
								Melba	WE-RT
								Sorrel	WF-RC
								Wenge	WC-RW

Legacy

Wood Group	Veneer Type	Variety	Cutting Technique	Surface	Matching Technique	Grain Direction		Finish Name/ Color	Specification Number
						Panel Face	Component Face		
B 	Natural	Maple	Plain Sliced	Open Pore	Rotate on tops Slip match all other surfaces	Vertical	Vertical	Light Maple	VP-LM
								Natural on Maple	VP-N
								Sand on Maple	VP-AD
	Natural	Cherry	Plain Sliced	Open Pore	Rotate on tops Slip match all other surfaces	Vertical	Vertical	Medium Cherry	VC-U
								Amber on Cherry	VC-CA1
								Classic on Cherry	VC-83
								American on Cherry	VC-W23
								Light Cherry	VC-W06
	Natural	Oak	Plain Sliced	Open Pore	Book Matched Rotate on tops Slip match all other surfaces	Vertical	Vertical	Natural on Oak	VJ-W05
	Natural	Walnut	Plain Sliced	Open Pore	Rotate on tops Slip match all other surfaces	Vertical	Vertical	Espresso on Walnut	VR-W15
								Retro on Walnut	VR-W31
								Mahogany Satin on Walnut	VR-W21
								Naturally Walnut	VR-W12

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Statement:
In our continuing support of sustainable forestry and responsible purchasing, Haworth North America is offering FSC certified wood products at no up-charge. By providing FSC certified material, Haworth is supporting our client's green building goals and demonstrating our collective commitment to source materials more sustainably.

To designate a product as FSC at the time of order entry:

- Specify the product as FSC through the appropriate FSC electronic catalog. The corresponding FSC marketing program will be applied to the appropriate products.

To designate a product as FSC at the line item level:

- In Lynx, go to "Program" and select "Forest Stewardship Normal". (Please note Orderline no longer supports FSC orders. Please place all FSC orders through Lynx)

Designating FSC at the time of order entry will provide you with the necessary FSC-certified paperwork. For more information, FAQs, and a complete FSC product list (including product exceptions), go to the Library and search FSC.

Alert:
These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
Crown on Cherry VC-W24
Cordovan on Walnut VR-W13

Fabrics/Color Legend

- Fabrics listed on this page apply to all workware upholstered products.
- To obtain fabric samples contact your authorized Haworth dealer.

ⓓ = Directional fabric
ⓝ = Non-directional fabric

- Fabric and finish availability as well as technical information are subject to change; Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for current information.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
HIGHLANDS
100% Recycled Polyester/
100% REPREVE®
L6-AG Glen
L6-AH Heather
L6-AL Loch
L6-AM Moor
L6-AP Peat
L6-AT Thatch

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
IOWA
100% Recycled Polyester
FZ-10 Badger
FZ-6 Bixby
FZ-3 Bobwhite
FZ-2 Cedar Rock
FZ-11 Clear Lake
FZ-13 Emerson
FZ-7 Gar
FZ-9 Honeycreek
FZ-1 Manawa
FZ-5 Rice Lake
FZ-4 Trappers Bay
FZ-12 Walnut Woods
FZ-8 Wapello

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
POINT
100% Virgin Polyester
EE-AG Compass
EE-AC Decimal
EE-AF Focal
EE-AD Nib
EE-AA Peak
EE-AE Vertex

Fabric Grade: A
SAVOY
51% Virgin Polyester/
49% Recycled Polyester
FJ-CC Apache
FJ-AD Balsam
FJ-AP Bisque
FJ-AE Blue Ridge
FJ-AA Blue Willow
FJ-CA Breaker
FJ-AR Chamois
FJ-AK Elephant
FJ-AL Glacier
FJ-AX Mango
FJ-AY Maya
FJ-AW Poplar
FJ-CD Raisen
FJ-AT Shallot
FJ-AM Stainless
FJ-AF Tempest

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
STRIAE
42% Post Industrial
Recycled Polyester/
42% Post Consumer
Recycled Polyester/
16% Polyester (84% REPREVE®)
C1-AJ Beam
C1-AM Band
C1-AH Element
C1-AF Fillet
C1-AC Moonlight
C1-AE Ray
C1-AK Ribbon
C1-AD Straws
C1-AA Stream
C1-AL Trace

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TAILORED
100% Post Consumer
Recycled Polyester
PY-AL Alter
PY-BU Buttons
PY-DR Draper
PY-FC French Chalk
PY-HE Hem
PY-MA Mannequin
PY-SE Seam
PY-SH Shears
PY-SU Suit
PY-TH Thread
PY-TR Tradition

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TATAMI
100% Polyester
W5-1 Agave
W5-2 Coir
W5-3 Geta
W5-4 Hemp
W5-5 Jute
W5-6 Kayar
W5-7 Kobe
W5-8 Saffron
W5-9 Sapporo
W5-10 Sisal
W5-12 Tabi
W5-11 Tesori

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TUSCAN
65% Post Industrial
Recycled Polyester/
35% Post Consumer
Recycled Polyester/
(35% REPREVE®)
TK-AR Arno
TK-CA Carrara
TK-DA David
TK-ET Etruscan
TK-FL Florence
TK-LM Limoncello
TK-MA Masonry
TK-ME Medici
TK-TR Olive Tree
TK-PS Pisa
TK-RM Romanesque
TK-RU Rustic
TK-SE Siena

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
BISCOTTI
100% Recycled Polyester
FN-AJ Atlantis
FN-AE Copper
FN-AW Curry
FN-AT Fig
FN-AL Fresco
FN-AX Icing
FN-AR Macaroon
FN-AF Maize
FN-AG Opal Gray
FN-AD Pesto
FN-AC Phoenician
FN-AH Sea Spray
FN-AA Shark
FN-AN Silver Ash
FN-AP Torte
FN-AM Wafer

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
CLASSIC
82% Recycled Polyester/
18% Polyester
82% REPREVE©
L5-AJ Art
L5-AG Car
L5-AF Comedy
L5-AR Dance
L5-AH Design
L5-AD Drama
L5-AT Movie
L5-AA Musical
L5-AC Radio
L5-AS Song

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
HUE
62% Antimony Free Polyester,
38% Virgin Polyester
6-BK Bark
6-ED Eddy
6-FR Froth
6-GK Ginko
6-LT Latte
6-LF Leaf
6-LM Lemon
6-MG Marigold
6-MR Marine
6-PP Poppy
6-RD Red
6-SS Seaside
6-SP Spring
6-ST Steam
6-TQ Turquoise
6-WP Wisp

Haworth+
For information on Haworth+ Alliance Program, please refer to:
Haworth.com/surfaces > Haworth+ Library

Customer's Own Material (COM)
For general Customer's Own Material information including: processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Section
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library
For information on Haworth+ Alliance Program, please refer to:
Haworth.com/surfaces > Haworth+ Library

Fabrics/Color Legend

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
KIO
100% Recycled Polyester
ZR-6 Bennett
ZR-8 Cascade
ZR-7 Crew
ZR-5 FUD
ZR-3 Jeanlin
ZR-1 Jib
ZR-11 Reeds Lake
ZR-13 Regatta
ZR-10 Sailor
ZR-2 Sentra
ZR-12 Smurf
ZR-9 TSJ
ZR-4 Yippi Kio

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
LANDSCAPE
100% Recycled Polyester
C2-AD Estate
C2-AH Harvest
C2-AJ Panorama
C2-AF Parkland
C2-AC Photograph
C2-AE Seascape
C2-AA Vista

Fabric Grade: B
PUZZLER
100%Post Industrial Recycled Polyester
7L-C Clue
7L-CR Cryptic
7L-E Enigma
7L-I Intrigue
7L-M Maze
7L-R Riddle

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
RITZ
49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ (51% REPREVE®)
PV-BR Bravo
PV-BT Black Tie
PV-CA Candle Light
PV-CH Champagne
PV-CL Classy
PV-CT Class Act
PV-FR Formal
PV-VA Ovation
PV-WT White Tie

Fabric Grade: B
SENZA
100% Eco Intelligent Polyester
MBDC Cradle to Cradle
R9-AA Bare
R9-AM Barefoot
R9-AK Calm
R9-AE Casual
R9-AN Dare
R9-AL Flirt
R9-AF Natural
R9-AG Surprise
R9-AH Whisper

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
SHIMMER
100% Recycled Polyester
WS-5 Cellophane
WS-8 Copper
WS-13 Dew
WS-14 Diamond
WS-9 Flaxen
WS-4 Gems
WS-11 Glass
WS-1 Glitter
WS-10 Mirage
WS-16 Mirror
WS-2 Moonlight
WS-6 Puddle
WS-15 Reflection
WS-12 Stars
WS-3 Water
WS-7 Wet Grass

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
TRAFFIC
100% Recycled Polyester
WZ-9 Autobon
WZ-6 Country Drive
WZ-7 Freeway
WZ-5 Gridlock
WZ-1 Jam
WZ-3 Merge
WZ-8 Route 66
WZ-4 Ticket
WZ-2 Yield

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
TRAX
100% Recycled Polyester
W9-8 Back
W9-5 Cover Your
W9-2 Eight
W9-4 Field
W9-6 Railroad
W9-1 Sand
W9-7 Tire
W9-3 Trolley

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
BIRDS NEST
38% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 20% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 42% Recycled Polyester (20% REPREVE®)
PH-CA Canary
PH-EA Eagle
PH-EG Egret
PH-FA Falcon
PH-HE Heron
PH-HU Hummingbird
PH-MD Morning Dove
PH-NU Nuthatch
PH-WL Owl
PH-RA Raven
PH-SA Sandpiper
PH-ST Stork
PH-SW Swan

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
GEODE
34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 26% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 40% Recycled Polyester (26% REPREVE®)
PR-BS Bismuth
PR-CA Calcite
PR-CT Citrine
PR-CR Crystal
PR-FL Fluorite
PR-GA Galena
PR-HL Hollow
PR-MA Malachite
PR-QU Quartz
PR-WN Wonder

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
GLIMMER by Maharam
100% Polyester (62.5% Virgin/37.5% Recycled)
2C-008 Acknowledge
2C-003 Allude
2C-002 Murmur
2C-007 Omen
2C-006 Reply
2C-004 Tidal
2C-005 Vibe
2C-001 Winter

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
MAYPOLE by Maharam
100% Polyester
2D-004 Reed
2D-003 Rush
2D-006 Sway
2D-001 Tone
2D-005 Twirl
2D-002 Waver

North American Terms of Sale

These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (OrderLine) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated shipping date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. Standard lock orders (key schedules) cannot be changed if they fall within 2 weeks of the acknowledged ship date. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of shipment will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.

ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.

iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.

iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices. Normally 1 tag is allowed per $8,000.

viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number**

ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.

x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

b. Product Information

i. **Quantity**

ii. **Product Numbers**

iii. **Colors**

iv. **Specials:** Specify Inquiry and line number for new special products.

v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, color, and who is ordering the C.O.M. fabric (Haworth, dealer or the Customer).

vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any shipment to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an order; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested shipping date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

North American Terms of Sale

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the price for the products as follows:

Destination	Price List ("Catalog")
U.S.A.	U.S.A.
Canada	Canadian
Mexico	U.S.A.

5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes

a. U.S.A.: Haworth prices do not include any sales, use or similar taxes. The Customer is responsible to remit directly to Haworth all such taxes when invoiced.

b. Canada: Prices listed in the Canadian catalogs include applicable customs duty. Prices do not include the Federal Goods and Services Tax or any provincial or other sales taxes. Any federal, provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or shipment of products or services sold applicable to the Customer at present or later imposed by federal, provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the Customer.

c. Mexico: Prices listed in the U.S.A. catalogs do not include customs duty, value added or any other tax with respect to the sale, use, ownership, or value of any product or service provided by Haworth. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

This section does not apply to Haworth's TecCrete or TecFlor products. TecCrete and TecFlor are sold freight collect.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all shipping terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Ship Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot ship products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the ship date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within three (3) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims.

7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

North American Terms of Sale

D. General Terms

1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty

Haworth's standard North American Lifetime Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its Authorized Dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150′ of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.

North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where Nexus™ or TecCrete flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10′-0″ (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of Nexus™ flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for Nexus™ flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25″ (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: July 1, 2011

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
EUAW	workware Accessories – Wire Manager – Horizontal	175
EWCA	workware connect – Interface Modules – Non-Switching 4-Port and 6-Port	160
EWCA	workware connect – Interface Modules – Switching 4-Port and 6-Port	164
EWCB	workware connect – Interface Modules – Non-Switching 4-Port and 6-Port	160
EWCB	workware connect – Interface Modules – Switching 4-Port and 6-Port	164
EWCE-CNNNBNPW	workware connect – Interface Module for Easel – Switching 6-Port	185
EWCE-NNNNBNPW	workware connect – Interface Module for Easel – Non-Switching 6-Port	184
EWCW	workware connect – Wireless Module	167
EWCX-0101-PA	workware Accessories – Power Relay Adapter Cord	172
EWCX-0701-PR	workware Accessories – Power Relay Data Cable	171
EWCX-5001-V	workware Accessories – HDMI or VGA Cable	171
EWCX-A3	workware Accessories – Audio Cable – 3.5mm	171
EWCX-BRPR	workware Accessories – Processor Bracket	175
EWCX-BRWM-2A	workware Accessories – Cable Base Cable Retractor	173
EWCX-BRWM-2B	workware Accessories – Cable Base Cable Retractor	173
EWCX-H	workware Accessories – HDMI or VGA Cable	171
EWCX-V	workware Accessories – HDMI or VGA Cable	171
EWVC-0506-T	workware Accessories – Camera Mount Shelf	172
EWVC-0506-W	workware Accessories – Camera Mount Shelf	172
EWVD-DASS-PP	workware view – Structural Walls – Proud Mount – Dual Monitor With Shroud	170
EWVD-SASD-PP	workware view – Structural Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor With Shroud	170
EWVD-SASS-PP	workware view – Structural Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor With Shroud	170
EWVD-SNNN-PN	workware view – Structural Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor Without Shroud	170
EWVE-DASS-P	workware view – Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount – Dual Monitor With Shroud	169
EWVE-SASD-PP	workware view – Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor With Shroud	169
EWVE-SASS-PP	workware view – Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor With Shroud	169
EWVE-SNNN-PN	workware view – Enclose® Walls – Proud Mount – Single Monitor Without Shroud	169
EWVM-SB4P-C	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module	179
EWVM-SB4P-N	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	177
EWVM-SB4P-P	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module	178
EWVM-SB7P-C	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module	179
EWVM-SB7P-N	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	177
EWVM-SB7P-P	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module	178
EWVM-SC4P-C	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching Interface Module	179
EWVM-SC4P-N	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	177
EWVM-SC4P-P	workware view – Mobile Monitor Easel – For Non-Switching Interface Module	178
EWVT-DCND-P	workware view – Table Mount Without Shroud Dual Monitor	168
EWVT-DCSD-P	workware view – Table Mount With Shroud Dual Monitor	168
EWVT-SAND-P	workware view – Table Mount Without Shroud	168
EWVT-SASD-P	workware view – Table Mount With Shroud	168
EWVX-PB4P-NN	workware view – Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	180
EWVX-PB4P-PN	workware view – Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module	181
EWVX-SB4P-N2	workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	182
EWVX-SB4P-P2	workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module	183
EWVX-SB7P-N1	workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	182
EWVX-SB7P-P1	workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module	183
EWVX-SC4P-N2	workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – No Interface Module	182
EWVX-SC4P-P2	workware view – Shelf Tile for Mobile Monitor Easel – For Switching or Non-Switching Interface Module	183
KU1M-1NN	workware Accessories – Post and Link Monitor Arms	176
KU1M-2NN	workware Accessories – Post and Link Monitor Arms	176
KU3M-1NN	workware Accessories – Heavy Duty Adjustable Monitor Arms	176

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
KU3M-2NN	workware Accessories – Heavy Duty Adjustable Monitor Arms	176
KU4M-1NN	workware Accessories – Advanced Adjustable Monitor Arms	175
TA01-0217	workware Accessories – Cable Column	174
TA01-0814	workware Accessories – Cable Base	173
TA01-1414	workware Accessories – Cable Base	173

PRODUCT NON-OBSOLESCENCE AND WARRANTY POLICY

This North American Haworth Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy (the "policy") applies to products manufactured after August 1, 2013. For products manufactured before this date please refer to the policy published in the NA Price List when purchased or contact your local Authorized Haworth Dealer*. All Haworth products are warranted for 24 hour / 7 day use over the length of the Applicable Warranty Period as set forth below.

Haworth, Inc. or Haworth, Ltd., (each called "Haworth") will make a good faith effort to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms to provide our customers with spaces that adapt to change. Under our non-obsolescence policy, we commit to provide our customers with products of comparable function or operational characteristics for a term equal to the Applicable Warranty Period. Haworth fabrics and finishes must be updated periodically to maintain the market appeal of our products and respond to the demands and changing preferences of our customers. As a result, we or the manufacturer may discontinue some fabrics and finishes before expiration of the Applicable Warranty Period.

If a new product purchased or leased from Haworth or from an Authorized Haworth Dealer proves to be defective (as defined below) while the product is still in the possession of the initial purchaser or lessee and if they, within the Applicable Warranty Period, send notice of the defect to Haworth by electronic mail (customerservice@haworth.com), then, except as provided below, Haworth will, at Haworth's option, either repair or replace the product, at Haworth's expense, or refund the purchase price of the product. Except as provided below, a product shall be considered "defective" if Haworth finds that it is defective in material or workmanship and if the defect materially impairs the value of the product to the purchaser or lessee. The applicable warranty period begins on the day the product is manufactured. If a product that the purchaser or lessee references in a notice of defect was not installed by a Haworth Certified installer and/or reconfigured by a Haworth-trained installer, then the product may not be considered defective and Haworth will not be obligated to repair or replace it or to refund its price.

PRODUCTS / APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD

LIFETIME

All Haworth products are warranted for lifetime *except products, components and materials described below:*

TWELVE YEARS

All Haworth NA manufactured seating is warranted for 24/7 multiple shift use by persons up to 325 lbs and includes the framework, mechanisms, seating foam, seat & back mesh and seating glides & casters.

All wood or wood framed products.

TEN YEARS

All wall products (excluding soft close door mechanisms warranted for Two Years), electrical components (excluding Power Base™ AI and workware products), electrical accessories, fixed task lighting (excluding LED lighting), adjustable keyboard pads, monitor arms and products that are at any time used in a classroom or educational environment (other than administration areas) *except as limited or described below:*

FIVE YEARS

Fabric scrims and fabrics rated Heavy Duty (A) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines, leather, vertical use markerboard laminates, user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms, gel arm caps, thermofused laminates, slow close mechanisms, LED lighting, electronic ballasts used in task lighting, horizontal glass or thermoplastic table assemblies and Systems Accessories.

THREE YEARS

workware™ products, Hoop products (excludes any warranty for surface damage such as scratches, dents or abrasions), plastic ultraviolet light color fastness and fabrics rated General Contract (a) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines.

ONE TO FIVE YEARS**

Products that are manufactured outside North America and sold into the North American market.

ONE YEAR

Horizontal use markerboard laminate, soft palm rest, mouse pad insert and translucent edging.

Each Haworth "specials" product will be warranted for the same applicable warranty period of the comparable catalogue product unless otherwise stated on the specials solutions department inquiry response.

All software is without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

All service parts are warranted for two years or the remaining balance of the assembly's original warranty period, whichever is longer.

*An Authorized Haworth Dealer is any dealer or retailer that sells and installs within their primary contracted area and/or under the DealerLink Program Agreement.

**The Applicable Warranty Period for each such product is specified in Haworth's price list for the product.

A product will not be considered to be defective, and Haworth will not repair, or replace it or refund its price if the product (1) is a consumable product, such as a lamp; (2) is "Customer's Own Material" (i.e. material specified by the purchaser or lessee that is not a standard Haworth product offering, such as Haworth Alliance fabrics); (3) is not installed and used as recommended in Haworth's written specification, installation and user guides; (4) has been otherwise misused or suffered abusive damage or (5) is a product that is manufactured by a third-party supplier from whom Haworth purchases it for resale without incorporating it into Haworth product (in which case Haworth will assign to the purchaser or lessee any warranty that the manufacturer provides), unless otherwise specified by Haworth in writing.

A defect in material or workmanship does not include damage to a product, or failure of a product to operate or perform properly or to maintain appearance, caused by (a) normal wear and tear; (b) an Act of God or transportation; (c) a product alteration made without Haworth's express written authorization; (d) the natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood and leather; (e) the natural aging found in materials such as wood, fabric and leather which results in colors shifting during use; (f) dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall covering (g) the natural patina of leather during use; (h) "puddling" of leather or faux leather; or (i) reverse crocking of dyes from clothing onto our seating materials.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, HAWORTH DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Product repair or replacement or refund of the price, at Haworth's option, in accordance with this Policy, is the purchaser's or lessee's exclusive remedy for a product defect. Haworth shall not have tort liability with respect to a product, and Haworth shall not be liable for any consequential, economic, indirect, special, punitive or incidental damages arising from a product defect. Haworth shall not be liable for repair or product placement due to improper installation or any defect in materials used for installation which are not manufactured, sold or supplied by Haworth.

HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2013 10.13

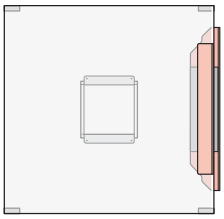
haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com

NEW PAGE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – Perimeter Leg – Square



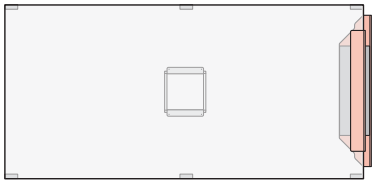
workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE SIZES 42" x 42"	48" x 48"	54" x 54"	60" x 60"	66" x 66"	72" x 72"
40-42" Single Monitors	NO	YES*	YES*	YES	YES	YES
46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	YES*	YES	YES	YES
52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES

Note ***All Square Tables smaller than 60" x 60" with workware view attached must include a separately specified 14"x14" Cable Base for stability; or the table must be flat bracketed to another table.**

- **Not for use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured BEFORE October 2013.**

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Planes Conference Tables – Perimeter Leg – Rectangular



Planes Conference Table –
Perimeter Leg – Rectangular (Top View)
TARQ–_ _ _ _–_ _M_PG4_

= Table Size Not Available

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
30" D	40-42" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	
	46-47" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	
36" D	40-42" Single Monitors			NO	NO		
	46-47" Single Monitors			NO	NO		
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO		
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO		
42" D	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42" Single Monitors		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42" Single Monitors				YES	YES	
	46-47" Single Monitors				YES	YES	
	52-55" Single Monitors				YES	YES	
	32" Dual Monitors				YES	YES	

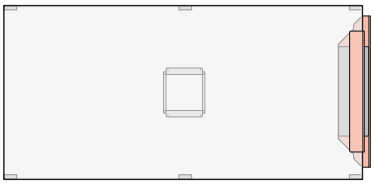
Note • **Not for use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured BEFORE October 2013.**

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – One-Piece Top – Perimeter Leg – Rectangular



Planes Conference Table –
Perimeter Leg – Rectangular (Top View)
TARQ–_ _ _ _–_ _M_PG4_

= Table Size Not Available

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 72"	78"	84"	90"	96"	102"	108"	114"	120"
36" D	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
42" D	40-42" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	32" Dual Monitors			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Note • **Not for use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured BEFORE October 2013.**

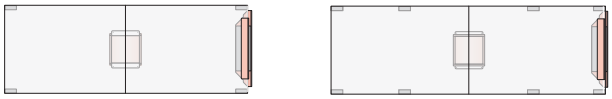
Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

NEW PAGE
See Electronic Update Page

Product Details – workware view – Table Mount

Table Mounting Guidelines – Recommended Table Sizes

Planes Conference Tables – Perimeter Leg – Two-Piece Tops – Rectangular



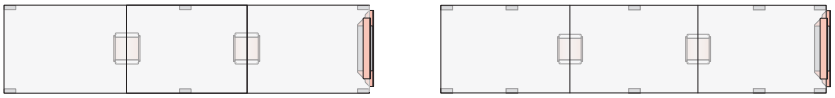
Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg – Two Piece Tops – Rectangular (Top View)
TARQ–_ _ _ _–_ _M_PG4_

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 126"	132"	138"	144"	150"	156"	162"	168"	174"	180"
42" D	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48" D	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54" D	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60" D	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	32" Dual Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Note • **Not for use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured BEFORE October 2013.**

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**

Planes Conference Tables – Interior Leg – Three-Piece Rectangular



Planes Conference Table – Perimeter Leg – Two Piece Tops – Rectangular (Top View)
TARQ–_ _ _ _–_ _M_PG4_

TABLE DEPTHS	workware view – TABLE MOUNT – SIZES	TABLE LENGTHS 186"	192"	198"	204"	210"	216"	222"	228"	234"	240"	246"	252"	258"	264"	270"
42"	40-42" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
48"	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
54"	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	32" Dual Monitors	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
60"	40-42" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	46-47" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	52-55" Single Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	32" Dual Monitors	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Note • **Not for use with Haworth Planes Perimeter Leg Conference Tables manufactured BEFORE October 2013.**

Tip • **See Planes Specification Guide for occupancy guidelines.**